

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GPO Itr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Tiffany 3/7/77

Signature/Date

JOURNAL

Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

OWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION JOURNALS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1968

DECLASSIFIED

G-Admin

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
010001H
TO 012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 NOVEMBER 1968	
312130			2	311730H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 0800-1730H C. 280770 D. AT 276764 1ST BN ELEMENTS MID NUMEROUS BUNKERS TRENCH LINES & NVA GEAR, AT 272763 MID 12 BUNKERS, 2 AT MINES, AT 280770 MID 6 BUNKERS ALSO POSS MORT SITE, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 7/82 MI RDS, AT 282765 MID 4 BUNKERS W/FOLL GEAR 2/155MI RDS, 2/105MI RDS, 1/5" RD, 1/90MI RD, 2/175MI RDS, SOME OF WHICH WERE BOOBY TRAPPED. BUNKERS & ORDNANCE WERE DEST IN PLACE ALONG W/ ALL GEAR	J
312240			3	311200H	FM TF M: A. G/2/9 B. 1200H C. 922308 D. FOLL OLD TRAIL TO ABOVE COORD MID 35 OLD BUNKERS E. SEARCHED AREA DEST BUNKERS	J
312330			4	312330H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REF "J" 69 PAGE 31-4 CHANGE TION SON LAM TO READ CAMP CARROLL	J
010010			5	311415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 883	
312340			6	311330Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORCAST	C/S
312355			7	311430Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
010025			8		FM COC WO: ALL COITS UP	
010026			9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSURED THE DU IES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Rosett Bonlaich</i> 1ST LT USMC	
010030			10	311811H	FM USS NEW JERSEY: A. USS NEW JERSEY B. 1800-1811 C. 391767 MI 246885 D. USS NEW JERSEY REC'D 6RDS 100MI INCOMING CLOSEST RD TO SHIP WAS 3,000M E. SHIP FIRED 16RDS 16"/50 NEG RES	J
010035			11	312350H	FM DMCB: A. DMCB B. 2300-2350H D. AT 2300 8NVA WERE SPOTTED AT 232575 AT 2350 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED AT SAME COORD E. FIRED SAF & DROVE NVA AWAY	J
010100			12	312030H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2030H C. 297751 EN 286744 D. SIGHTED 6NVA IN OPEN IRVING S E. FIRED 81MI & 105MI UNK RES	J
010220			13	311 800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1459	
010221			14	311801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 1138	
010222			15	311905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 884	
010350			16	311800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
010356			17	311735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 789	
010245			18	311655Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: FIAM BDA	G-2, AF D
010400					01-1	

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

010001-012400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010100	19	010100H	FM DICEB: A. 11TH REG B. 2255-0100H E. 234576 EN 237575 D. LINE REC'D AMF AT POST 485 E. FIRED SA, AMF & DUSTER, REPEATED FIRE WHEN IVA VC WERE SPOTTED AGAIN & WHEN BODIES WERE ATT- EMPTED TO BE EXTRACTED, SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
010200	20	312355H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 2355H C. 026562 D. REF "J" 78 P 31-4 D/1/3 REC'D 10/60H REB WAS THEN PROBED BY EST 15IVA FM THE S EN FIRED SA & AMF INFO D/1/3 PSN E. REC'D FIRE CALLED 811M & ARTY MSN, ARTY MSN RESULTED IN 2 SEC EXPL	J
010405	21	311720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 788	
010406	22	311730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
010450	23	311925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1459	
010530	24	311945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 884	
010730	25	319955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1138	
010745	26	312220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER 1139	
010746	27		FI COC WO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT TT W/TH, 9TH MAR XIV CORPS	
010747	28		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Robert H. Hart 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

Richard A. Ebel 1ST LT USMC

010828	29	010001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 885	
010840	30	010001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1460	
010845	31	010115H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 010115H - 010640H C. FR 291750 EN 276764 D. 1 ST AMTRAC RECON TM AT 010115 CASSED IN ARTY MSN ON 3 IVA IN A BIK COMPLEX. TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS. ARTY MSN WAS CONTINUED RESULTING IN 55 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. EXPLOSIONS WERE CONFIRMED BY UNITS AT A-1, A-2, & A-4. J,B	
010835	32	311815H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 3-2 B. 311815H C. FR 238483 D. BEGINNING AT 1815H & VARIOUS TIMES DURING THE NITE, TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THERE POSITION. SOUNDED LIKE 2-3 PEOPLE FILLING CAMPFIRE IN A GORGE. E. TM MOVED OUT AT 0700, CALLED IN FIRE MSN, WILL CHECK OUT AREA. J	
010920	33	311617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 790	
010917	34	010758H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 010758 TO 010805H C. FR YD349695 EN YD250834 D. CAMP KISSLER REC'D 6 RND OF EST 1300M ARTY FROM ABOVE GRID. MINOR DAM & NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED FROM A-2. RESULTS UNK. J,B	

01-2 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H NOV 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
011500	50	312230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 791	
011520	51	010435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1140	
011610	52	011510H	FM DIV AO YD20765 TPOs RUN ON ARMY PIECE, ARMY PIECE DAM. TOOK 50 CAL AND 37MM FIRE AT 011300 AT 2000'. YD213845 DIVERGED TO CHECK ON ACTIVE ARTY, NEG SIGHTINGS IN AREA EXCEPT OLD DEST ARMY PIECE LAYING ON SIDE OF ROAD. J	
011515	53	011415H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 011415H C. FR 130520 D. "F" CO 2/3 ENCOUNTERED APPROX 3-4 EN IN WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKS, BUNKS HAD SMALL FIRING POWERS. E. CALLED IN ARTY UNK RESULTS. G. 2(M). J,B	
011615	54	011140H	FM BASE DEF. A. NEG B. 011140H C. DECB D. IMPACTED IN D-RED COMPOUND, MINOR DAMAGE. AIR FORCE REC'D 1 ENO NO DAMAGE. ARVN COMPOUND REC'D 4 HITS. RESULTS 3 WIA, 1 POPULAR FORCE; 1 ADULT CIVILIAN MALE, AND 1 CHILD MALE. NO OTHER DAMAGE. G. 3(M). J,B	
011628	55	011615H	FM DIV AO XD985761 COVEY REPORTED ARMY POSIT, NEG SIGHTINGS IN AREA. YD205869 LARGE WOODEN BOX 12x3' UNDER TREE. 2 NVA IN KHAKI & HELMETS WITH WEAPONS. STRAPPED, NEG RESULTS. J	
011630	56	011600H	FM DIV AO LARGE HOOCH 12x12', RAN A/S, HOOCH DAM. J	
	57	011530H	A/2/4 CLOSED ON LZ SHARON AT 1530H. J,B	
011805	58	011530H	FM TR HOTEL D. A/1/9 CLOSED ON LZ ANNE AT 1530H, B/1/9 CLOSED ON LZ NANCY AT 1530H, C&D/1/9 CLOSED ON LZ ANNE AT 1530H. J,B	
011840	59	011815H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD966325 POSSIBLE NVA CP, HARBORING SITE, LOOKS LIKE ANTENNA ACROSS FIELD, RAN A/S ANTENNA DEST. XD974325 FOOT BRIDGE, TREE ACROSS STREAM, XD968318 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY TO SE 1000M. J	
011850	60	011645H	FM DIV AO 4TH MAR HAD BUFFALO AND PEOPLE SPOTTED. SHORT BKTS. NEG BDA. J	
011855	61	011805H	FM 12TH MAR AO NVA COMPANY SIZE ASSEMBLY AREA, PEOPLE WERE SPOTTED IN TRENCHES, AA POSITION, SUSPECTED ARMY SITE. 1 A/S FIRED NEG. TOOK SOME FIRE AT 011735 AT UNK ALT IN ARMY C-1. NEG BDA. J	
011925	62	011750H	FM 12TH MAR A. D/1/3 B. 011750H C. FR 016594 D. WHILE FIRING SOME/EN HAD LOADING DID NOT MOVE HIS HAND FAST ENOUGH, RESULTING THE END HITTING HIS HAND. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETE. G. 1 NBC EVAC. J c/s E	
012010	63	010500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 887	
011915	64		FM DIV AO: REF "J" 61 YD204844 A/S BY RAB A/E TOOK FIRE AT UNK ALT CRASHED INTO WATER AUSTRALIA SHIP PERHIT PICKED UP CREW J	
012035	65	010510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCC LAND SITREP 792	
011955	66	011030H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1030H C. A-3 D. REC'D 9RDS EST 82MM E. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE FIRED COUNTER BTRY J	
012040			01-4	CONFIDENTIAL

G-30 d m i d

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012005	67	011645H	<p>EM TF II: A. ^{K3/4 828544} END NVA BIVOVAC AREA APPROX 2 PLT SIZE POSSIBLY 1WK OLD, END 1 CH-46 AT SAME GRID NO NUMBER WAS END ON CRAFT, END 3 SKELETONS, 1 DOG TAG & 1 ID CARD, NO OTHER INFO ON CHOPPER AT THIS TIME E, RETURNING ID & DOG TAG TO CP CONT PTL</p>	J
012050	68	010600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1462	
012110	69	011033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1141	
012300	70	01131 5H	<p>EM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 1315H C. 820547 D. PLT END A 2 CO SIZE AREA AB UT 1WK OLD NO FIGHTING HOLES POUNCHO TYPE TENT HAD BEEN USED, NUMEROUS SMALL ROADS IN AREA W/MAIN ROAD RUNNING TO SE TO HILL TOP SIZE OF PERIM WAS 125M BY 30M E. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA II. 2 NVA B TOOLS, 1NVA PACK, 1NVA HELMET, 1 AK-47 POUCH</p>	J
012140	71	011130H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPERATI N SCOTLAND SITREP 793	
012150	72	012115H	<p>FM 15TH CIT: B. 012115H C. DONG HA CITY B. VEIT END INDEPENDANCE & CELEBRATION SHOWS JUST DISPERSED, CIV'S STATED VC ARE MOVING INTO CITY IN STRENGTH AT THIS TIME, PLACES WHERE SHOWS ARE HELD SHUT DOWN & PEOPLE RAN FOR THEIR HOMES WHEN WORD OF THE VC GOT AROUND.</p>	J
012200	73	301400H	<p>EM TF II: A. E/2/9 B. 301400H LATE RPT C. 939625 D. END 5 HUTS ALONG STREAM W/400 LBS RICE & 100 LBS RICE E. DEST HUTS RICE & RICE</p>	J
012300	74	011725H	<p>FM DHC B: A. DHC B. 1140-1725H C. 2258(LI)-2658 (LR)-2560(UR)-2360(UL) EM SUSP 215835 D. AT 1140 4 INCOMING 130MM ARTY RDS LANDED N OF DONG HA CB & INFO DONG HA VILL, 1 PF & 2 CIV'S WERE INJURED 1 RD LANDED W/IN DHC B, THE FOLL BARRAGE AT 1445 LANDED OUTSIDE THE SE PORTION OF DHC B, & ALONG RT 1 6RDS WERE OBS, AT 1625 A BARRAGE OF 12RDS LANDED IN THE AREA OF IMPACT OF THE PREVIOUS BARRAGE & WALKED W INSIDE THE PERIM UNTIL REACHING THE S CENTER, OTHER VOLLEYS AT 1646 21RDS, 1655 5RDS, 1715 5RDS, 1 725 9RDS, HIT DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE CENTER PORTIONS OF DHC B, BRINGING THE TOTAL NR OFFERS TO 62, UNITS W/DAMAGE ASSESSMENTS AS FOLLOWS, PLOG-B 1 M-127, 2 M-52A2, 1 M-50A2, 1 M-4382, 1 50A2, 1 M 31A40, 1 M-13140, 9 SEA HUTS DAMAGED, BUTLER BLDG FILLED W/ELECTRONIC GEAR DEST, 3 WATER BUFFALO, 1 SEA HUT DEST, 1/3EM NESS DEST, 2 RKF060 FORKLIFT DAMAGED, 4 M-54A2C. 9TH MT, 1 M52A DAMAGED, 1 M54A2C DAMAGED, "D" MED CO 1 SEA HUT, 1 HEAD, E. CONDITION BLUE WAS SET AT THE OUTSET OF THE 1ST EM BARRAGE & TERMINATED AT 2020, CRATER ANALYSIS WERE MADE & RES FED TO ARMY UNITS, ALL NESS AREAS WERE CLOSED</p>	J
012400	75		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 NOVEMBER 1968	

012400
012400

01-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 020001H
TO: 022400H

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

020001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 2 NOVEMBER 1968

020100 2 011700Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 888
 020103 3 0117 1Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1463
 020104 4 011600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1142
 020505 5 011800Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT
 020506 6 011345Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1462
 020507 7 011320Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1141
 020508 8 011400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 795
 020509 9 011405Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 887
 020510 10 011500Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP
 020511H 11 011240H FM BASE DEF: A. 011140-011240H G. 227505 EN 222-

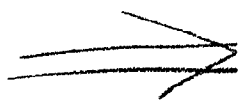
593 D. WATCH OFF OF 108 GROUP NOTIFIED BASE DEF THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED 1 VN POUNDING STAKES IN THE GROUND APPROX 100M E. NOTIFIED G-2 COC(DIV), ALSO INFORMED WATCH OFF OF 108 GROUP OF SAME CALLED DASC TO HAVE SUSP PICKED UP & TAKEN TO LZ KIVI
 020200 12 020008H FM ARMY TOCQT: B. 020008H D. CITADEL IN QUANG TRI CITY REC'D 8-10RDS OF 82MM MORT SHORTLY AFTER MIDNIGHT SETTING OFF A FIRE IN AN AREA DUMP E. SECTOR WAS COR- ONED OFF & FLARE FIGHTING GEAR REQUESTED
 020730 13 FM COC WD: ALL COITS UP
 020730 14 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Rosevelt Venturo 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

Richard A. Seel 1ST LT USMC

020630 15 012200H FM 1/5: A. D/1/9 B. 2200H C. 285427 D. GBS 21VA VC ABOUT 50M FM LP SITE. TRIED TO SEE IF THEY WERE CARRYING MEN'S, UNABLE TO OBS E. THREW 2 M-26 GRENS & FIRED SAF. BECAUSE OF DARKNESS & LP DID NOT HAVE RADIO LP RETURNED TO LINES, 60MM MSH FIRED, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT



020530 16 FM 1/5: A/1/77 CLOSED LZ HANGY AT 0530H
 020745 17 011640Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 794
 020746 18 011650Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 889
 020830 19 012235Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1143
 020835 20 020001H FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1464
 021000 21 012205H FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 795
 021035 22 020958H FM 1/5TH GP OF B CO AND B/1/11 CLOSED ON LZ SHARON AT 0958.

02-1 CONFIDENTIAL

ASMM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

020001-022400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	021100	23 020045H	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT EXTENSION	ARC LIGHT
	021120	24 020300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	021145	25 020230Z	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT EXTENSION	ARC LIGHT
021230		26 021010H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1B2 B. 021010H C. FR 171639 D. SEARCH TM FROM H2S GO 3D RECON BN FND 4 REG RND, 7 CHI COM GRENADES, 100 AK-47 RND, AND 1 COMH RND. E. GEAR WAS DEST IN PLACE AND TM CONTINUED MSN.	J
021240		27 012300H	FM QT BASE DEF. A. QTCB B. 012300H - 020045H C. FR 289527 D. THE PROVISIONAL SECTOR IN THE S-W END OF QTCB REC'D APPROX 24 RND OF SAF FROM OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.	J
021325		28 021050H	FM 3D MARINES 1/3/3 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO C-3 AT 1050. L/3/3 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO A-4 AT 1050. G/1/3 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL AT 1018H.	J, B
021020		29 011645H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 011645H C. FR 828544 EN 828544 D. REF "J" ENTRY 67 PAGE 01-5 EQUIPMENT FROM THE COCKPIT WAS EXTRACTED. APPATROL WILL RETRIEVE THE 4 SKELETONS AND GEAR. E. 4 SKELETONS, N. ID CARD (CAPTAIN USAF), DOG TAGS (CREW MEMBER).	J
		021405H	FM COG WO: ALL COMMS ST. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>Richard A. Kelly</i>	1ST LT USMC
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J. A. Kelly</i>	CAPT USMC
	021435	30 020520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP	
	021440	31 020601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 890	
	021515	32 020522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1465	
021515		33 021300H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 2B3 B. 021300H C. FR XD924452 D. TM FND 2 BNKS 3x1 ¹ / ₂ FAC ING N-E. AREA WAS LITTERED WITH C RATION CANS. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USE MUCH. BNKS APPEAR TO BE 5 MONTHS OLD.	J
021450		34 021320H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 021320H C. FR 129519 D. POINT ELEMENT OF RECON PATROL WAS HIT BY CLAYMORE COMMAND DETONATED MINE. E. MOVED TO GRID 124521 CALLED IN 811M MSN. UNK RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 1410H. F. 1 FR KIA, 3 GOLF EVAC.	J, B
021420		35 021135H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 021135H C. EN 957317 D. DETAINED 16 CIVILIANS, 1 MALE APPROX 60 YEARS OLD, 2 MALES APPROX 20 YEARS OLD, 6 FEMALES 20 YEARS OLD, AND 7 CHILDREN. E. PATROL PREPARING LZ FOR EVAC OF DET. L. 16 REF.	J

02-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Adun

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

020001-022400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021410			36 012135H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 012135H C. EN 819456 D. FND 2 CAVES. ONE CAVE (5x4) ABOUT 25FT LONG WITH A SMALL STREAM IN IT. THE SECOND CAVE WAS (2x5), UNK LENGTH. NO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN EITHER.	J
021540			37 020525H	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 796	
021545			38 020915H	FM DIV AO XD8926 VR FND NEG SIGHTINGS. XD966325 2 WIRES SUSPECTED ANTENNA. AIR STRIKES HAVE BEEN RUN BUT WIRES STILL INTACT. LOOKS LIKE SOME TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD946295 2/9 WANTED AIR RUN ON ROAD. NO AIR AVAILABLE. NEG SIGNS OF TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. NEG MOVEMENT ON ROAD.	J
021550			39 010810H	FM 12TH MAR AO RAN 5 A/S ON ARMY POSIT. ALL ORDINANCE WAS ON TARGET IN THE AREA, SMOKE AND DARKNESS PREVENTED BDA. WILL BE LOCKED AT TOMORROW.	J
021555			40 021110H	FM DIV AO XD798640 RAN 1 A/S ON BNKS, 1 BNK DEST. XD826616 RAN 1 A/S ON FRIENDLY SUPPLY DUMP, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. XD779634 THERE IS AN OLD CULTIVATED FIELD ON THE HILL SIDE. THERE IS A WIRE OR ROPE 50-60M LONG, 4-6FT OFF THE GROUND RUNNING IN AN E-W DIRECTION. BNKS HAVE BEEN SEEN AROUND THIS FIELD BEFORE.	J
021630			41 021550H	FM DIV AO XD977285 RAN 1 A/S ON HOCH, NEG BDA. AO WAS HIT BY SHRAPNEL. REC'D MINOR INJURIES, TIME 1215H.	J, B
021635			42 021525H	FM DIV AO YD134525 & 143525 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED BNK COMPLEX. NEG RESULTS.	J
021637			43 021605H	FM DIV AO YD1972 OBS 20-30 WOOD CUTTERS.	J
021630			44 021230H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 3A3 B. 021230H C. FR YD284759 D. TM LOCATED 4 BNKS. WHILE DESTROYING THE BNKS WITH A M-79, 1 MAN WAS WOUNDED WITH A STRAY FRAGMENT. G. 1(M).	J, B
021726			45 021120H	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/9 B. 021120H C. EN 924321 D. FND 8 BNKS. E. DEST BNKS. N. 1 BOX AK-50 LINK, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 BLUE SWEAT SHIRT.	J
021720			46 021130H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 021130H C. FR 929295 D. F/2/9 FND 27 STRUCTURES. AREA POSSIBLY USED FOR LIVING QUARTERS. E. DEST STRUCTURES.	J
021715			47 012140H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 012140H C. FR 824538 D. FND UN-34 11-IN, IN 3 SECTIONS, HAD NOT BEEN BURNED. HELLO WAS VERY MUSTY AND ALL INSTRUMENTS HAD BEEN REMOVED. NO BODIES OR I.D. WERE FND.	J, B
021800			48 021505H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 1D3 B. 021505H C. FR XD991581 D. TM FND 3 WOVEN BASKETS, A BAG OF RICE, AND A MACHETE, APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, E. TM DEST GEAR, AND CONTINUED MSN. J	J

02-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H NOV 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
021820		49 021745H	FM DIV AO AT XD976264 FIRED 1 ARMY VSN AT 3-4 PERSONNEL DIGGING A BUNK, ALSO AT A WOODEN STRUCTURE (6x12'). NEG BDA. THE PERSONS DIGGING THE BUNK WERE SEEN BY F/2/9 AND NOT THE AO. XD977284 VR BY AN A/S RUN BY (AO). RESULTS, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST (2x48), 1 BUNK DEST.	J
021830		50 021815H	FM 12TH MAR AO AT YD174525 A GENERAL VR OF AREA WAS MADE W/NEG RESULTS. AT YD077652 RAN 1 A/S ON 15 NVA IN OPEN. RESULTS 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
021955	51	021201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 891	
022120	52	021100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1145	
022121	53	021055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1466	
022124	54	022045H	FM 1/5: A/1/61 CLOSED ON LZ SHARON AT 2045H	J
022150	55		FM COC TO: ALL COLTS UP EXCEPT TF W/9TH MAR, TF II & XXIV CORPS, & SWITCH W/QEBD & 2ND ARVN	
022151	56		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-56 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COE WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J.P. [Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
022330	57	021110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 797	
022400	58		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 NOVEMBER 1968	
022400			02-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

ADM 7 w

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 PRG1: 030001H
 TO: 032400H

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
030001		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 NOVEMBER 1968	
	030002	2	020820Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 890	
030003		3	FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/2D ARVN & TF W/TF H; & 9TH MAR	
030004		4	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<p><i>J. J. Lapun</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER</p> <p><i>Robert H. ...</i> 1ST LT USMC</p>				
030045		5	021011Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SHORT SPOT RPT	NORMAL
030045		6	021015Z FM BIAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRC
	020056	7	020920Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1144	
	020108	8	020820Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 890	
	020109	9	011011Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL
030050		10	010155Z FM BIAV COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRC
030101		11	020821Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 892	
030110		12	010945Z FM BIAV COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRC
	030150	13	021000Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 786	
030154		14	021540Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1146	
030155		15	021541Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1467	
022330		16	021900H FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 0800-1900H C. 891258 D. E. PLOT AT 899251 FM BUNKER COMPLEX & EIVING AREA APPROX 50-75 BUNKERS & 150 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL, FM APPROX 150 BUNKERS & APPROX 200 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL AT 900620, ALSO FM 300 BUNKERS, 400 FIGHTING HOLES RUNNING E TO W ALONG RIDGE LINE ... CONT WERE IN AREA B, BEST 92 BUNKERS WILL CONT TO DEST ON 3 NOV	J
	030200	17	021730Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: UNIT LOCATIONS	
	030500	18	022100Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AIRLIGHT	
	030509	19	020220Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 795	
	030510	20	021731Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 892	
030500		21	021905Z FM BIAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRC
030445		22	021731Z FM THIRD MAF: COMMANDING GENERAL	NORMAL
	030515	23	020925Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1465	
	030603	24	021300Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: RYCON SITREP	
	030601	25	021230Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 891	
	030605	26	021601 Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1466	

Adm 10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

030001-032400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030607	27 021630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	030608	28 021732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 797	
	030609	29 020925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1465	
	030630	30 022141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1146	
	030631	31 022100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1467	
030600		32 022348H	FM 1/5: A: 1ST AMT B. 2348H C. 291751 EN 287-762 D. OCEANVIEW REG'D 5RDS BELIEVE TO BE 60MM FM ABOVE GRID E. RECON TM IS CHECKING AREA	J
030643		33 022338H	FM 2/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2238H C. 291751 D. OBS 6RDS IMPACT AT FOLL GRIDS, 279759--THOUGHT IT WAS 60MM E. NO CAS	J
030730		34	FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP	
030731		35	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>Asst Lt Smith</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>Richard A. Ebel</i> 1ST LT USMC	
030745		36 022340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 893	
030945		37 030900H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT BN B. 030900H C. FR YD291751 EN YD282751 D. FND 3 BNC COMPLEX CONTAINING 2 BANDOLEERS OF M-16 AMMO, 1 ANTI PERS MINE & 2 (4.2) MORTAR RDS. E. DEST 13 BNC IN ADDITION TO AMB.	J
030940		38 030805H	FM 3D MAR A. G/1/3 B. 030805H C. FR CAMP CARROLL D. WHILE CLEANING A 45 CAL. PISTOL, A MARINE WOUNDED HIMSELF ON HIS RIGHT LEG. E. TREATED AT BAS THEN MEDEVAC. G. 1 JBC (E).	J
031050		39 021945Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE	NORMAL
031055		40 021545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 798	
031057		41 022200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 799	
031115		42 021655Z	FM FMAV COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	AIRO
031116		43 010930Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV SPHINX CITE 234	NORMAL
031110		44 021630Z	FM FMAV COG 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING INCIDENTS	AIRO
031155		45 022250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1468	
031156		46 022252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1147	
031158		47 011901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1463	
031159		48 031045H	FM DIV AO XD946295 RAN 2 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA POSIT.	J
031200		29 030915H	FM DIV AO YD281396 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. YD252387 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP. YD259358 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA POSIT.	J
031201		30 022211Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
030330		31 011901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG HAP/SAL SITREP 888	
031215		32 030250Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
031225		33 011904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	

03-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature/initials

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME "J" DTG

030001-032400H NOV 68

INCIDENTISM MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

031215 54 030800H FM 3D REGON A. REGON TM 1EL B. 030800H
C. FR YD093346 D. TM HEARD 3 HEDS RIFLE FIRE 150M-200M
SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT. AT 0950H TM HEARD 1 BN BREAKING
BRUSH TO THE NORTH WEST. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN ON BOTH
LOCATIONS W/GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. J

031325 55 020055Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1464

031328 56 020110Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1143

031335 57 031000H FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/9 B. 031000H C. FR 928306
D. G/2/9 FND 14 BNKS, 4 WERE (8x10x4), 10 WERE (4x6x4),
SOME WERE A-FRAME. ALL WERE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FND
FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. E. DEST BNKS & CONTINUED TO
SEARCH AREA. J

031340 58 020115Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 794

031400 59 030601Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 894

031440 60 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-59
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Richard A. Ebel 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. A. Rooney CAPT USMC

031445 60 030510Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 800

031455 61 011902Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1142

031500 62 020125Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 889

031503 63 031445H FM 12TH MAR AO XD757646 HOOCHES AND TRENCH. 1 MAN
(NVA) RAN OUT OF HOOCH WITH WPV IN HAND. RAN UH-1E
WITH ROCKETS & MACHINE GUNS. NEG BDA. YD020623 WENT OUT
TO TPQ (2 NW) SITE TO CHECK CRATER'S COUNTED 6 IN ALL. J

031505 64 030005Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 893

031615 65 030441Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1148

031616 66 030440Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1469

031620 67 030415Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1147

031621 68 030420Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1468

031622 69 030315Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 798

031625 70 030310Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 799

031626 71 031525H FM DIV AO XD952648 40 RECENTLY IMPROVED BNKS (3x5)
NEG ACTIVITY. XD678572 LZ PREP, PREP STILL IN PROGRESS. J

031627 72 031535H FM DIV AO XD758643 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, 4 HOOCHES,
REGON HEARD VOICES, RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIPS. NEG BDA. J

031640 73 030621Z FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY NORMAL

03-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OFF	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031655			74	FM 1/5TH REF "J" ENTRY 32 PAGE 03-2 TOTAL INCOMING REC'D WERE 6 BUNDS OF 60MM. NEG RESULTS FROM RECON.	J,B
031700			75 031509H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1E1 B. 031509H C. FR YD086339 D. TM OBS 5 NVA/VC IN THE OPEN. EN WAS CARRYING LOGS AND UNK TYPE BOXES FROM A TREE LINE TO A HOCCH. E. TM FIRED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED. UNK RESULTS.	J
031701			76 031445H	FM 3D MAR C/1/3 OPCON TO 2/3 AT 1445H.	J,B
031740			77 031710H	FM DIV AO WORKED WITH COSMIC WAVE, EXTRACTION WENT SMOOTHLY, TRANSPORTS DREW LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. STRAFED AREA, RAN A/S, 1 STRUCTURE DAM, NEG FURTHER BDA.	J
	031755		78 030830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1469	
031745			79 031638H	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/9 B. 031638 C. FR 287404 D. OP WHILE AT THEIR DAY TIME POSIT, FND 3 81MM BUNDS. E. ENGR PERSONNEL DEST IN PLACE.	J
031755			80 031300H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 031300H C. FR XD830545 D. A MARINE FROM K/3/4 STEPPED ON WHAT APPEARED TO BE FRIENDLY M-14 MINE, HE HAD INJURED RIGHT LEG & LOST FOOT. FND MINES THROUGHOUT AREA ABOVE GROUND. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE A PATTERNED MINE FIELD. E. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETED. G. 1 EVAC.	J c/s
	031825		81 030835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1148	
	031826		82 030905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 894	
	031827		83 030900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 800	
031905			84	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR RECON TM IN CONTACT RAN 2 GUNSHIPS PULLED TM BACK TO LZ EXTRACTION IN PROGRES. NEG BDA ON GUNSHIPS	J
032015			85 031815H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1815H C. EN 932295 D. REC'D APPROX 14/60MM RDS, IMPACTED 100M SW OF LZ LANE, UNK HEARD TUBE POP FM AS OF 118° 1500M, NO CAS E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY ON SUP EN PSN RES UNK	J
032015			86 031600H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1600H C. 899251 EN 900263 D. F/2/9 LOC 92 BUNKERS 70 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS, ALSO FND 2 STONE & 2 LOG BRIDGES E. DEST BOTH BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES, DEST 2 STONE & 2 LOG BRIDGES	J
032120			87 031125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 801	
032400			88	JO RILL CLOSED FOR 3 NOVEMBER 1968	
032400			89	03-4	CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042000H

R. J. M. J. A.

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

040001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 NOVEMBER 1968

040002 2 FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ALL COMES UP
040003 3 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-3 ARE
FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. J. Lawrence CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D. A. Keeney CAPT USMC

040005 4 031111Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1470

040005 5 031110Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1149

040020 6 032130Z FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 2130H C. EN 132665 D. LP
SPOTTED 4 PEOPLE NE RT 561 E. FIREM H-26'S &
FIRED H-79'S PULLED IN LP FIRED 81 & 60MM MSH
WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT

031250 7 032200H FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2200H C. 145583 D. 912 RF
GO V/H/2/3 REINFORCING SPRUNG AIB KILLING 4 EN & WOUNDING & CAPTURING 1. AFTER AIB WAS SPRUNG EN

040355 → ✓ MOVED TO N E. ALERTED ALL UNITS IN VIC, & CALLED
IN ARMY MEN, PRISONER RETURNED TO CAM LO FOR IN-
TERIGATION I. 4 K. 1 POW

032320 8 032320H FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2320H C. 145583 D. REF "J"
7, INITIAL INTERVIEW OF VC POW REVEALED HE WAS MEMBER
OF 1 5 MAN GUIDE UNIT ESCORTING 2 NVA CO'S ACROSS
CAM LO RIVER HEADING N, LAST PSN OF UNIT 183605 E.
CALLING ARMY REQ AIR

040100 9 031150Z FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST

040120 10 031330Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP

040110 11 032315H FM 3D MAR: A. D/H/3 B. 2315H C. 025562 EN 029559
D. 1/3 SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC BEARING WHITE CLOTHING UN-
ABLE TO SEE IF MAN WAS ARMED E. FIRED ARTY UNK RES

040145 1 2 040040H FM TF II: A. I/3/9 B. 0040H C. 978474 D. HEARD 1VT
OUTSIDE BERTH IN THICK UNDERBRUSH E. FIRED 2 H-79
RDS, UNK RES

040220 1 3 031430Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 801

040221 14 031330Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP

040222 15 031731Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1149

040223 16 031700Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1470

040330 1 7 021800Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAP PHOTO IMPR

040330 18 031 655Z FM FIAV COC: FIAV BDA FOR 3 NOV 68

040330 19 031640Z FM CG XXIV CORPS: FRAG O

040350 20 032000Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UNIT LOCATIONS

040355 04-1 CONFIDENTIAL

G-2, ATRC

G-2, ATRC

NORMAL

Handwritten signature/initials

CONFIDENTIAL

JO RNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		040355	21 031746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
040350		22 031449Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORECAST		
		040356	23 031745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
040357		24 031655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 802		
040400		25 031566Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 895		
040500		26 031708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1150		
040504		27 031707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1471		
051250		28 032200H	FM 3D MAR: REF "J" 7 PAGE 04-1, CHANGE COORD OF ALE SITE TO 170590 VICE 145583		J
		040530	29 032100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 895	
		040531	30 032101 Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 802	
040630		31 031630Z	FM MAF COC: MAF FIRE INCIDENTS		G-2, AIRO
040725		32 03210 H	FM 3D RECON: A. 101 B. 2100H C. 017397 D. TM HEARD HVT ON S & W SIDE OF HILL, APPROX 200M 50-75M DOWN HILL E. TM CALLED IN ARTY, MOVEMENT STOPPED		J
040733		33 031800H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 101 B. 1800H C. 086339 D. REF "J" 75 PAGE 03-4 E. FIRE MSN RESULTED IN 1 NVA (C)		J
		040735	34 032230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPSUM	
		040800	35 032231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1471	
		080801	36 032232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1150	
040815		37 040515H	FM CO, REG-7: FRONT GATE GUARD AT MCB-7 COMMITTED SUICIDE BY HANGING HIMSELF WITH HIS WEB BELT. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.		J, B
040915		38 032250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1151		
040916		39 032245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1472		
040917		40	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD/III MAF, 2ND ARVNS, PHU BAI AND TTY/W 1/5TH MFCN		
040918		41	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				<i>Y. A. Kooen</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>Richard H. Ebel</i> 1ST LT USMC	
040950	040925	42 032211Z	FM III MAF COC (SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG		NORMAL C/
040955		43 040845H	FM DIV AO YD069427 TPO (GOOD COVERAGE, NEG BDA.		J
		44 040955H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD1516, YD1661, YD1560, YD1660 NEG SIGNIFINGS.		J

A.M. 12

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DZC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040933		45	040710H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 040710H C. FR YD302690 D. P L-H (CAP) WHILE SWEEPING ABOVE GRID MID 1 NVA FLAG ON 10-12 FT FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO POLE. FLAG HAS POWDER BURNS & DRIED BLOOD ON IT. ALSO MID 2 RECENTLY MADE MOUNDS OF DIRT APPROX 1.5 FT HIGH & 1.5 FT IN DIAMETER. ONE MOUND CONTAINS WHAT APPEARS TO BE A PINE W/ TRIP WIRE RUNNING TO A NEARBY BUSH. E. HAVE RECOVERED NVA FLAG & AWAITING BOD TEAM TO CHECK MOUNDS FOR MINES. N. 1 NVA FLAG & POSSIBLE MINES.	J
	041015	46	040001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 803	
041055		47	041030H	FM DIV AO YD735546 OBS OLD ENK. SPENT ORDNANCE ON TARGET & SEC EXPLOSION.	J
	041115	48	040055Z	FM MAW COC III MAF IPIR	NORMAL
	041245	49	040300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1151	
	041246	50	040315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1472	
	041247	51	040330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 803	
041250		52	041135H	FM DIV AO YD086510 2 INDIGENOUS PERSONAL WEARING KHAKI BOTTOMS AND BLACK PETAJA TOPS WITH INDIGENOUS PAGES, NEG WEAPONS MOVING SOUTH.	J
	041310	53	032130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 896	
	041330	54	040100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 879	
041345		55	041250H	FM 12TH MARAO YD124413 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAILS. NO ACTIVITY. YD231377 6 FIGHTING HOLES (2x3) AND A POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. YD253367 HEAVY ACTIVITY ON EAST- WEST TRAILS. YD133418 TPQ'S UNCOVERED TRENCH LINES.	J
041350		56	041230H	FM DIV AO 2/4 XD676573 RAN A/S FOR AN LC PREP, 1 SEC FIRE. XD732547 FIRED OV-10'S ORDNANCE ON AN OP, NEG BDA.	J G/S
	041355	57	040415Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
041430		58	041100H	FM 11TH ENGR A. D-3 B. 041100H C. FR 214728 D. SWEEP TEAM END 2 20LB A-T MINES, 1 ON TOP OF THE OTHER IN THE MIDDLE OF THE ROAD AT ABOVE GRID. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
041420		59	040830H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/4 B. 040830H C. EN 745504 D. PATROL DEBRIEF 03NOV, INDICATED A 3 MONTH OLD NVA PLATOON SIZE POSITION. 12 (1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, & APPROX 30 METERS OF TRENCH LINE, MID 10 LBS OF RICE & NVA NOTE BOOK. E. NOTE BOOK WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. A/S WAS RAN 04NOV AT ABOVE GRID.	J
041427		60	041025H	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/4 B. 041025H C. FR 816525 EN SAME D. ROAD LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID APPEARED TO BE 5HRS OLD, AND MADE BY ENEMY. ROAD RUNS FROM N-E AND HAS 3 TRENCH SHOES TRACKS ON IT. E. PATROL IS FOLLOWING ROAD TO DETERMINE DESTINATION & ENEMY ACTIVITY.	J
041455		61	041355H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 041355H C. FR YD302690 REF "J" ENTRY 45 PAGE 04-3. WHAT WAS THOUGHT TO BE MINES BURIED UNDER MOUNDS OF DIRT WERE CERAMIC POTS. WIRES WERE ATTACHED TO POTS. NO EXPLOSIVES WERE END UNDER POTS. M-26 FRAG GRENADE WAS MID NEAR ONE OF THE POTS. B. DEST M-26 GRENADE IN PLACE.	J

04-3 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041505	62	040615Z	FM III MAF COC ABC LIGHT CLEARANCE	ARC LIGHT
041510		63	041330H	FM 4TH MAR E/2/4 COMMENCED THEIR MOVE TO FSB ABERGOM AT 1000H AND COMPLETED THEIR MOVE AT 1330H.	J
041425		64	041104H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/9 B. 041105 C. IN 932305 D. 1 CE-46 RECD 10 ENDS SAF. 3 HITS REPORTED BY AIRCRAFT. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY MEN W/UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME. J	
041520		65	041450H	FM DIV AO XDG22633 OBS 4-7 BIKES SOME RECAMOUFLAGED WITHIN LAST TWO DAYS. TRAIL BETWEEN RUINS SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. J	
041535		66	041145H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/9 B. 041145H C. FR 898262 D. DISCOVERED BIK COMPLEX ON OZNOVEMBER. REF "J" ENTRY 16 PAGE 03-1. E. DEST 54 BIKES. J	
041530		67	040950H	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/9 B. 040950H C. IN 245374 D. PLATOON FROM C/1/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC MOVING TO THEIR FRONT AT APPROX 100M. E. PLATOON MOVED FORWARD AND TOOK APPROX 5 SNIPER ENDS. PLATOON MANEUVERED AROUND ENEMY POSIT W/NEG CAS & NEG RESULTS. J	
041600	041555	68	040601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 804	
		69	041420H	FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 3B3 B. 041420H C. IN 303675 D. RECON TM FND ONE RPG LAUNCHER WITH A RND SPILL IN THE LAUNCHER. THE LAUNCHER HAD BEEN FIRED BUT DID NOT DETONATE. E. TM WILL DESTROY LAUNCHER AND RND. 1 CSWC (RPG LAUNCHER). J	
041640		70	041420H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMP B. 041420H C. FR YD303675 D. RECON TM FND 1 B-41 RPG RND. E. DEST IN PLACE. J	
	041645	71	040650H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 896	
	041646	72	040715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 897	
	041647	73	040810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 804	
	041715	74	040701Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	NORMAL
041755		75	041150H	FM TF HOTEL C/2/9 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO FSB HINK AT 2150H. E/2/9 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO AN OBS SOUTH OF FSB HINK AT 1730H. J,B.	
041805				FM COC WO: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>Richard A. Ebel</u> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>J. P. Passano</u> CAPT USMC	
041820		76	041750H	FM 12TH MAR AO AT YD061647 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, NEG BDA. J	
041630		77	041630H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 041630 C. FR 095598 IN 095598 D. WILLE FF PHF WAS SWIMMING, 3 VC OPENED FIRE WITH SAF FROM THE NORTH. HEARING THE FIRING E/2/3 FIRED S/A & M-79. E. NEG RESULTS. G. 1 PF EVAC. J	

04-4 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION	
		041945	78	040835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 898	
041935			79	041850H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 041850H C. FR DONG HA MTN EN 048 554 D. D/1/3 SAW LIGHTS MOVING FROM CAMP CARROLL DOWN TOWARD HIGHWAY 9. E. REPORTED TO 3D MAR. J	
041947			80	041115H	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 041115 C. FR YD309445 D. REC'D 1 RED SNIPER FIRE, 300M EAST OF POSIT. E. UNIT DISPERSED. J	
041945			81	040840H	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 040840 C. EN YD296439 D. MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL CONSISTING OF BLASTING CAPS & GRENADE. GRENADE DEVICE DID NOT EXPLOD. E. DEST DEVICE. J	
042100			82	040455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1473	
042101			83	040500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1152	
		042210	84	041333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
042150			85	041915H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/12 CAV B. 1915H C. 300480 FM 300490 D. REC'D SA & 6RDS 60MM VIC OF CHURCH OF 2ND GRID E. FIRED ARTY ISN UNK RES J	
042210			86	041240Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORCAST	J C/S, NORMAL
042300			87	041053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1153	
042310			88	041054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1474	
042250			89	042133H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 2133H D. STATION IDENTIFYING ITSELF AS CRYSTAL CAME UPON A/1/3'S PUSH AND ASKED 3D TANK BN FOR TIME CHECK, THEY WERE LOUD & CLEAR BUT DID NOT ANSWER WHEN CALLED BY A/1/3 E. REPT'D TO 3D MAR J	
042400			90		FM COC MO: ALL COM'S UP	
042400			91		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. P. ...</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>D. A. Keenan</i> CAPT USMC JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 NOVEMBER 1968	
042400			92			
042400						

CONFIDENTIAL

3B MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

ACM 20

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CTDN
050001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 NOVEMBER 1968	
		050002	2	041500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 898	
		050003	3	041502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1473	
		050004	4	041630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1474	
		050005	5	041630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1153	
		050006	6	041501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1152	
050007			7	041435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 899	
050008	8		8	0411 44Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 805	
050340			9	041553Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDERS GENERALS DAILY FORECAST	NORMAL
050215			10	041655Z	FM FVAV COG: FVAV BDA	G-2, AIRD
050215			11	041630Z	FM FVAV COG: FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRD
		050520	12	041801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 899	
		050521	13	041802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 805	
		050522	14	041730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
050715			15		FM COG HQ: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT FT W/XXIV CORPS	
050715			16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>Capt. Jack Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Richard G. Abel</i> 1ST LT USMC	
050740			17	050555H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIR B. 0555H C. 328697 D. TF CLE R-WATER S. SPOTTED 3 PERSONS SWIMMING NEAR AN ISW RAMP E. FIRED 11-79 & OBS 3 PERSONS GET OUT OF WATER & RUN W/ ON N SIDE RIVER. ALERTED PF CO SEARCH J	
050010			18	050010H	FM 1/5; A. 1/12 CAV B. 0010H C. 300480 FM 310480 D. AIRB FM 1/1 2 CAV SPOTTED 6 NVA/VC W/WINS AT 2ND GRID ALSO REC'D 6RDS 60MM C. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES J	
		050815	19	041605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1154	
		050816	20	041625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 806	
		050820	21	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1475	
050800			22	050701H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/12 CAV B. 050701H C. FR 311479 D. 2 VN'S DETAINED BY 1/12. ONE VN HAD A PAPER WITH 1/8 CAV'S OLD CP LOCATION ON IT. E. DET'S ARE BEING ESCORTED TO LZ NANCY FOR QUESTIONING BY S-2. L. 2 DET. J	
050630			23	042300H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AIRTRAC BN B. 042300H C. FR YD272667 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA/VC APPROX 300M FROM PLT AMBUSH. E. FIRED 60MM & 105MM MSN. NEG RESULTS. J	
		050920	24	042215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 807	
		050921	25	042235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1476	
		050925	26	042230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1155	
		050920	27	041630Z	FM FVAV COG: FIRST MARINE AT CRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT. DIV ALL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-05240H NOV 68

IN	OUT	JBT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051022	28	050035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1475	
051105		29	050930H	FM DIV AO 1/9 THEY PASSED THE GRID FOR SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG SIGHTINGS IN AREA. NEG BDA.	J
	051110	30	050230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1476	
	051111	31	050215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 807	
	051112	32	050200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1154	
	051113	33	050045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 806	
051125		34	050225Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY SEC 2/2 NORMAL, C/S	
051135		35	051110H	FM DIV AO APPEARS TO BE A FARM, 5 HOOGHES CAMOUFLAGED SAW NO MOVEMENT. NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS LEAD UP TO HIGH GROUND. FIRED ROCKETS INTO AREA. DAM 1 HOOGH.	J
051150		36	050223Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
	051220	37	041740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 900	
	051224	38	050040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 901	
	051255	39	040601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTIA ND II SITREP 509	
	051256	40	050235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1155	
051300		42	051020H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3E3 B. 051020H C. EN 0436 D. HELO TOOK HEAVY AWF WHILE TRYING TO INSERT RECON TM. E. F/W MADE HITS IN THE AREA, ALSO FIRED 50RDS OF ARTY TO COVER THE WEDGE GRID, WITH UNK RESULTS. MISSION WAS ABORTED.	J
	051305	42	050601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 808	
	051340	43	042211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
	051335	44	050225Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL C/S
051455		45	051210H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 CP B. 051210H C. FR C-C DUMP B. 1/3 SECURITY APPREHENDED 1 VC SUSPECT AT CAMP CARROLL DUMP. SUSPECT ATTEMPTED TO RUN. E. TURNED SUSPECT OVER TO 3D MAR INF. L. 1 DET.	J
051457		46	050930H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 050930H C. FR 110752 EN 207706 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID L/3/3 FWD REMAINS OF PHANTOM JET. ALSO FWD ABANDONED VILLAGE AT 107706 NOT MARKED ON MAP. NEG FINDINGS.	J
051435		47	050957H	FM 12TH MAR A. A/1/8* HOW BTRY B. 050957 C. FR 173723 EN 1795 7555 D. A-3 REC'D 7 HITS OF SZIM MORTAR FIRE AT 0957H. AN ADDITIONAL 5 HITS WERE REC'D AT A-3 AT 1117H. FLASH RANGING LOCATES THE ENEMY MORTAR WITHIN THE DEZ AT 1795 7555. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WAS NOT FIRED BY ANY THIRD MARDIV UNIT.	J, B
	051535	48	050544Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 808	
	051536	49	050630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 900	
	051537	50	050510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 901	
	051358	51	050505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1477	
	051359	52	050504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1156	
051555		53	051532H	FM DIV AO X0632604 10 NVA IN HELMETS CARRYING MORTARS. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

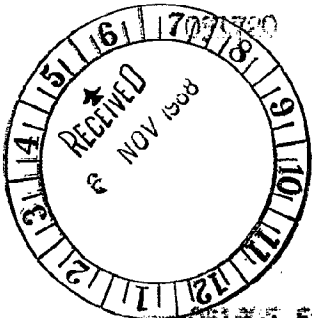
Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051550		54	051400H		FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 051400 G. FR 125530 D. F/2/3 ON COMBINED OPERATION, RAN INTO BOOBY TRAP AT ABOVE GRID. (UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP). E. REDEVAC BEING CONDUCTED. (1 USMC, 1 ARMY, AND 3 PF.). G. 5 EVAC.	J, B
051635		55	051630H		FM 12TH MAR A. REPT CP B. 051630H G. FR 1086 TO 1189 D. NVA CONVOY MOVING EASTERLY ALONG ROAD AT THE ABOVE GRID SQUARE.	J, B
051700		56	051610H		FM DIV AO YD074508 1 EVA IN CLEARING WEARING DARK CLOTHING. MADE SPRAYING PASSES (07-10). HES BDA. YD084324 OBS 5 HOOGIES, FIRED 1 ARMY MEN. UNOBSERVED.	J
051705		57	051615H		FM TP HOTEL AT 1615H TFM ASSUMED UPON OF 3/5(-) FROM 4TH MAR AND PASSES UPON TO 9TH MAR. FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG 3 DWP.	J
					<i>Richard A. Ebel</i> 1SG USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>J. J. Radano</i> CAPT USMC	
05100		58	050745Z		FM IIV MAP COG OPERATION SUMMARY	NORMAL
		59	051320H		FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 3E2 B. 051320 G. FR YD209453 D. TM OBS 2 VC/NVA CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING S-E. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. E. TM CALLED FIRE MEN W/GOOD COVERAGE.	J
051835		60	051720H		FM DIV AO XD66615 4 NVA IN OPEN MOVING S-SE DOWN THE TRAIL IN AREA. THERE ARE 7 HOOGIES AND 10 CAVES. SAW 1 MAN EATING CHOW IN ONE OF THE CAVES. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. RAN 3 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE.	J
051905		61	051857H		FM DIV AO AT XD998351 SAW CULTIVATED AREA NEAR STREAM. AT XD678618 OBS CAVE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA SPOTTED. AT XD669612 50 CAL POSIT WITH 50M TRENCH. AT XD671618 SAW 1 HOOGIE (5-10) AT XD6661. NVA IN OPEN REPORTED BY AO. NVA SIGHTINGS.	J
051950		62	051011Z		FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	FORMAL
051990		63	050600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1477	
052005		64	050810Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1156	
052006		65	050735Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG HAP/SAL SITREP 902	
051845		66	051845H		FM 3D ARMY TABEL BN A. 2D PVT 3 AT'S. B. 051845H C. FR 166535 BN 178530 D. 2ND PVT OF 3 AT'S REC'D 65 INDRY OF SAV FROM VILLAGE AT 2ND GRID. E. REPORTED TO 2/3. C	



05-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

050001-052400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	052010	67 051135Z	FM THIRD MARINES COMPANY POSITION REPORT FOR 05206 NOV. COG	
	052020	68 051150Z	FM XXIV CORPS SERVICE TO MSG DTG 050225Z	G-3 CC
052955		69 051300H	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 051300H C. FR 931405 D. PATROL END 1 BODY COMPLETELY DETERIORATED. BODY WAS WEARING FLACK JACKET & UTILITIES. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE END ON BODY: RIMS FROM GLASSES, LOWER PART OF JAW, TEEPH, 1 MARINE TYPE GIFT PEN, A CHAIN FROM DOG TAGS, 1 CROSS, 1 STAMP PAD USING WITH FIRST INITIAL & 2 LETTERS OF LAST NAME, 1 WRIST WATCH. ALSO END 1 CRASHED C-123 ABOUT 5 MONTHS OLD. (BODY WAS END 100M FROM WRECKED AIRCRAFT. E. UNIT WILL EVAC BODY TOMORROW.	DI J, B CA
052115		70 051100	FM HIAW COG, III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AI
	052250	71 051125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND STREET 809	
	052350	72 051430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL STREET 1478	
052340		73 051430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL STREET 1478	
	052350	74 051431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL STREET 902	
	052351	75 051320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON BN STREET	
052310		76 051400Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORCAST	NORMAL,
052240		77 052155H	FM 1/5: A, B/5/4 ARTY B. 2030-2155H C. 284544-052-155 IN 248567-265555-248555 D. REC'D 6RDS OF 82M. REC'D 3 MORE AT 2ND TIME & GRID E. FIRED ARTY MSN NEG RES	J
052400		78	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 NOVEMBER 1968	
052400			05-4	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 NOVEMBER 1968	
060020			2	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H	
060021			3	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. J. Palmer</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Keenan</i> CAPT USMC	
060015			4	051640H FM DIV AIR A. IHS 262 B. 1640H C. 7552 D. HELICOPTER DROPPED 1800 LBS OF POL. (LOT SAID COUPLING ON SHOPPER CAME LOOSE ACCIDENTALLY). NO PLANS TO RECOVER POL	J G/S, etc
060150			5	051611Z FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL DAILY FORECAST	
060200			6	051555Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1479	
060201			7	051556Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1158	
060202			8	051025Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1157	
060203			9	051020Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1478	
060315			10	051745Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 809	
060316			11	051746Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: UNIT LOG	
060317			12	051746Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY AEROD BY FIRE RPT	
060315			13	051630Z FM FMAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIF
060355			14	051655Z FM FMAW COG: FMAW BDA FOR 5 NOV 68	G-2, AIF
060430			15	052004Z +FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1157	
060500			16	053003Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1478	
060501			17	052002Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1479	
060502			18	052001Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1158	
060519			19	051750H FM 3D RECON: A. 1E2 B. 1750H C. EN 123435 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/3EN, TH FIRED H-60 & H-79. EN WAS PINNED DOWN BY FIRE SO TH CALLED IN ARMY. AN AO WAS ON STATION FOR 5 MIN, BUT RAN SHORT OF FUEL E. TH DOESN'T KNOW H'S OF FIRE USN, DUE TO DARK	J
060410			20	060337H FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0337H C. 095595 D. H/2/3 REC'D 3/82M RDS IN THE N E. 81TH USN BEING FIRED G2 1EVAC	J C/SNORM
060750			21	051400Z FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE ORCAST	
060751			22	050225Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT	
060800			23	051655Z FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	AIRO G/2
060810			24	051801H FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 810	
060845			25	052250Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 811	
060846			26	052316Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1460	
060847			27	060300Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1159	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"T" DTG	INCIDENTS/M MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			060933 28	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J.A. Keenan</i> CAPT USMC ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J.D. Huling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
061010		061000 29	052211Z	FM 1ST MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
			30	FM RECON BN A. RECON TM 2-2 B. 060835H C. FR 216509 D. TM OBS 2 EN BURSTING INTO TREE LINE, THEY WORE GIBBY UTILITIES AND CARRIED A WEAPON. NO OTHER GEAR OBS. E. TM CALLED IN FIRE MSH W/REG RESULTS.	J
061045			31	061040H FM RECON A. RECON TM 2-2 B. 061040 C. FR YD26355455 D. TM RND A 105TH RND, BOOBY TRAPED WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE. E. TM MARKED RND & CONTINUED MSH.	J
		061120 32	060227Z	FM XIV CORPS FORECAST OF OPS REPORT FOR WEEK OF 16-16 NOV.	NORMAL
061225			33	060845H FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 060845H C. EN 748505 D. PATROL DEBRIEFED OF 05 NOV INDICATES 2-3 MONTH OLD CAMP SIZE NVA POSIT, AREA; HAD POLES FIXED FOR PONCHO HOCHES, BLUE COMM WIRE, EMPTY "C" RAT CANS, EMPTY BANCOLTER OF AUTO & RICE SACKS. POSIT LOOKED LIKE OLD AVTI AIRCRAFT POSIT.	J
061145			34	051220H FM 3D RECON BN A. RECON TM 1-1 B. 051220H C. FR 178568 D. TM OBS 40 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE CAMOUFLAGED ARMY RENDS. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S WHITE & GREEN HATS. THEY WERE MOVING N&E. THE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ALSO REC'D SAF FROM N&E. TM SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE RUNNING UP A HILL SOON AWAY FROM THE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL. E. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.	J
061215			35	060200H FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 060200H C. FR 026561 D. REC'D 8 ARMY RENDS BETWEEN 060150H AND 060205H, IMPACTING IN THE VICINITY OF 026564. BELIEVED TO BE HOT FIRE FROM CA BU. E. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED.	J
061216			36	060845H FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 060845H C. FR. CG D. MARINE WAS HANDLING A FUZE DEVICE FROM AN M-26 BRAC GRENADE WHEN IT EXPLODED TAKING OFF PAIR OF HIS LEFT LITTLE FINGER. E. MARINE WAS WEDDAGED. AN INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1(E).	J
		061250 37	051000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 904	
		061305 38	060200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	
		061306 39	060215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1480	
		061307 40	060400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 810	
		061310 41	060230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1159	
		061311 42	060205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 811	
061320			43	061245H FM 3MAR 11/3/4 WAS CHOPPED TO 3D MAR AND RECEIVED 11/3/9 AT TSL AT 061245H.	J
		061330 44	060235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 905	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061555	45	060435Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 812	
061556	46	060455Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1481	
061557	47	061200Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1160	
061558	48	060530Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 906	
061510	49	060217Z		FM XXIV CORPS TOC FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	NORMAL
061525	50	051400H		FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 051400H C. IN 116522, 117523, 130530 D. A MINE SWEEP TM FROM F/2/3 FWD TWO A-T MINES AT 116522. BOTH MINES WERE DEST. IN THE VICINITY OF 130530 THE TM TREPPED A BOOBY TRAPED MINE. RESULTS WERE 5 WIA(E).	J
061600	51	061500H		FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 061500H C. FR 110550 EN 101554 D. 3 TRUCK CONVOY WAS FIRED ON AT ABOVE GRID, BY SAF. E. VEHICLES & E/2/3 RETURNED FIRE. PLATOON OF E/2/3 MOVING TOWARD SOURCE OF SAF. CIL-34 IS BECOMING ROAD & SURROUNDING AREA.	J
061632	52	060625Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 905	
061633	53	060715Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 904	
061630	54	060930H		FM TF HOTEL A. G/1/4 B. 060930 C. FR 931405 D. PATROL RETURNED TO CRASH SITE. REF "J" ENTRY 69 PAGE 05-4. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AGAIN & FWD DECOMPOSED WILLIE FETER BAG, 3 DEF TAGS, 1 WALLET WITH USMC GENEVA CONVENTION CARD, 1 PRESCRIPTION LABEL WITH NAME, 1 MAP, 2 WATCHES, 3 ROLLS OF FILM, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 BODY BAG (EMPTY), 1 HELMET, 2 M-16'S, 3 M-16 RECEIVER GROUPS, & 1 FLAME NOZZLE & HOSE. THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS WERE FWD ON TAIL SECTION OF AF-54, 6 INCH BLACK LETTERS, FOLLOWED BY 590 IN 12" LETTERS. E. PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND IS BRINGING BACK ABOVE ITEMS. BODY WILL BE REDEVACED AS SOON AS HELO CAN REACH THEIR POSIT.	J
061730	55	051800Z		FM IMAV COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2 AIR-C
061730	56	060304Z		FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY NORMAL C/S	
061742	57			FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD/W/2ND ARVNS AND TTY/W/TFPL 9TH MARINES. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature]
 1STLT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature]
 CAPT USMC

061832	58	061745H		FM DIV AO YD107554 E/2/3 FWD CONTACT, AO VR WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. YD236543 FIRED 1 ARMY REGISTRATION MSN.	J
--------	----	---------	--	--	---

06-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm 112

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H NOV 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	061835	59 060721Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	NOFMAJ
	061840	60 060930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1481	
	061841	61 060915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 906	
	061842	62 060950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1160	
061900		63 060945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 812	
		64	CORRECTION ON "J" ENTRY 50 PAGE 06-2 ERRONEOUSLY RECORDED, THIS ENTRY WAS PREVIOUSLY RECORDED ON "J" ENTRY 54 AT 051400H PAGE 05-5.	
061932		65 061520H	FM BASE DEF A. MCB-7 B. 061520H C. FR YDC41567 EF YDC41569 D. VIETNAMESE WORK CREW WITH CB SECURITY OPS 2 MEN IN GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING TOWARD THEM. REQ'D 3 RIFLS SNIPER FIRE FROM SAME LOCATION. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMF AND 50 CAL. UNK RESULTS. WORK CREW AND SECURITY DETACHMENT RETURNED TO DMCB.	J
061935		66 061425H	FM BASE DEF A. MCB-7 B. 061425H C. FR TEXT BN NEG D. DAY LIGHT RECON PATROL DISCOVERED 2 APPARENT TUNNELS ENTRANCES VICINITY YD252557 EVIDENCE OF FRESH DIGGING ON EARTHEN STAIRS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
062150		67 061100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1482	
062130		68 061 255Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: REQ FOR CLEARANCE	RECLIGHT
062300		69 061102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1161	
	062301	70 051400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
06231 5		71 061040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLANDSITREP 813	
062359		72 061405Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	C/S
062400		73	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 NOVEMBER 1968	
062400			06-4	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 070001H
TO: 072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	---------	-------------------------	--------

070001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 NOVEMBER 1968	
--------	--	--	---	------------------------------------	--

070012			2	FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H, 9TH MAR & III MAF	
--------	--	--	---	--	--

070013			3	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
--------	--	--	---	---	--

J. J. Roberts Jr CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. A. Keedy CAPT USMC

070030			4	061500Z FM IAW COG: IAW BDA FOR 6 NOV	AIRO
--------	--	--	---	---------------------------------------	------

070105			5	061700Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ABCLIGHT	
--------	--	--	---	---------------------------------------	--

070126			6	061410Z FM TIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 907	
--------	--	--	---	--	--

070127			7	061600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1161	
--------	--	--	---	--	--

070128			8	061602Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1482	
--------	--	--	---	---	--

070129			9	061601Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 813	
--------	--	--	---	--	--

070220			10	061730Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: UNIT LOG	
--------	--	--	----	---------------------------------------	--

070221			11	061800Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 907	
--------	--	--	----	---	--

070222			12	061630Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
--------	--	--	----	---	--

070200			13	061645Z FM IAW COG: FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 6 NOV 68	
--------	--	--	----	---	--

070224			14	06	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D MARDIV SITREP 1272
--------	--	--	----	----	--

070305			15	061641Z FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORECAST CORRECTION TO JOURNAL: DELETE "J" 64 PAGE 06-4. "J" 50 PAGE 06-2 IS CORRECT. IT IS A DIFFERENT ENTRY THAN "J" 54 PAGE 05-3. CHANGE TIME ON ENTRY TO READ 061400	NORMAL, C/S
--------	--	--	----	--	-------------

070750			17	062030Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1483	
--------	--	--	----	---	--

070751			18	062031Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1484	
--------	--	--	----	---	--

070650			19	061815H FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 061815H C. 30768Z D. AMT HIT BY MINE UNK TYPE E. NEG CAS TRACK BLOWN & HOLE IN HULL	J
--------	--	--	----	---	---

070800			20	071130H FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 1130H C. 251513 D. TH HEARD INVT 20M SOUTH OF THEIR PSN. THE INVT WAS FM W TO E E. CALLED FIRE MEN W/GOOD COVERAGE HEARD SCREAM & AMERICAN MUSIC	J
--------	--	--	----	---	---

070815			21	061800Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 814	
070930				FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. A. Keedy CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

Richard L. Stief 1ST LT USMC

07-1 CONFIDENTIAL

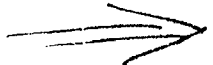
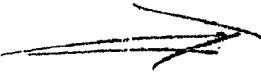
Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

070001-072400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070915	22		062215H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 062115H C. FR YD29657095 D. PPS-5 SIGHTED 3-6 ENEMY. E. FIRED ARTY. RECON TM CHECKED AREA AT 062300H & FND 3 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS HEADING NORTH. J	
070925	23		070710H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/3/9 B. 070710H C. FR 912335 D. OBS MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID DURING NITE. E. FRAG GRENADE THROWN AT FIRE LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO & TRAIL LEADING TO WIRE. H. 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO. J	
071030	24		070001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 815	
071050	25		061631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1162	
071100	26		062211Z	FM III MAP COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
071100	27		070215Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	C/S
071103	28		062235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1163	
071110	29		070115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1484	
071111	30		070200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 814	
071115	31		072010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1483	
071155	32		071015H	FM DIV AO XD666515 E/2/4 RAN 1 A/S ON CAVES. RESULTS 2 SUSTAINED FIRES. XD660580 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED EN MOHEAR POSIT. XD626597 OBS POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED LIVING AREA. J	
071225	33		061800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 908	
071226	34		070001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 909	
071155	35		070830H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/4 B. 070830H C. FR FSB ARGONNE D. HELO WAS ABOUT TO LAND AND 1 EXPLOSION WAS HEARD, IT SOUNDED LIKE H-79, ALSO SAF WAS HEARD AT SAME TIME. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA, FND 2 BOOBY TRAP DEVICES, 1 HAD BEEN EXPLODED & THE OTHER WAS ACTIVATED BUT DID NOT EXPLODE. AN AO IN AREA SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO THE S-W. E. AO CALLED IN BIMI & ARTY MAN, ALSO CALLED IN FIXED WING. BOOBY TRAP IS BEING SENT TO 4TH MAR, G. 2(E). J,B	
071230	36		070330Z	FM THREE MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 815	
071220	37		071130H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 071130H C. FR 159610 D. 2 VN'S REPORTED VC HAD IMPLACED MINE IN ROAD AT ABOVE GRID. E. I/3/3 WILL CHECK OUT AREA. J	
071345	38		070321Z	FM III MAP COC OPERATION SUMMARY	NORMAL
071400	39		071245H	FM 1/12 A. 2ND PROV, 155 BTRY B. 071245-071255 C. FR YD135645 EN 056665 D. G-2 REC'D 5 RUDS OF 122MM ROCKETS. ALTHO BNK TOOK A HIT AND ONE TRUCK WAS DEST BY FIRE. E. COUNTER BTRY IS BEING FIRED BY 105MM ARTY, 155MM BTRY, 175MM BTRY, AND 8" BTRY. AO'S AND FO'S OBS 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. G. 2 WEA(B), 1 WEA(M). J	
071400	40		071105H	FM 1/12 A. 2ND PROV B. 071105H C. FR 135645 EN 056665 D. G-2 TOOK 15 RUDS 122MM ROCKET WIRE. NEG DAMAGE AND CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED. J,B	



07-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H NOV 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DIG	INCIDENTS/MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071435		42	071329H	FM 1/5TH A. 0/1/61 B. 071329H C. FR YD413551 D. 1 APC HIT AN AT MINE ET ABOVE GRID. E. DAMAGE TO APC CONSISTED OF SLIGHT HULL DAMAGE AND 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF. APC BEING TOWED BACK TO KSB TOMBSSTONE. G. 4(E) (2 US ARMY & 2 REGIONAL FORCE).	J, B
071430		43	071030H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/61 B. 071030H C. FR YD420600 TO YD350660 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CORDON, 1/61 KILLED 9 VC, AND TOOK 8 POW'S. HAVE DEPT NUMEROUS PERSONNEL. E. CONTINUED SEARCH AND CORDON. I. 9 NVA KIA. K. 7 POW, AND 1 NVA NURSE. M. 1 AK-47 INC.	J, B
	071503	44	070345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1162	
	071520	45	070515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 909	
	071521	46	070530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 908	
	071525	47	070525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1485	
071540		48	071325H	FM DIV AO YD344415 FIRED 1 NGF MSH ON SUSPECTED NVA POSIT. NEG BDA. YD369439 OBS 4-6 BNKS (3x5'), 1 STORAGE BNK (10' DIA), 200M TRENCH AND TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
071545		49	071455H	FM DIV AO OBS ROCKET POSIT THAT FIRED ON C-2, SAW 1 PIT. APPEARED TO BE A ROCKET LAUNCHING PIT, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM WEST, 150M WEST OF PIT IS 1 BNK 5x8', FIRED ARTY IN AREA, NEG BDA, ARTY STILL GOING INTO AREA.	J
	071603	50	070526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1164	
071600		51	071400H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 071400H C. FR XD675573 FM 675574 D. CH-46 TOOK SAF & AMF FROM 2 ENEMY LOCATIONS WITHIN 50M W/ KSB ARGONNE. AIRCRAFT RETURNED FIRE ON ENEMY POSIT, THEN WENT DOWN IN FLAMES AT XD668555. RESCUE HELO PICKED UP DOWNED CREW & PASSENGERS. BEFORE PICK-UP, PILOT NOTED THAT THE 50 CAL AMFO WAS COOKING OFF & THAT COCKPIT WAS BURNING. PILOT COULDN'T REMOVE 50 CAL GUNS OR RADIO FROM HELO. ALL WAS DEST BY FIRE. G. 2(E).	J, B
	071650	52	070435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 816	
071625		53	071330H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 071330H C. FR 931296 D. HELI GUNSHIP CRASHED ON SIDE OF HILL JUST OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NO EVIDENCE OF GROUND FIRE REPORTED. CAUSE OF CRASH IS UNK. PILOT GOT TOO CLOSE AFTER PASSING THE HILL. HELO WAS MUCH TOO LOW TO GROUND. E. RECOVERED CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL & WILL RECOVER EVERYTHING AFTER FIRE GOES OUT. G. 7 NBC, (4 CREW & 3 MARINES FROM F/2/9, 1 PRIORITY, 2 EMERGENCY).	J, B
071640		54	071630H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/61 B. 071630H C. FR YD420600 TO YD350660 D. OPERATION WITH PF TERMINATED AT APPROX 071430. REF "J" ENTRY 43 P-07-3. ADD 1 NVA KIA, 30 VC DETAINEES, 3 US CARBINES, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, AND VARIOUS MED SUPPLIES,	

07-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070007-072400H NOV 58

TIME	IN	CPT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071745			55	FM COC WD: ALL CHECKS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Richard A. Esel</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. J. Rapuano Jr</i> CAPT USMC	
071825			56 071730H	FM DIV 43 AT YD052877, ACTIVE ROCKET POSITION, CONTINUED ARTY FSI STARTED BY (DIV AO), GOOD COVERAGE NEG BDA. YD058327 RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ FINE, NEG BDA. X0659570 DOWNED 46, RAN 2 A/S. YD042673 TOOK SMALL AREA FIRE AT 1420H AT 800' MODERATE FIRE. YD278468 3 STAKES AMONG NEW TRENCHES 50-60M N-W OF TRENCHES AN AIMING STAKE ON SAND BAR IN RIVER, ANOTHER AIMING STAKE 120M FROM TRENCHES.	
071800			57 071630H	FM TP HOTEL A. 2/9 B. 071630H C. FR LZ CORPS (YD978312) D. CH-46 BRINGING PASSENGERS TO "K" CO POSIT. TOOK SEVERAL RUDS OF AK-47 FIRE. E. CALLED BLMN HSN, AND WILL SEND PATROL TO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
071845			58 070920Z	FM MIAM COC III MAP PHOTO IPIR	AIR C
071845			59 071825H	FM 1ST OF 5TH AO YD308454 4 INKS UNDER CONSTRUCTION ON NORTH BANK OF STREAM, INKS BEING BUILT WITH HALF SECTIONS OF GALVANIZED STEEL CULVERT. YD512492 20 CIVILIANS, 30-40 CATTLE, 2 10x10' INKS IN SQUARE TREE, 2 PERSONNEL IN KHAKI UNIFORMS.	
071848			60 071835H	FM DIV AO YD055674, YD057672, YD058682, YD054668 FRESH TRAILS, 3-4 FRESH BNS OPERINGS AT EACH GRID. YD062672 WEST TO YD047678 THEN SOUTH TO YD047672 THEN EAST AND WEST ALONG STREAM.	
071855			61 071845H	FM 12TH MAR AO FAT 1 A/S ON GRID WHERE 46 WAS TAKING FIRE FROM, NEG BDA.	
071856			62 071545H	FM 12TH MAR AO X0672620 1 HOOD WITH FRESH TRAILS AND RECENTLY CULTIVATED FIELDS IN AREA. X0678621 1 LARGE CAVE AND FRESH TRAILS ALL ALONG RIDGE LINE. X0669559 CH-46 DOWN, TOOK AK-47 FIRE FROM 658570 ABOUT 1515H. ANOTHER 46 PICKED UP CREW. CASUALTIES REPORTED ON "J" ENTRY 51 PAGE 7-3.	
071900			63 070835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1163	
071915			64 070909Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1485 QSL 1113Z	
071915			65 070845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1164 QSL 1107Z	
071910			66 071845H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/5 S-3 AIR B. 071845H C. FR YD265475 D. 1 CH WENT DOWN DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE AT ABOVE GRID, NEG DAMAGE & NO CAS. E. CREW EVACUATED & GUNS STRIPPED FROM CHOPPER BY RESCUE SHIP. A/1/12 CAV TO SECURE CHOPPER UNTIL IT CAN BE LIFTED OUT TOMORROW.	J, J

07-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Don

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDER	ACTION
	071940	67 070805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 910	
	071955	68 071100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 816	
072005		69 071011H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3 B. 0930H C. 132617 D. ELEMENTS OF ABOVE UNIT WALKED INTO A SERIES OF MINES IN VICINITY OF ABOVE GRID, 1 MINE DETONATED RES IN 2 KIA & 4 MIA (E), MINE RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE TUBE RELEASE. SUBSE Q TIME UNIT REC'D 8 RDS 122MI FM UNK LOC N. SWEEP AREA & CONDUCTED EVAC WILL SWEEP AREA ON 8TH IN AN ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN A MINE P. 2 G. 4 EVAC	J NORMAL
072030		70 071011Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
072030		71 071845H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1845H C. 161605 D. H/2/3 REC'D 6 RDS OF UNK CAL IN DIRECTION OF DONG HA N. CHECKING W/SUPPORTING ARMS SHELL REP WILL FOLLOW IN THE MORNING	J
072020		72 071620H	FM 3D MAR: A. B CO 3D TANKS B. 1620H C. 117534-106523 D. TANKS WERE MOVING IN RECOVERY SITE TO F/2/3 CP W/4 TANKS, 2 VTR, 2/5 TON TRUCKS, 1 JEEP, ELEMENTS OF F/2/3 & B CO 3D TANKS DETECTED NVT ON HILLS VIC AT ABOVE GRID E. RE: PERMISSION TO FIRE ON 10 MVA/VC SUSP'S WEARING KHAKI TOPS & BLACK TROUSERS, F/2/3 GRANTED PERMISSION & TANKS FIRED, 2 CANNISTER RDS, 8 HE RDS, 300/50 CAL RDS & 800/30 CAL RDS & SAF UNK RES	J
071955		73 071100H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1100H-1300H C. C-2 D. AT 1100 AT C-2 L/3/3 REC'D 6 RDS OF 122MI AT THE GATE, AT 1300H WHILE L/3/3 WAS BORDING TANK REC'D INCOMING, 8 RDS 122MI, RTS 2 VIA (E) & 2 VIA (H), E. AO OBS TANKS SECONDARIES AT 057366 RES OF ARMY MSN EN FIRE STOPPED AFTER SECONDARIES G. 2 EVAC 2 MINOR	J
072030		74 071845H	FM 1/5: A. C-2/506 INF B. 1845H C. 525424 D. SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT OF TWO DAY'S AGO END 2 BODIES 2-3 DAYS OLD I. 2	J
071945		75 071515H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 S-4 B. 1515H C. 072526 D. RESUPPLY CONVOY DETONATED ENEMY EXPL DEVICE, UNK TYPE E. SECURITY REMAINS AT CRIPPLED VEHICLE EVAC PROVIDED THROUGH ARMY UNIT G. 5 EVAC	J
072030		76 071515H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1530H C. 155640 D. 2 VN BOYS WILL END 2 CLAYMORES US TYPE C. WILL SEND SEMP TO BEO TH'S TO CHECK OUT AREA TOMORROW MORNING	J C/S
072030		77 071111Z	A CG ADV G/PS: CONSIDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	
072220		78 071050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 817	
072320	072300	79 071400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP	
072321		80 071130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1486	
072400		81 071131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1165	
072400		82	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 NOVEMBER 1968	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 080001H
TO: 082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 NOVEMBER 1968	
080002			2	071 255Z FM 11AW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
072300			3	071230Z FM 11AW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
080004			4	071322Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 911	
072155			5	072030H FM TF II: A. E/2/4 B. 2030H C. PSB ARGONNE IN 668569 D. WHILE FIRING HDE ON SUSP IN 50 CAL PSN OBS SMALL SECONDARY EXPL'S APPEARED TO BE LOW ORDER DETONATIONS E. E/2/4 WILL SEND PTL TO SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
080046			6	FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/TF II & 9TH MAR	
080047			7	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-7 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<p><i>J.J. Rappano Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER</p>					
<p><i>J.A. Keon</i> CAPT USMC</p>					
080155			8	071601Z FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY SUMM	C/S
080159			9	071600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 910	
080200			10	071630Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 817	
080201			11	071704Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIVE RPT	
080202			12	071703Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1486	
080203			13	071702Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1165	
080204			14	071701Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 911	
080205			15	071700Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UNIT LOG	
080310			16	071 645Z FM 11AW COC: 11AW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AF
080255			17	071600Z FM 11AW COC: 11AW BDA FOR 7 NOV 68	G-2, AF
080520			18	CORRECTIONS TO "J" ENTRIES 39 ON PAGE 07-2, 40 ON PAGE 07-2, 70 ON PAGE 07-5, 73 ON 07-5. RIKTS INITIALLY REPORTED AS 1221H RIKT'S, GRATER ANALYSES PROVED RIKT'S TO BE 1 40H	J
080739			19	072200Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 912	
080740			20	071411Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANGA TER SITREP 1166	
080810			21	071801H FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1487	
080830			22	071801H FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 818	
080855			23	072211Z FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL C/S
080845			24	080840H FM 12TH MAR S-2 A. REGT OF GIO LINH B. 080840H C. IN 192779 D. OBS EXPLOSION IN WEA STAGING AREA AT 192779.	J
080904			25	080001H FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1486	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080912		26	080600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1167	
080926		27	080855H	FM DIV AO YD336325 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP, NEG BDA. YD288338 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, NEG BDA.	J
080927		28		FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD/W 2ND ARVN, III MAF, TFI AND TTY/W TFI, 9TH MAR I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>J. A. Keenan</u> CAPT USMC AS JUMED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>James D. Audine</u> 1STLT USMC	
081022		30	080130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1166 QSL 021Z	
		31	080110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 912 QSL 01 58Z	
		32	080935H	FM DIV AO: XD669556 DOWNED 46 AT THIS GRID BELIEVED TO BE HELO THAT FELL DOWN IN FSB ARGONNE AREA 7 NOV. REF "J" ENTRY NR 51	J
081100		33	080001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 918	
		34	080830H	FM TF HOTEL B/1/9 COMPLETED ITS MOVE TO FSB BARBARA AT 0830H.	J
		35	080351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1170	
		36	080350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1489	
		37	072330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 819	
081240		38	081230H	FM DIV AO YD023663 A VERY FRESH TRAIL (WITHIN LAST DAY, GOES S-E THEN N-E, THEN N-W INTO DMZ. YD039651 L SHAPED TRENCH WITH FRESH DIGGING. YD058669 RAN 1 A/S ON JUNCTION OF TRAILS WITH HEAVY ACTIVITY, SUSPECTED STAGING AREA. 1 BNK DEST, 1 SUSTAINED FIRE (BRIGHT ORANGE W/MUCH WHITE SMOKE).	J
		39	080235Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL C/S
		40	080215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1488	
		41	080400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 918	
081255		42	080855H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/2/3 B. 080855H C. IR 155610 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID PATROL REC'D 1 INCOMING RND OF SAF. RND CAME FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION & PASSED OVER HEAD OF PATROL. E. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA TO THE WEST, WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
		43	080205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1167	
		44	080245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 818	
		45	080220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1487	
		46	080450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1170	
		47	080515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 819	
		48	080510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1489	
		49	080525Z	FM III MAF COG ARG LIGHT STRIKES	ARG LIGHT
		50	080601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 820	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	---------	-------------------------	--------

081505	51	081230H	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/9 B. 081230H C. FR 330345 D. FND 1 NVA BODY, 1 WEEK OLD BURIED NEAR TOP OF GROUND, FRESH TRACKS AROUND MADE SINCE LAST RAIN. E. BODY HAD NO CLOTHES OR GEAR AND APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY AIR. I. 1 NVA KBA.	J
081535	52	081440H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 S-4 B. 081440H C. FR 115556 D. WHILE MAKING RESUPPLY RUN TRUCK TURNED OVER ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. E/2/3 RUNNING MEDEVAC CALLED FOR RETRIEVER, WILL APPOINT INVESTIGATION OFFICER. G. 5(E).	J,B
081550	53	081245H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 081245 C. EN 133638 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID K/3/3 OBS TRUCK RECEIVING APPROX 2 WDS SAF FROM WEST OF ROAD. E. K&E/3/3 DISPATCHED SQD SIZE PATROLS & AN AO WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA.	J,B
081620	54	081210H	FM TF HOTEL F/2/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO O11325 AT 1210. H/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO FSB TON TAVERN AT 1257.	J
081642	55	080820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 820	
081705	56	081245H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 081245H C. FR VCB D. AT ABOVE POSIT A MAN APPEARED TO HAVE SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HEAD, WITH A 38 REVOLVER, PLAYING RUSSIAN ROULETTE. E. SER- BEING COMPLETED BY 3/9 REAR. INVESTIGATION OFFICER REQUESTED. F. 1 FRIENDLY MET.	J,B
081740	57	081425H	FM TF HOTEL F/2/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO O14325 AT 1425. J FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

James D. Stirling
 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

W. P. ...
 CAPT USMC

081745	58	081655H	FM DIV AO YD349349 BNK AND TRENCH COMPLEX, BNK (10x10') 2 BNKS (5x5') 200M TRENCH. RAN 3 FLIGHTS HUEY GUNSHIPS. 50M TRENCH DEST, 1 BUNKER DAM, 1 SEC FIRE, YD364441 3 BNKS, RAN 2 FLIGHTS HUEY GUNSHIPS, 2 BNKS DEST, 1 LARGE SEC FIRE.	J
081755	59	080629Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	NORMAL
081800	60	081750H	FM DIV AO YD034656 CD BNK AND NEW BUNKERAN 0V-10 4 BNKS DAM, 2 BNKS DEST, 2 NEW BNKS UNCOVERED. FIRED 1 ARFY NEW, 2 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM. YD055667 TUNNEL AND BNK COMPLEX CAVE COMES OUT TO NORTH.	J
081800	61	080825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 914	

08-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm a

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 5D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H NOV 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
081900	64	081810H	FM DIV AO XD7236 REPORTED TANK CROSSING, REY ACTIVITY. XD785250 OLD CAMOUFLAGED HUT SOMETHING UNDER NEATH USED OWN ROCKETS, REY RDA.	J
081900	55	081715H	FM TF HOWEL A. B/1/9 B. 081715H C. FR 327347 D. REC'D 25-30 RDS OF SAF FROM HIGH GROUHD NORTH OF OP. RDS BELIEVED TO BE AK-47. E. 60MM IS IN PROCESS AND ALSO ARTY.	J
081900	66	081735H	FM 1/9TH A. 3-5 CAV WITH 1-5 GORDON B. 081735H C. FR YD545405 D. 1 TANK (M-48) HIT AN A-T MINE AT ABOVE GRID. E. CO RECOVERING TANK AT THIS TIME. DAMAGE CONSISTING OF 1 ROAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF AND SLIGHT DAMAGE TO HULL.	J, B
082020	67	081630H	FM 12TH MAR: A. S-2 CRATER ANALYSIS FM B. 1630H C. 132617 D. RECOVERED 2/60MM MORT RDS & 2 BOXES 7.62 LINK AMMO (ALL US TYPE) E. RDS RET'D TO 12TH MAR S-2	J
082216	68	081310Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORCAST	C/S
	082217 69	081401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 914	
	082220 70	081400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
082200	71	082010H	FM 1/5: A. TRU PHONG DIST IRT'S B. 2010H C. 3358 IN 365613 D. FO WORKING W/EF ELEMENTS OPCON TO C/1/61 OBS UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN OPRT E. 5/4TH ARTY FIRED 12 RDS IIR	J
082222	72	081135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 821	
082400	73		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 NOVEMBER 1968	
082400			08-4	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
090001		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1968	
090002		2	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
090003		3	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.J. Lapunas</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
082230		4	081430H <i>a. Keedy</i> CAPT USMC FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1430H C. 523537 D. SEARCHED VILLAGE CONTACT, DETAINED 50 VN INTER ALL, KEPT 4 RELEASED 44. OPERATION ENDED 6 VCS TURNED OVER TO QUANG TRI SECTOR, THEY WERE ID. AS 1 NVA LT FM C 18 CO, 1 SGT FM KILO 8 BN, 2 CPL FM K-8 BN 2 PF DESEMPER'S L. 6	J
082245		5	082105Z FM 1/5: A. 4/1 ARVN B. 2105H C. 447435 D. REC'D 4 GILEM NO'S E. REPT'D THAT NVA/VC WOULD TRY TO BREAK OUT OF CORDON TONIGHT OR TOMORROW.	J
090006		6	081131Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1169	
090007		7	081130Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1490	
090005		8	081415Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
090100		9	081320Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 915	
090045		10	081600Z FM III MAF COC: III MAF BDA FOR 8 NOV	G-2, AIRO
090145		11	081630Z FM III MAF COC: III MAF FIR INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
090130		12	081601Z FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	C/S, NORMAL
090420		13	081701Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 821	
090421		14	081830Z THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 915	
090422		15	081832Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1490	
090423		16	081831Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1169	
090425		17	081700Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
090550		18	081230H FM TF H: A. AO B. 1217-1230H C. 955302-955246 D. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT RUN BY AO ON EN, 2 KBA AT 955-302 & 2 KBA AT 955246 E. 4 KBA	J
090425		19	082100H FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 2100H C. 036610 D. RF & PF SPRUNG AIB RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA 1 VC POW & 1 PF VIA MINOR & 2 IVC G. 1 MINOR PF H. 2 CARBINES I. 1 K. 1 POW *NOT TO BE CREDITED TO NAP/SAL	J
090800		20	082305Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SUN	
090801		21	081600Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1170	
090802		22	081601Z FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1487	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

090001-0924 OH NOV 68

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

090835 23 082255Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1171
 090836 24 082256Z FM T TRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1492
 090845 25 082400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 917
 090846 26 081910Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 916
 090915 27 081801H FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 822
 090925 FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
 ENTRIES 4-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
 AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
 LOG SHEET.

J.A. Keegan CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
James D. Hartline 1ST LT USMC

081730 090925 28 082211Z FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG NORMAL C/S
 29 081530H FM 1/5TH A. A/1/12 B. 081530H C. FR YD265475
 D. LOH THAT WENT DOWN 071845H WAS RECOVERED. SECURITY
 BUNTOON LIFTED OUT AT 081620H REF "J" ENTRY 66. J
 091200 30 090001H FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 823
 091128 31 090140Z FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY
 091310 32 090435Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS UPDATE
 091315 33 090300Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 822
 091315 34 081815H FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 081815H C. EN 755524
 D. WHIT OBS 5 NVA W/PACKS TRAVELING IN A N-W DIRECTION.
 E. CALLED 60TH, 81TH & ARTY HSH WITH NEG RESULTS. J
 091330 35 091145H FM 1/5TH A. 3D BN 5TH ARMOR CAV B. 091145H
 C. FR YD5242 D. FROM 2-4 NOV FND 31500LBS OF RICE.
 THEN ON 7-8 NOV IN SAME GRID FND 25440LBS OF RICE.
 E. RECOVERING ALL THE RICE. DISPOSITION OF RICE WILL BE
 HANDLED THROUGH S-5 CHANNELS. J,B
 091421 36 090925H FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/4 B. 0909 5H C. FR 683588
 D. END BUK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF ABOUT 25 BUKS, 1 15FT
 COMMAND BUK. ALSO A FEW AIMO BUKS, NO GEAR WAS FND
 SOME BUKS HAD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED LAST NIGHT
 OR THIS MORNING. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. J
 091445 37 090545H FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1492
 091446 38 090550Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1170
 091447 39 090530Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SALINE SITREP 917
 091448 40 090450Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 916
 091449 41 090535Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1171
 091450 42 090515Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPERATION SCOTLAND SITREP 823
 091451 43 090600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1497
 091450 44 090331Z FM III MAF COC OPERATION SUTTIARY NORMAL C/S

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

09000L-092400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091500			45 091140H	FM 3D MAR A. 4E2 B. 091140H C. FR YD196567 D. TM REC'D AVF FROM THE N-N, BELIEVED TO BE AK-47 AND 1 M-79 RID. TM OBS AT LEAST 5 PERSONNEL USING BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. GEAR & EQUIP COULD NOT BE OBS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. TM COULD NOT OBS RESULTS. TM WILL CONTINUE MSN.	J
091500			46 091130H	FM RECON A. 2B3 B. 091130H C. FR YD205432 D. TM HEARD 4-5 VC/NVA FILLING CANNERS IN A STREAM FROM THEIR W/E. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN BUT COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.	J
091535			47 090555Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1172	
091540			48 090600H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1495	
091630			49 090601H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP 824	
091640			50 091530H	FM 2ND ARVN 5/2 MOVED TO C-3 AT 1530H. FM 3D MAR AT 0930 E/2/3 MOVED TO C-3, AT 1000H C/1/3 MOVED TO A-4, AT 1030H I/3/3 MOVED TO C-2. FM 1/5TH B/1/11 LIFTED TO FEB HANOY AT 0930H, C/2/3 AND B/1/11 MOVED INTO GORDON IN COMANCHE FALLS III AREA AT 1130H.	J
091705			51 090650H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST ARVN REGT B. 090650H C. FR YD490427 D. 1ST BN 1ST ARVN FND 3 VC/KIA, 1 VC/WIA AT ABOVE GRID. VC APPARENTLY SET OFF THEIR OWN BOOBY TRAP DURING THE NITE. E. ARVN CONTINUED SWEEP IN 1/5TH GORDON. 3 VC KIA, 1 POW.	J
091635			52 091300H	FM 1/5TH A. 4TH BN 1ST ARVN REGT C. FR YD445425 D. DURING SEARCH & CLEAR OF AREA 4/1 ARVN DETAINED 7 VCS. E. CONTINUED SWEEP IN CONJUNCTION WITH GORDON. L. 7 VCS DET.	J
091603			53 091530H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 091530H C. EN 123527 D. VILLAGECHIEF INFORMED F-6 THAT AN ENEMY CO. WAS AT ABOVE GRID. THEY SAID IT CONSISTED OF 83 MEN CARRYING B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS & 60MM MORTARS AND THAT ITS MSN WAS TO HIT CAM LO. E. AO ON STATION. 3D MAR S-2 RATES IT AT C-3.	J, B
091730			54 091655H	FM DIV AO YD123527 GREEK MONEY F/2/3 REPORTED PROB. BLE COMPANY OF VC. A VR OF THE AREA SIKWED NO TRACE OF VC. J	J
091730			55 091515H	FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 2B3 C. FR YD206432 D. TM OBS 8-10 VC/NVA MOVING N-W. MPRS AND EQUIP COULD NOT BE OBS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH AND CAMOUFLAGE ON EN. RE ENEMY TOO CLOSE TO FIRE ARMY. TM WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
091740			56 091640H	FM DIV AO F/2/4 AT XD701378 OBS 1 DUG-CUT CANOE CARRYING SUPPLIES. THERE WERE 23 PEOPLE IN IT WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND DARK COOLIE HATS. FIRED ON IT WITH 2.75 ROCKETS RESULTS 1 DUG-CUT DEST.	J
091743			57 091630H	FM TF HOTEL L/3/4 MOVED TO VCB AT 1630H. F/2/12 MOVED TO TUN TAVERN AT 1500H.	J

09-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV

090001-092400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	---------	-------------------------	--------

091745	58	091735H	FM DIV AO 9TH MAR XD979344	OBS 1 PERSON WEARING NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE. PERSON RAN INTO TREE LINE. COULD NOT SEE WHETHER HE HAD A WEAPON OR MILITARY GEAR. YD0832 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY AND A CULTIVATED FIELD. YD090316 TO 094318 THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 1 METER WIDE WITH LOG STEPS IN SOME PLACES.	J
091800	59		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

James D. Sterling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Romano CAPT USMC

091801	60	090930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 824		
091802	61	090915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1493		
091803	62	090900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1172		
091905	63	091855H	FM DIV AO YD048676	FIRE 1 ARMY MSN AT 2 TUNNEL COMPLEXES AND 1 AW POSIT. RESULTS 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX DEST, 1 TUNNEL DAM, 1 AW POSIT DEST. YD048669 OBS BKS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT WORK ON THEM, FIRED 1 ARMY MSN, NEG BDA DUE TO DARKNESS. J	
091905	64	091500H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 091500H C. FR 118694 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 FND THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE, 6 FRAG M-26 GRENADES, 12 M-79 RND S HE, 800 M-16 RND S, 300 7162 RND S, 2 LAW (M-72). ALL ORDNANCE WAS FND IN A PILE. E. ORDNANCE NOW AT M/3/3, POSIT.	J	
092010	65	090900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP SAL SITREP 918		
091900	66	091300H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1 300H C. EN 125690-125-694 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 SPOTTED 35 VCS THEN LATER ANOTHER GROUP OF 33 VCS, 1ST GROUP AT 1 25694 WERE CUTTING STALKS & OTHER VEGETATION & MOVING DUE EAST, 2ND GROUP MOVING NORTH WHEN APPREHENDED BY TANKS CLAIM TO BE FM GIO LIN & WERE GOING TO PHU PHUANG TO GET TEA. TOTAL 68 DET E. DET TURNED OVER TO 3D MAR S-2	J	
092000	67	091830H	FM TF II: A. G/2/9 B. 1830H C. FSB MINK EN 993343 D. OBS 15-20 PERSONS MOVING INTO TREELINE. PICKED UP 1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, & 1 CHILD 5 YRS OLD AT 996346 CHECKED ARMA & FND MISC CLOTHING & EQUIP (COOKING GEAR) FOR APPROX 10 PEOPLE E. FIRED 81 MM MSN & ARTY UNK RES. PEOPLE BEING LIFTED TO 9TH MAR CP L. 3	J	
092130	68	092020H	FM 3D MAR: A. ICB-82 B. 2020H C. 170585 EN 180575-168572 D. CB PERIM REC'D 15/60MM WP RDS INSIDE THE SOUTHERN PERIM E. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN PSN (LINE A SHOULD READ A CO 3D TANKS)	J	

09-4 CONFIDENTIAL

092200

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H NOV 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
092209	69	091106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1494	
092210	70	091105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1173	
092300	71	091235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 919	
092245	72	091308Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	c/s
092202	73	091830H	FM REF II: A. A/1/4 B. 1830H C. 823482 FM 822486 D. OP W OF A-4'S PSN, OBS 7-8 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TREELINE N OF ABOVE COORDS E. 60 & 81 FM MSN'S WERE FIRED, RES UNK; PTL WILL CHECK A SEA AT 1ST LIGHT	J G-2, AIRO
092305	74	091420Z	FM HAW COC: HAW BDA FOR 9 NOV 68	
092350	75	091501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1494	
092351	76	091502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1173	
092352	77	091500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 918	
092304	78	091530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 919	
092359	79	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
092400	80		FM COG VO: ALL COMES UP	
092400	81		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-81 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. J. Pappas Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>D. A. Keller</i> CAPT USMC JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1968	
092400	82		09-3	CONFIDENTIAL
092400				

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 NOVEMBER 1968	
100005		2	092301H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 D. 2301H C. 063547 D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D 5/60MM RDS, RDS WERE FIRED BY A/1/3 E. LIVEST TO BE CONDUCTED BY 1/3 G. 1 NBC MINOR	J
100003		3	091040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 825	
100120		4	092037H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMP B. 2037H C. 310705 D. ANB'S ALERTED BY PPS 5 READINGS MOVED TOWARD GRID 310705, THEY REC'D SA'S & RET'D SAF W/UNK RES B. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA	J
100200		5	091601Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	C/S NORMAL
100315		6	100215H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/2/3 B. 0215H C. 12959/ EN 108603 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD REC'D APPROX 60RDS OF 82MM D. MID POSIT OF TUBES, CALLING ARMY MSN, EVAC UNDER WAY F. 1 G. 10 EVAC	
100400		7	1 00235H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMP B. 0235H C. 308675 D. PEL BOAT REC'D 1 RPG RD, RD MISSED BOAT E. A CO FIRED 58/60MM RDS, SWEEPING ARE	J
100520		8	091 930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 925	
1 00445		9	100235H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMP B. 0235H C. 306674 D. REF "J" 7, ADD 17 RDS RPG & UNK NR S/S E. RETURNED FIRE W/3600/50CAL RDS,	J
1 00200		10	191755H	100/30 CAL RDS, MINOR DAMAGE TO 1 BOAT FM XXIV CORPS: A. 2ND ARVN B. 1750-1755H C. A-2, C-1 EN 195750-193673 D. AT 1750H A-2 REC'D 72/82MM RDS FM 195750 NEG CAS COUNTER BTRY FIRED, AT 1755H C-1 REC'D 80/82MM RDS FM 193675 NEG CAS COUNTER BTRY FIRED	J
100040		11	100040H	FM 3D REGON: A. 283 B. 0040H C. 293688 D. TM OBS 2 LIGHTS TO THEIR S, ALSO 1 LIGHT TO THEIR NW. THE LIGHTS WERE APPROX 150M FM THE TM NW LIGHT WAS MOVING TO THE S E. TM CALLED ARMY LIGHTS WENT OUT TM WILL CONT TO OBS	J
100600		12	091630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIJAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J
1000750		13	091610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1495	G-2, AIRO
100805		14	091601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 826	
100820		15	092400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 1174	
100833		16	100001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1496	
100815		17	100830H	FM 3D MAR A. 5TH BN ARVN D. AT ABOVE TIME, 5TH BN ARVN WILL BE OPCON TO 3D MAR REPT.	J, B

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

100001-102400H NOV 68

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS ACTION

100835 18 100001H FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 827
100905 19 100600H FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1175
100925 FM COC WO: ALL GOING UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 1-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

J. A. Kelly CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

James D. Steinhilber 1ST LT USMC

101005 20 100040Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1496
101006 21 100030Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1174
101007 22 100015Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 826
101008 23 100100Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1495
101017 24 100050Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 827
101018 25 101000H FM DIV AO YD075645 OBS 5 NVA AT A STREAM AND TRAIL
JUNCTION. THEY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES.
NO WEAPNS SEEN. WORKED GUNSHIPS IN AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
FIRED HIS OWN ORDNANCE WITH NEG EFFECT. J
101017 26 100745H FM 3D MAR A. AO B. 100745 C. EN 0764 D. OBS 10 NVA
IN OPEN MOVING NORTH. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY
GUNSHIPS, FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA NOTIFIED (3/3)
RESULTS UNKNOWN. J
101015 27 100800H FM 3D MAR A. AO B. 100800H C. EN 0459
D. AO REC'D SAF FROM GROUND. E. TAKEN UNDER ARTY FIRE,
UNK RESULTS. J
101025 28 091800H FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 920
101030 29 100115Z FM III MAF COC PRODUCTION BRANCH NORMAL C/S
101040 30 101025H FM DIV AO THIS IS A FOLLOW UP TO "J" ENTRY 25.
YD075645 APPROX 15 NVA AT A TRAIL AND STREAM JUNCTION.
THEY WERE FILLING CANTEENS AND DRINKING WATER. THEY
WERE WEARING DARK GREEN CLOTHING & HAD RIFLES.
APPEARED TO BE MOVING NORTH RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF GUNSHIPS
AND 1 OV-10, DID NOT OBS ANY KBA. J
101035 31 092300H FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 CP B. 092300H C. FR A-4 EN 126735
D. OP-2 SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING. E. CALLED 81TH MSN,
LIGHTS WENT OUT WITH 1 SEC EXPLOS. J
101040 32 101000H FM 3D MAR A. 3D MAR B. 101000H C. NEG D. 68 DEBAINIES
APPREHENDED BY 3/3 ON 9 NOV 68 WERE SCREENED BY 15TH
IFT, 7TH IFT & 15TH CIT ALL WERE FND TO BE INNOCENT
CIVILIANS. E. DET RELEASED. L. 68 INNOCENT VICE DET. J
101035 33 092211Z FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG NORMAL C/S
101125 34 100225Z FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY NORMAL C/S

10-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC
TIME

100001-102400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101200		35	101115H	FM 3D MAR A. G/1/3 B. 101115H C. FR 116686 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID ROAD SWEEP FROM G/1/3 FND 2 MINES (HOME MADE MINES) APPROX 2 LBS EACH. ANTI TANK PRESSURE TYPE. F. DEST MINES IN PLACE. J	
101240		36	101215H	FM 1/5TH A. G/1/61 WITH 2 PF PLATOONS B. 101215H C. FR YD381642 IN SAME D. SWEEPING AREA. DET 8 VCS AT THIS TIME. NEG ENEMY CONTACT. E. CONTINUED CORDON AND SEARCH. L. 8 VCS DET. J	
101255	101305	37 38	100245Z 101120H	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC LANCASTER II SITREP 1175 FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 GP B. 101120 C. FR 056666 RE 035695 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID REC'D 8 RUDS INCOMING, EST 122MI. E. FILLED WING ON STATION. DEST ROCKET SITE. F. 1 PR KIA. J,B	
101333	101315	39 40	100320Z 100200H	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC MAP/SAL SITREP 920 FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 100200H C. FR C-3 D. UNIT REC'D 20/82MM. E. CALLED IN ARTY & 90 RUDS 81MM ON POSIT. SENT RE & 1ST PLATOON OF H/2/3 INTO AREA TO CHECK OUT VICINITY OF 101000H. J,B	
101330		41	100315H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 100315H C. FR 097593 D. VILLAGE QUAT XA HIT BY 2 RPG'S. E. H/2/3 NOT IN VICINITY TO TAKE ACTION. ASSISTED IN MEDEVAC. TWO PF WIA(E) AND 1 CIVILIAN WIA(E). J,B	
101340		42	101200H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/9 B. 101200H C. EN 011283 D. FIRE EFFECT FOR FOX BTRC NOTICED 1 SEC EXPLOS AND 5 OTHER SMALL EXPLOS. E. AO TAKING OVER MSN. J	
101400		43	101030H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 101030H C. FR A-4 EN 06357026 D. REC'D 16 RUDS OF 75MM PACK NOW. E. CALLED FIXED WING & ARTY ISN. J,B	
101405		44	101330H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 101330H C. FR 134643 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID A HELO CARRYING 3D MAR C.O. ATTEMPTED TO LAND AT G-2. EST 10/122MM ROCKETS IMPACTED IN LZ. HELO RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL. NO GAS IN HELO. E. FURTHER DETAILS WILL BE SENT. J,B	
101435	101440	45 46	100445Z 100606H	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC LANCASTER II SITREP 1176 FM THIRD MARDIV GOC SCOTLAND II SITREP 828	
101440		47	101310H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101310 C. FR 114555 D. AT THE ABOVE GRID F/2/3 OP TOOK 1 RND SAF. E. SEARCH OF AREA RESUMED IN 1 VCS CARRYING A M-26 GRENADE AT TIME OF CAPTURE. VCS WAS TAKEN TO IAC-V COMPOUND FOR INVESTIGATION. L. 1 DET. J	
101420		48	101330H	FM 3D MAR A. 12 MAR AO B. 101330H C. FR 134643 D. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING ON ROCKET SITE, VICINITY YD042675. RESULTS: SITE DEST & 2 SEC EXPLOS. J	
		49	101330H	REF "J" ENTRY 44 RESULTS 5 WIA(E). J,B	

10-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
101515		50	101455H	FM 3D DIV FSCG D. FSCG REPORTED THAT AT 101115H WE HAD FIRED 2 RND 105 W-P ON A PACK HOW SITE AT YD0635706 AND AT 101225H WE HAD FIRED 3 RND OF 8" HE AT ACT ROCKET SITE AT YD033679. AT 101120H AND AT 101130H FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON ACT ROCKET SITE AT YD065705. RES OF MSN WERE 1/122AM ROCKET DEST, 10 BUNKS DAM.	J,B
				FM DIV AO YD009283 FIRED ARTY AT ROCKET POSIT. RESULTS, 3 SECONDARIES.	J
101525		51	101450H	FM 12TH MAR AO ON A/S YD042675 2 SECONDARIES, YD050659 POSITIVE ROCKET POSIT. SHOT AT BY RPG AT 600' AT 1340H, YD0567.	J
101526		52	101440H		
101526		53	101430H	FM DIV AO YD0970 TOOK 3 RND AK-47 AT 1500' AT 1115H. YD261518 (RECON TM) MADE CONTACT, WORKED WITH TM MAKING EXTRACT.	J
			101555H	REF "J" ENTRY 31 PAGE 10-2 ENEMY GRID SHOULD READ YD065705.	
101556		54	101055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1176	
101557		55	101115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 828	
101600		56	101220H	FM RECON BN A. RECON TM 2D2 B. 101220H C. FR YD255523 D. TM OBS 1 VC/NVA RUNNING N AND INITIATED CONTACT. ENEMY RETURN FIRE FROM UNK POSIT, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. THE BN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEPS OR EQUIP OBS. TM OBS FIGHTING HOLES 5'x2' IN "I" SHAPE. EMERGENCY EXTRACTION WAS RUN AND HELOS TOOK AW FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF BUNKS. E. A TOT WAS FIRED. CONSISTING OF 70 RND. THE RECON BN REACTION FORCE, PLUS 1 PVT TANKS AND 1 PVT INFANTRY 1/11 WAS INSERTED TO SWEEP THE AREA. P. 1 PR USMC KIA.	J,B
101533		57	101100H	FM G-2 1ST WING A. HMM-262 B. 101100H C. FR YD036696 D. PILOT OBS ROCKET POSIT FIRING ON LZ AT YD059665 ROCKETS WERE FIRED IN 3 WOLLEYS. AO IN AREA WAS NOTIFIED & DIRECTED F/W ON THE POSIT. PILOT SAID POSIT WAS DEST.	J
101543		58	101450H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 101450H C. FR YD544428 D. E-2 RND 1/40LB MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
101540		59	090815H	FM 1/5TH A. 14TH ENGR B. 090815H C. FR YD452425 D. RND 1 METALLIC MINE WEIGHT 10LBS, MINE WAS OFF TO SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST MINE IN PLACE. NEG DAM TO ROAD.	J
101640		60		FM 3D MAR CORRECTION TO "J" ENTRY 44 & 49. CASUALTIES: 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E), 2 WIA(H).	J,B
101700		61	100700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1497	
101545		62	101313H	FM FSCG D. A/S RUN AT 1307H ON HKT SITE AT 042675 AT 1313H A/S RUN ON SAME GRID. RESULTS 1 HKT DEST AND 3 SEC EXPLOS.	J,B

Adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H NOV 68

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
-------------	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

101700	63	101015H	FM 1ST WING G-2 A. HMB-462 B. 101015H C. EN XD974310 D. OBS 6 PEO. LE CROSSING STREAM. ALL WERE ARMED WITH WPNS, SOME WERE CARRYING TUBE LIKE CONTAINERS, PILOT SAYS POSSIBLY RKT OR MORTAR TUBES. THEY WERE WEARING BASEBALL TYPE COVERS AND GRAY TURTLENECK. PILOT ATTEMPTED TO PASS INFO BUT WAS UNABLE TO CONTACT ANYONE.	
--------	----	---------	---	--

101700	64		REF "J" ENTRY 57 RE FIRE POSIT ON COMTHLEN, G-2 AND LZ AT YD059665, YD048672, 039682, 014682, 041685, 050672, 050669, 047675.	
--------	----	--	---	--

101745	65	101120H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 B. 101120H REF "J" ENTRY 38 P. 10-3 D. 3/3 TOTAL GAS AT LZ COMET (056666) NOW READS, 3 FR KIA AND 34 WIA (E).	
--------	----	---------	--	--

101800	66	101625H	REI DIV AO IN REF TO "J" ENTRY 53 THE AIRCRAFT HIT WAS AN OV-10, 1 RKT WENT THROUGH THE CANOPY, SHOWERED (DIV AO) WITH GLASS. NO SERIOUS INJURY OR OTHER DAM. J REI COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-66 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
--------	----	---------	--	--

101810 67

James D. Steilung 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Romano Jr CAPT USMC

101830	68	101700H	FM 1/5TH A. B TROOP 3/5 CAV B. 101700H C. FR YD538412 D. MINE SWEEP FND 750LB BOMB RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. BOMB WAS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST BOMB IN PLACE. CONTINUED CORDON. J	
--------	----	---------	--	--

101845	69	101650H	FM DIV AO YD044668 RKT POSIT, RAN 1 A/S, 3 SEC EXPLOS, 10 BIKES DEST, 1 RKT SITE DEST. YD050682 RAN 2 A/S ON POSSIBLE RKT SITE, 8 BIKES DEST, 2 BIKES DAM, 1 SEC EXPLOS FROM UNDERGROUND-BLACK STONE. A-4 TOOK 2-3 RNDZ UNK CALIBER AT 1500' AT 1520H FROM YD055699, 2 MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SPOTTED. YD0267 TO YD0767 ALONG RIVER TUNNEL ENTRANCES, FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. J	
--------	----	---------	--	--

101905	70	101015Z	FM PMAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2 AIRB
101910	71	101000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1497	
101833	72	101500H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST INF 1ST ARVN WITH 1/5 GORDON B. 101500H C. FR YD478426 D. ELEMENTS OF SWEEP FORCES IN CORDON FND 3 VCS WITH CACHE, NO DETAILS ON CACHE AT THIS TIME. E. 3 VCS BEING INTERROGATED. CORDON CONTINUES. L. 3 VCS DET. J,B	

10-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAEDIV COG

100001-102400H NOV 68

TIME IN OPT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101840	73	101500H	FM 3/5TH A. PROV RIFLE CO 1ST AMP BN B. 101500H C. FR YD312712 D. ELEMENT OF PROV RIFLE CO EXPLORED AREA WHERE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG LAST NITE, ON THEIR WAY TO SITE VILLAGERS BEGAN POINTING TO ABOVE GRID. ELEMENT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 NVA BODY. E. RETURNED BODY & GEAR TO PROV RIFLE CO CP. I. 1 NVA KIA. H. 1 CHI COM GRENADE, & 2 AK-47 MAGZ ON BODY. J, B	
101625	74	101310H	FM CBIC A. C-2 B. 101310H TO 101325H C. FR C-2 OP 13312449 FM 028356 D. C-2 TOOK 18 HEDS OF 85MM ARTY, 122MM ROCKET, 140MM ROCKET, NATURE OF FIRE H&T. REF "J" ENTRY 44 CHANGE 10 HEDS TO 18 HEDS. J	
101945	75	100815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 922	
101946	76	101010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 921	
101947	77	101930H	FM 12TH MAR AO ROCKET SITE, FIRED ARTY WSN. RESULTS 1 SEC EXPLOS. J	
101948	78	101815H	FM DIV AO SEVERAL HOOCHES IN VERY GOOD SHAPE WITH A GOOD TRAIL RUNNING TO XD69757L, EXPENDED OV-10 ORDNANCE, 2 HOOCHES DEST, OBS NEE MOVEMENT. J	
101940	79	101920H	FM 12TH MAR A. GIO LIEN RD C. FR 136889 D. NVA CONVOY MOVING SOUTH UNK NUMBER OF VEHICLES NORTH OF IMZ. J	
102100	80	101027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1177	
1 02000	81	100905Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY PERIOD	NORMAL
102150	82	101110Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	C/S
102200	83	101028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1498	
102145	84	101605H	FM 2D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1805H D. THE MAN APPREHENDED DURING AFTERNOON WAS FND TO BE AN AWOL CIDG E. DET TURNED OVER TO VN OFFICALS & DELETED FM 3D MAR TOTALS J	
102240	85	101210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 923	
102210	86	1 01705H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 1705H C. FM 176459 D. ON 1ST ATTEMPT TO INSERT TM HELO GUNNER SAW 1VC/NVA TM FIRED 1 H-79 RD, HELO GUNNERS FIRED ALSO, ON 2ND ATTEMPT OF INSERT TM OBS 3 VC/NVA RUNNING TOWARD HELO, TM FIRED SAF RES IN 1 BN KIA (C), TM ESTIMATED EN FORCE AT 1 SQD ARMED W/AUTO WPNS & 1 HVY MG, HELO'S ABORTED RESN J	
102215	87	101330H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1100h TO 1330H C. 056666 & B-2 D. TOTAL GAS RPT FOR 3/3 UNITS AS A RES OF INCOMING DURING ABOVE TIME F. (3/3-4), (1/12-1) G. (3/3-30), (1/12-3) EVAC, (3/3-11), (1/12-1) (D/1/3-1) MINOR J	
102315	88	101045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 829	
102400	89		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 NOVEMBER 1968	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 NOV 68	
110002	2	101 330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 922	
110003	3	101331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 921	
110004	4	101430z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON FM SITREP	
110005	5	101345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1177	
11 0006	6		FM COG VO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT FT W/9TH MAR	
110007	7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. J. Papuan Jr</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
110008	8	101516Z	<i>D. A. Kegan</i> CAPT USMC FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1498	
110009	9	101 515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 923	
110005	10	101850H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1850H C. 073640 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD K/3/3 CAME UNDER FIRE, REC'D 30 RDS SAF, 4 RIFLE GREN'S, & 4/60MM RDS, RDS CAME FM VIC 086635 D. REC'D FIRE W/SA'S & GREN'S WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT F. 1 G. 3 EVAC	J B
110100	11	101910H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1910H C. 066655 D. ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 WERE POSITIONED AN LP, LP REC'D SAF EST TO BE 50 to 100M FM PSN E. LP THREW 2 GREN'S IN AREA OF FM, UNK RES	J
11 0230	12	102355H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 2355H C. 391583 FM 3385 D. AMB AT 1ST GRID REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL FM VIC OF 2ND GRID E. FIRED ARTY 15H	J
110230	13	110201H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 0201H C. 558406 D. FIRED 15H AT ABOVE GRID, OBS 1 SEC EXPL E. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
110230	14	1 0231 5H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 2315H C. 602447 D. TOOK 1 VC UNDER FIRE E. RES 1 VC VIA POW, POW W/ UNIT N. 1 M-26 GREN K. 1 POW	J B
110240	15	101551Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	NORMAL, C/S
110330	16	102315H	FM 1/5: DELETE "J" 14 AS INCIDENT OCCURED IN 101ST AO	J
110150	17	101840H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR: B. 1325-1840H C. C-1 & A-3 D. C-1 AT 1755 REC'D TOTAL OF 27/82 FM RDS, A-3 AT 1810H REC'D 50/82MM RDS, 12 RR RDS E. 12TH MAR FIRED 106 RDS OF COUNTER BTRY RESULTING IN 7 SEC EXPL'S	J
110330 18		101916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLANDSITREP 829	
110332			11-1	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11 0001-112400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110530	19	11 0035H			FM 1/5: A. 1ST ART B. 0035H C. 291751 MS 289734-277756 D. OBS 10NVA AT 1ST GRID & FOLLOWED W/STARLIGHT TO 2ND GRID E. CALLED IN FIRE MSN, TANKS FIRE 7 RDS, ALSO FIRED 105 ARMY MSN, RES UNK	J
110800	20	101600Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 830	
110801	21	100601Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1178	
110802	22	101602Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1499	
110805	23	101600H			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 924	
110910	24	110001H			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1500	
110911	25				CORRECTION TO JOURNAL: DELETE "J" ENTRY 16 PAGE 11-1; CORRECT GRID ON "J" ENTRY 14 BRGE 11-1 IS 502447 VICTORY 602447.	J,B
110912	26	110600H			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 1179	
110915	27	101030H 101030H (1115H)			SUMMARY OF EVENTS OCCURRING ON LONOW68 NEAR THE DMZ. C/1/3 AT A-4 REC'D EST 16 RDS 75MM PACK HOW FROM 0635 7026. AN ARMY MSN WAS BEGUN AT 1115H AND 2 RDS OF 105MM W.P. WERE FIRED ON THE ENEMY GRID. A CHECK FIRE THEN WENT INTO EFFECT BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA. AT 1630 MSN RESUMED, 90 RDS 105 H.E. WERE FIRED. ENEMY GRIDS HAD INITIALLY BEEN REPORTED AS 065702 AND 060706. AT 1120H AN AIRSTRIKE WAS RUN ON AN ADJUSTED ENEMY GRID OF 065705. THIS LOCATION WAS REPORTED AS AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AND ONE 122MM ROCKET AND 10 RDS WERE REPORTED DEST. 2 A-4'S DROPPED 8 SHAKYTES (500LB) AND 4 NAPAIM AT 1120H. 1 A-4 DROPPED 4 SHAKYTES (500LB) AND 2 NAPAIM. 3/3 AT LZ CORRET (YD056664) REC'D 8 RDS OF EST 122MM ROCKET FIRE BELIEVED TO ORIGINATE FROM 035695. AT 1225H AN ARMY MSN WAS FIRED ON AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE OBS BY AO AT 033679. 3 RDS OF 8" H.E. WERE FIRED WITH NEG BDA. FRIENDLY CAS WERE 4 KIA, 30 WIA(E), AND 11 WIA(M). C/1/12 AND ELEMENTS OF D/1/3 AT C-2 REC'D 18 RDS OF MIXED 140MM ROCKET, 122MM RKT, AND 85MM ARTY. FRIENDLY CAS WERE 1 KIA, 3 WIA(E), AND 1 WIA(M) FROM 1/12. THERE WAS 1 ADDITIONAL WIA(M) FROM D/1/3. SOUND RANGING INDICATED SUSPECTED ENEMY GRIDS IN THE DMZ AT 0283569400 AND 0444069030. NO RDS WERE FIRED ON THESE GRIDS THOUGH A NUMBER OF AIRSTRIKES WERE RUN SOUTH OF THE DMZ IN GRID SQUARES 0467, 0466, & 0568. C-1 REC'D 27 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR. 3 ARVN WIA(E). ENEMY FIRE ORIGINATED FROM 170683. (NOT IN DMZ) A-3 REC'D 50 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AND 12 RDS OF UNK CAL RECOLLESS RIFLE FIRE. COUNTERBATTERY FIRE WAS BEGUN WITH 4/12 FIRING 40 RDS OF 155MM H.E. AT 17457462 AND C/1/40 FIRING 48 RDS OF 105 H.E. ON THE SAME LOCATION. FIRING TOOK PLACE BETWEEN 1835 AND 1910. TARGET WAS REPORTED AS ACTIVE MORTAR POSIT BY GP'S FROM A-2 AND A-3. ANOTHER MSN WAS FIRED ON 180747 AT 1922H. TARGET WAS ACTIVE MORTAR SPOTTED BY FLASH TRAMS FROM A-2 AND A-3. 21 RDS OF 105 H.E. WERE FIRED BY C/1/12. TWO POSSIBLE SEC WERE REPORTED.	
		1120-1130H				
		1120H				
		1310-1325H				
		1755H				
		1810H				

11-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admission

CONFIDENTIAL

11000-112400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 5D HARDY COC
TERM
IN CRT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSGS, CRIMES

ACTION

110945 20

FM COC NO: ALL COENS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 8-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS KEPT IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J.A. Keedy

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

James D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

110005 29 110855H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/61 B. 110850 C. FR YD420623
D. OBS 6-15 NVA MOVING TO ABOVE GRID CAUSING 1 WOUNDED
MAN. E. NOTIFIED 6/1/77 WHO IS IN GENERAL VIC & WHO
WILL SEARCH FOR NVA.

110956 30 110835H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/77 B. 110835H C. FR YD418618 FM SAME
D. FND NUMEROUS BKS. E. HAD DEST 7 WITH 1 SEC EXPLOS.
CONTINUED TO DEST BNS.

110950 31 110700H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/2/61 B. 110700H C. FR YD394596
D. AN AMBUSH ELEMENT OF REGIONAL FORCE PERSONNEL WAS
SURROUNDED BY VC PLATOON DURING THE HEUR. SAF WAS
EXCHANGED, A REACTION FORCE FROM 6/1/61 MOVED TOWARD
THIS LOCATION. THE VC PLATOON FLEW, TAKING WITH THEM
1 WOUNDED RF PERSONNEL W/WET. E. 6/1/61 IN PURSUIT.
H. 1 MIA RP.

110956 32 110802H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/61 B. 110802H C. FR YD374627
D. FND 6 BKS & 3 RPG RND TYPE B-40. E. DEST BKS
AND CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. W. 3 B-40 BKS.

110955 33 110736H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/77 B. 110736H C. FR YD418618
D. RF ATTACHED TO 6/1/77 FND BOOBY TRAP AREA PERSONNEL
MIA. E. DEST IN PLACE.

110850 34 110805H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/77 B. 110805H C. FR YD418618
D. 1 USA DECORATED S.F.D. (2) CALLED MEDIVAC.
G. 1 EVAC.

111015 35 110840H

FM 3D MAR A. 4/3/3 B. 110840H C. FM 052647
D. 4/3/3 REPORTS AO REG'D AMF FROM APPROX 30 MINS
WHILE PASSING OVER VICINITY 052647. E. 4/3/3 FIRED
60MM & ARTY MSN. RESULTS 1 SEC EXPLOS OBS.

111010 36 110835H

FM 1/5 A. 6/1/77 B. 110835H C. FR YD418618
D. FND TOTAL OF 12 BKS & 3 AMPL PERSONNEL MIA
E. DEST ALL BKS & ALL MIA. UNIT WILL NOW MOVE TO
YD584647 TO CHECK AREA WHERE BDE FAC OBS 3 PERSONNEL
DIGGING.

111000 37 110935H

FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/61 B. 110935H C. FR YD374627
D. CAPTURED 3 NVA IN BKS (1 WAS AN OFFICER. CLAIMS TO
BE DENTO EXPERT). CLAIMS THERE ARE 105 METS AROUND THE
AREA. EN WERE IN CONCEALED ROOM UNDER BKS.
E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. POWS WILL BE EVAC'D TO
CAMP RED DEVIL. H. 1 CAL 45 IS PISTOL.

11-3 CONFIDENTIAL

ad m 1 w

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

110001-112400H ~~REF~~ 68

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/M MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111040	38	110945H	FM DIV AO 1/3 TOOK 1 RND MORTAR, VR SHOWED NEG RESULTS. XD954622 3 BINKS (6x6") APPEARED OCCUPIED. ARMY IS BEING FIRED AT THIS GRID. YD052647 3 FIGHTING POSITS BINKS, FIRED AIRCRAFTS GUNS AND REFS. RESULTS 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOS. TOOK HEAVY AVF IN OV-10 AT 500' AT 0845H. SUPPRESSED FIRE W/ARTY.	J G-2 NORMAL C/S
111045	39	102317Z	FM III MAF COC CIVILIAN INJURED	
111100	40	102211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
111110	41	110030Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 924	
111111	42	110001H	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 831	
111035	43	102210H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/4 B. 102210H C. FR LZ ALPINE EN 75529 D. TROOPS WERE LINE SPOTTED & HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT JUST OUTSIDE WIRE. STARLITE SCOPES CONFIRMED THEM. E. 60MM FIRE WAS CALLED. RESULTS 2 SHORT RND. G. 2 NBC EVAC.	J, B
110933	44	110740H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 D. 110740H C. FR 965626 & 947621 D. B/1/3 REC'D EST 7 RND 60MM. E. FIRED ARMY, SIMM, 60MM WITH NEG RESULTS.	J, B
111115	45	101630H	FM 3D RECON BN A. RECON TM 1H2 B. 101630H C. FR 259529 D. REACTION FORCE FND 1 BINK (8x5 DEEP) ALSO FND 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL, 1 PONCHO, 1 AMMO CAN W/RICE & WATER, AND 1 METAL CANNEN. GEAR WAS NVA, THERE WAS ALSO A STRANGE ODOR OF ENEMY IN AREA. FORCE DEST BINK & GEAR. E. FORCE CONTINUED MVM.	J
111115	46	110830H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 1H2 B. 110830H C. FR 256528 D. TM FND TUNNEL & BINK COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. IT CONSISTED OF 7 BINKS (4x5") CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 PEOPLE. ALSO FND WHAT APPEARS TO BE REMAINS OF A MORNING MEAL, SKIVVIS, CANNENNS, CANNEN GUP, CHOW & 10 M-16 MAGZ. E. TM WILL DEST BINKS & RETURN WITH GEAR. J	J
111150	47	110315Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1500QSL 0350	
111151	48	110230Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1179 QSL 0325	
111152	49	110300Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1178 QSL 0340	
111200	50	111040H	FM 3RD RECON BN: A. "W" RELAY B. 111040H C. XD 998382 D. TM OBS 4-5 NVA/VC HEADS S/W. NEG GEAR OR EQUIP COULD BE OBS DUE TO THE WEATHER E. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE	J NORMAL C/S
111250	51	110330Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
111310	52	111050H	FM TF HOTEL 1/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO 040360 AT 1050H.	J
111400	53	111245H	FM DIV AO NIGHT SCRAMBLE TO COVER NAVY AT DONG HA FIRED OV-10 ORDNANCE AT SUSPECT NVA POSIT, AT YD261632 NEG BDA.	J

11-4 CONFIDENTIAL

110001-112400

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

110001-112400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HIGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111400	54			102220H	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 102220H C. FR 827482 FM 827496 D. 3 MARINES OBS UNIDENTIFIED MOVING LIGHT FROM 827496 UP A DRAW APPROX AZ 6400. E. FIRED 81 & ARTY NSN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. J	
111405	55			111020H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 111020H C. FR 994445 FM 994450 D. K/3/4 SPOTTED 1 VC IN UTILITIES MOVING N-W IN TREE LINE. E. K/3/4 CHECKED AREA V/NEG RESULTS. J	
111420	56	⇒		111350H	FM TF HOTEL K/3/9 MADE MOVE TO 060349 COMPLETED AT 1300H.	
111433	57			111000H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/11 B. 111000H C. FR YD503450 D. UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 300LBS OF SPOILED RICE, VILLAGERS SAY THAT 3 NVA OPERATED A RICE IN VICINITY 3 DAYS PRIOR. E. UNIT CONTINUES CHECK OF AREA. J	
111443	58	⇒		111130H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 111130H C. FR 068635 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 REC'D 4 RND OF 60MM MORTAR. E. CALLED ARTY ON MORTAR POSIT. NEG RESULTS. J,B	
111440	59	⇒		111315H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 111315H C. FR 070635 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 REC'D 20 RND OF 60MM WHILE ON MOVE TO NEW OBJECTIVE & ALSO M/3/3 REC'D SNIPER RND FROM YD075635. E. CALLED ARTY ON MORTAR POSIT & FIRED M-16 NG AT SNIPER. G. 5(B). J,B	
111445	60	⇒		111305H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 111305 C. FR LZ MACK FM 946620 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RND OF 82MM MORTAR. E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM. AO ON STATION FIXED WING WAS CALLED, RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. J,B	
111407	61	⇒		111115H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 111115H C. FR 036363 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING AWF, UNIT ALSO REC'D 12 RND 60MM FIRE FROM AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY. K/3/9 RETURNED SAF & M-79 FIRE. HELD LEFT DELAYED DUE TO FIRE, UNK RESULTS. J	
111455	62			111030H	FM 1/5TH A. "A" CO 1ST AMT BN B. 111030H C. FR YD294685 D. "A" CO PATROL FND 1/250 LB BOMB. E. EOD WILL DEST IN PLACE. J	
111512	63			111045H	FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 111045H C. FR YD530420 D. FND 750LB BOMB. E. EOD WILL DEST. J	
111515	64			111235H	FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 111235H C. FR YD427412 D. FND 2/155MM RND & 1/30LB MINE. E. EOD WILL DEST. J	
111510	65			111035H	FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 111035H C. FR YD510423 YD515419 D. FND 10-TON UNPOLISHED RICE. E. EVAC TO HONG DIEM. J,B	
111505	66			111200H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 111200H C. FR YD285648 D. PF WITH C/1/77 FND 200LBS OF POLISHED RICE. E. WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC THE RICE. J,B	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112000H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111503	67		111125H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 111125H C. FR YD374628 D. SEARCHED AREA AT ABOVE GRID, END NUMBER OF BIKES AND MUCH EQUIP. E. DEST BIKES, EVAC WPTS TO BN 8-2. M. 1 M-2, 2 SKS, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL. (CSWC) 1 RPG, 6 B-41, 2 B-40 RKTS, 1 CHI COM MI. N. 300 FUZES FOR MINES & SA AND AK-47 AIRD.	J,B
111540	68		111455H	FM TP HOTEL M/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO 069324 AT 1455H.	J
111545	69		111445H	FM DHCN BASE DEF A. ISA PERS B. 111445H C. FR YD243611 EN YD244615 D. TWO AK-47 RNDZ FIRED FROM EN GRID. 1 IMPACTED INTO SHIP, 1 INJURED A NAVY PERS, WHO RAISED HIS HEAD TO SEE WHERE FIRST RND IMPACTED. E. CALLED 2D ARVN, WHO ARE SENDING AND ELEMENT TO ENEMY GRID. 1(M).	J,B
111555	70		111415H	FM DIV AQ XD675617 CAVE REGUILL HOOCH INSIDE CAVE LADDER GOING UP INTO CAVE. REG'D 8-10 RNDZ SAF. FIRED M-16, NEG RESULTS. XD686623 6-8 NEW GRASS HOOCHES WELL CAMOUFLAGED. XD665636 MULTIPLE TRENCH LINE ALONG CLIFF. (15M TO 75M LONG).	J
111556	71		111245H	FM DIV AQ RAN 5 A/S AT YD072647 NVA IN OPEN AND ACTIVE AA POSIT (4 ACTIVE POSITS). TOTAL BDA FOR A/S 7 KBA 3 SEC, 1 50 CAL DEST, 1 LARGE BIK DEST. SEVERAL NVA STILL IN AREA MOVING WEST.	J,B
111555	72		110435Z	FM ILL MAP COC SPOT REPORT	B
111610	73		110415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1490	
111615	74		110350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 830	
111616	75		110335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 831	
111545	76		111415H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 111415H C. FR 075635 EN 067629 H 055643 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 REG'D 31 RNDZ 60MM MORTAR. E. CALLED ARTY ON MORTAR POSIT. UNK RESULTS. G. 7 EVAC.	J,B
111516	77		111410H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 111410H C. FR YD341640 D. CHECKED BIK POINTED OUT BY POW. 4 ENEMY JUMPED OUT OF BIK AND THREW GRENADE AND FIRED SMALL ARMS. E. RETURNED FIRE, 1 ENEMY ESCAPED. APPEARED TO BE A FEMALE. G. 3(E) (3 USA ADVISOR, 2 RF), I. 2 NVA KIA, K. 1 POW WIA. N. 1 BAG OF VC DOCUMENTS.	J,B
111500	78		111125H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 111125H C. FR YD422616 D. PF WITH C/1/77 CAPTURED 3 VC. E. INTERROGATION CONDUCTED. WILL EVAC TO RED DEVIL. K. 3 POW.	J,B
111620	79		111300H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 111300H C. FR LZ MACK EN 966626 D. B/1/3 OBS 1 NVA AT ABOVE GRID MOVING EAST, E. FIRED 60MM, RESULTS UNK.	J
111625	80		110001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MAP/SAL SITREP 925	
111626	81		110601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MAP/SAL SITREP 926	
111630	82		110445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 832	
111631	83		110351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1501	
111635	84		110350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1160	

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

110001-112400H NOV 68

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111645	85	111530H	FM DIV AO YD085635 M/3/3 IN CONTACT. YD070629 AREA WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE REG BDA.	J
111655	86	111630H	FM DIV AO XD943618 ACTIVE MORTAR FIRING AT 1/3 RAN 2 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS, WITH WHITE SMOKE. 2 WPNS POSITS DEST. 1 ARTY MSN REG BDA. XD997613 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
111503	87	110045H	FM DIV HQ B. 0045-0115H C. FR 268629 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID A PBR REC'D S/A AND RPG RUDS. PBR WAS SUNK W/CREW OF 6 DUE TO EITHER A MINE OR TRACER HITTING AIRC OR RPG CAUSING PBR TO SINK. BOAT WAS RECOVERED IN AM. (9-10 NOV PBRSDREW TOTAL OF 16 RUDS B-40 AND ANF AT NIGHT IN SAME AREA) F. 1 KIA (NAVY) H. 5 MIA (NAVY).	J
111700	88	102210H	FM TP HOTEL REF "J" ENTRY 43 PAGE 11-4 GOLF LINE SHOULD NOW READ 2 (VIA).	J,B
111650	89	111550H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 111550H C. FR 082638 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/NVA EST APPROX 15 NVA STILL IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME. E. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED. F. 3 FR KIA.	J,B
111725	90	111330H	FM TP HOTEL A. L/3/9 B. 111330H C. FR 0137 D. REPORTED 1 FLEXED WING AIRCRAFT DOWN AT 0137 GRID SQ. 104 AZ FROM L/3/9 POSIT. OBS PARACHUTE AT THIS TIME, CAUSE OF CRASH IS UNK. E. RESCUE OPERATION IN PROGRESS. PILOT WAS DEAD AT 1430H.	J,B
111755	91	111710H	FM DIV AO 3/3 YD075640 IN CONTACT WITH NVA UNIT UNK SIZE. REG'D SAP AND MORTAR FIRE. YD075630 SILENCED MORTAR WITH OV-10 ORDNANCE. YD075635 2 NVA IN FULL GEAR WITH WPNS RUNNING SOUTH. YD087629 SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBE. YD086628 REC'D SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC FIRE.	J
111810	92		FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>James D. Sticher</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J. P. Parsons Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
111833	93	111754H	FM TP HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 111754H C. FR 043363 EN 037365 D. AT ABOVE POSIT K/3/9 REC'D 17 RUDS OF 60MM FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY 61 & 60MM MSN. ALSO REQUESTED AO.	J,B

Adm: H

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111827			94	111300H	FM 3D MAR A. P/2/3 B. 111300H C. FR 122528 D. PATROL FWD 5 NEW HOGS, 1 MORTAR PIT, 2 HOOCHES AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES. E. BUNKS, HOLES, AND HOOCHES WERE SEARCHED AND DEST.	J
111955			95	110955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1501	
111910			96	110845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 832	
111920			97	111600H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/4 B. 111600H C. FR FSB ALPINE EN 772537 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA GOING TOWARD STREAM AND BACK INTO WOODEN AREA, 3 TIMES AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
111925			98	110945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1180	
111955			99	110946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV TRANSPORTATION REQUEST	
111923			100	111345H	FM TF HOTEL A. 2/3 CP B. 111345H C. FR FSB ARGONNE EN 606623, 675617 A. AO SPOTTED 6 NEW HOOCHES AT 666623. ALSO SEVERAL CAVES WITH UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN THEM. AT 675617 AO TOOK SAF FROM CAVES. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, AO COMING BACK ON STATION.	J
111915			101	111500H	FM TF HOTEL A. P/2/9 B. 111500H C. FR 010335 EN 019339 D. FWD 7 LIVING QUARTERS (7x10') AND 1 LARGE LIVING QUARTER (12x20'). QUARTERS WERE MADE WITH BAMBOO. EVIDENCE OF RECENT ACTIVITY, CIEDW LEFT IN POT, EATING GEAR, AND BURNING FLIES. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. DEST QUARTERS. N. 782 GEAR, 4 CROSS BOWS.	J
111955			102	111550H	REF "J" ENTRY 69 BROKE CONTACT, DIRECTED GUNSHIPS AND ARTY. RESULTS T/NVA N/A.	
112011			103	11 1050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP SAL SITREP 926	
112012			104	111030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 925	
111958			1 05		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/H/3/3, YD 073628 RECEIVING SAF & MORT FIRE, RAN HHEY GUN SHIPS, NEG BDA. GUNSHIPS TOOK UNK SAF, FIRED ARTY NEG BDA	J
111715			106		FM 12TH MAR AO: YD 2279 NVA IN OPEN, YD 242769 RE- CEIVED AK FIRE	J
112055			107	111145Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
112050			1 08	111515H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 1515H C. EN 934626 D. ON INSERT, TRANSPORT HELO TOOK 4 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE, TM BELIEVED THE RDS CAME FM A BUNKER E. HSN WAS ABORPED	J
112055			109	111 835H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1835H C. 969617 EN 946623 D. REC'D 12RDS COM1 AT ABOVE TIME & GRID E. FIRED A ARTY & MORT'S	J
1122100110			111	111 249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
11 2203			111	211820H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 1820H C. 343654 D. AMB PTL FWD 2 NVA TROP SHIRTS, 1 FIELD JACKET USHC, 1 SFT JUNGLE UTIL'S, RAIN GEAR.	J
112250			11 2	111212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1 502	
112255						

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H NOV 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
112115	113	111600H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 056351 D. AT PSN 056347 1/3/9 FND 1 HOUSE, INSIDE HOUSE FND 1 PAIR NVA SHORTS COVERED W/BLOOD, BLOOD APPEARED APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, 1 QUIVER W/25 ARROWS FOR CROSSBOW. BEHIND HOUSE FND 1 BUNKER, FND TRAIL RUNNING EW CHECKED 75M EACH WAY WILL EXPLOIT TOMORROW AT 057352 FND 1 FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, 5M OFF TRAIL	J
112205	114	112006H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 2006H C. LZ TOBSTONE EN 391585 D. FM AMB HEADING FOR PSN PASSED VC AMB REC'D 1 FRAG GREY RET'D FIRE SAW ABOUT 20 EN E. MOUNTED PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO PICK UP AMB & SWEEP AREA, PTL REC'D SAF & RET'D FIRE EN FIRE CEASED	J
112245	115	112115H	FM 3D MAR: A. A CO 3D TANKS B. 2115H C. A-4 EN 1377 D. OBS AN EST 10 SECS OF VEH LIGHTS MOVING S IN 1377 GRID AT 2130H LIGHTS WENT OUT, THEY HAVE NOT BEEN SEEN AGAIN	J, B
112140	116	111655H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1655H C. 423618 D. FND 12 BUNKERS, 3 GREY'S, 3 EXPL DEVICES, TOOK 11 DET E. EVACED THROUGH RE/PF CHANNELS DEST BUNKERS & EXPL DEVICES K. 7 NVA (3 PREV RPT'D ON "J" 78 PAGE 11 -6) L. 4 DET	J
112340	117	112205H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2205H C. 175584 EN 170-575 D. REPORTED MVT & LIGHTS 400-700M S OF ABOVE COORDS, AT 2230H REPORTED MVT & LIGHTS OUTSIDE OF WIRE E. TANKS FIRING & 81'S FIRING MSH'S AT THIS TIME	J, B
112400	118		FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP	
112400	119		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J.J. Popun...</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
112400	120		<i>D.A. Keane</i> CAPT USMC JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 NOVEMBER 1968	
112400			11-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

Adonis

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 120002H
 TO: 122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	BT"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1968	
120002			2	111601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1503	
120045			3	111543Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF COC MSGS	COC
120110			4	111115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 833	
120111			5	111620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 834	
120140			6	111620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCA REER SITREP 1182	
120141			7	111211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1181	
1 20240			8	111300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 927	
120241			9	111 620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 928	
120200			10	111655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FM ATTACK BY FIRE	
120255			11	111615Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
120440			12	111916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1182	
120441			13	111904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
120442			14	111903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1503	
120443			15	111902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 834	
120444			16	111900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1502	
120445			17	111905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP UNIT LOG	
120446			18	111901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 833	
120432			19	120100H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 0100H C. 513454 D. 1 VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE GORDON & WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA'S E. 1 VC/KIA I. 1 N. WALLET (TO S-2)	J
120435			20	120100H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIT B. 0100H C. 299670 EN 298673-304673 D. PBR REPORTED EN INVT AT 298-673 MOVED TOWARD EN & REC'D 4 RDS, & 2 RDS RPG ON 304673, REC'D FIRE W/SA'S & 1B E. SWEEP AREA, RES NEG, MINOR DAMAGE TO 1 BOAT HULL	J
120436			21	120159H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIT B. 0159H C. 293676 EN 292679 D. ELEMENTS OF A CO 1ST AIT'S OBS 7-10 NVA/VC MOVING W AT 292679 D. CALLED FIRE EN FIRM FIRED 35/60MM RDS, 5 ILLUM RD, RES UNK, WELL SWEEP IN MORNING	J
120740			22	112002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 928	
120741			23	112001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 927	
120745			24	112205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1183	
120740			25	110625Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
120810			26	120000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 835	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120000-122400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120905		27	120820H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 120820H C. FR LZ HACK EN 955622, 954623, 973615 D. REC'D SAF FROM 973615. AO WORKING FOR B/1/3 TOOK S/A FROM 955622. AO SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING N-W AT 954623. AO REPORTED 2 NVA AT 973615 MOVING TOWARD LZ HACK. E. FIRING ARMY, 81M, 60M, AND REQUESTED FIXED WING.	J
	120920			FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
121010		28	020845H	FM TF HOTEL D/1/9 COMPLETED LIFT TO FSB ANNE AT 0845H. B/1/4 COMPLETED LIFT TO FSB ARGONNE AT 0930H. E/2/4 COMPLETED LIFT TO FSB CATES AT 0930H.	J
121010		29	120830H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 120830H C. FR KHE GIA EN 024566 D. OBS 6 INDICATED PERSONNEL MOVING N-W, 2 HAD PACKS. WHEN THEY OBS MARINES THEY RAN IN DRAW. E. FIRED ARMY M81, SENT PATROL OUT TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS.	J
	121015	30	120805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1183	
	121016	31	120040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 835	
	121025	32	120001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1504	
121105		33	120920H	FM BOSTON AO YD152728 DOWNED H-34 FOOT PRINTS LEADING INTO AREA. VEHICLE TRACKS 30-40M FROM AREA. YD118728, YD011770 REC'D SAF, 30 CAL, ALTITUDE 1200FT REC'D LIGHT FIRE, PLANE WAS USA-OL. J	J
	121110	34	120001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 929	
121112		35	121045H	FM DIV AO YD675617 HEN 1 A/S NEG IMA.	J
121115		36	121030H	FM DIV AO XD953623 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, XD973615 2 NVA MOVING WEST. OV-10 DREW SAF AT 0850H.	J
121116		37	120945H	FM DIV AO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY, RAN 2 A/S.	J
	121115	38	112211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
121210		39	120925H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 120925 C. FR O10334 EN 019339 D. FND 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING UTILITIES AND RAIN GEAR. E. SET UP AMBUSH IN AREA AND CONTINUED TO SEARCH VILLE. H. 3 BASKETS OF GRAIN, 1 CROSS BOW, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 STEVIER BAR. (RANK). J	J

Handwritten initials: H D M 1 D

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121150		40	10NOV68	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 ARMY ADVISOR CAN LO B. 10 NOV 68 C. FR QUAT XA D. ABOVE TIME AND PLACE VC KILLED TRAN TRUNG 12 YEARS OLD, AND WOUNDED TRAN MINH ALSO 12 YEARS OLD. E. WILL PLAN AND PROVIDE CIVIC ACTION FOR BOTH FAMILIES TO THE BEST OF OUR ABILITY.	J
	121235	41	120325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1 504QSL0425	
	121225	42	120330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 929QSL 0430	
	121230	43	120305Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY SEC II	B
121230		44	121215H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST APT BN B. 121251H C. FR YD347674 D. VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-79 RND TO 1ST APT. E. PATROL RAYED BOY 100 P'S.	J
121305		45	121110H	FM TF HOTEL C/1/4 COMPLETED LIFT W/ FSB ARGONNE AT 1100H. F/2/4 COMPLETED LIFT TO FSB SHEPHERD AT 1100H. 1 PVT H/2/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO HILL 950 1240H.	J
121305		46	121215H	FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 121215H C. FR YD542423 D. RND 1/750LB BOMB RIGGED AS MINE. E. FOD REQUESTED.	J
	121305	47	120305Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
121310		48	121055H	FM 3D MAR C/1/3 COMPLETED LIFT TO CAMP CARROLL AT 1055H. D/1/3 COMPLETED LIFT TO CAMP CARROLL AT 1140H. E/2/3 COMPLETED LIFT TO NAI ICC AT 1240H.	J
	121335	49	120415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS.	
121335		50	121115H	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 121115H C. FR 052348 D. FND A NARROW TRAIL RUNNING N/W ON EAST SIDE OF STREAM. FND A FENCE ON THE WEST SIDE AROUND POTATO PATCH. ALSO EMOODY NVA SHIRTS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, FND TRIP WIRE & A SIGNAL DEVICE ON FENCE. E. DEST WIRE & DEVICE. CONTINUED MSN.	J
121410	121340	51	120601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 836	
		52	121355H	FM 12TH MAR AC YD254743 FIRED 1 ARTY MNT ON BRKS AND FIGHTING HOLES.	J
121500		53	121430H	FM DIV AC YD055649 RAN 2 A/S ON 6 TUNNEL ENTRANCES WITH SUB-SURFACE BRKS. 5 BRKS DEST, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
121415		54	121327H	FM 12TH MAR A. A BTRY 108TH 8" B. 121327H C. FR A-3 FM 175736 D. A BTRY 108TH 8" REG'D 10 RND OF 82MM MORTAR FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID. RND CAME FROM EST 2 TUBES. E. C BTRY 1ST 40TH FIRED COUNTER BTRY. UNK RESULTS. G. 1 WIA(E). J,B	
121100		55	121030H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST BN 1ST ARVN B. 121030H C. FR YD503412 D. HOI CHANH RALLIED TO 1ST BN 1ST ARVN & REPORTED CECHE AT YD503415 E. 1ST ARVN W/B 3/5 CAV SEARCHING AREA.	J



12-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121610			56	121535H	FM DIV AO XD666587 HELICOPTER REPORTED TAKING SAF AT 1300H. A VR SHOWED HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S WITH NEG BDA.	J
121615			57	121500H	FM 108TH AO YD143733 FIRED 1 ARMY MSN ON BNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES. RESULTS, 3 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN 1 A/S ON SAME GRID AS ABOVE, 2 BNKS DEST.	J
121616			58	120601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 930	
121617			59	120530H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1505	
121618			60	120535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1184	
121619			61	120720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	
121620			62	120645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 836	
121621			63	121605H	FM DIV AO YD055649 OBS 2 NVA IN HOLES. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN, NEG BDA.	J
		121640	64	120630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY/WEEKLY FORECAST	
121725			65	121435H	FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 121435H C. FR YD545430 D. END 1/ 750LB BOMB RIGGED AS MINE. E. REQUESTED BOD.	J
121720			66	121030H	FM G-4 OPNS A. VCB B. 121030H C. FR 670562 D. DROPPED 3 PALLETS OF HE 105 RNDG. PILOT SAID SLING CAME LOOSE AT RATCHET, SLING WAS RECOVERED AND BEING INVESTIGATED. POSSIBLE FAILURE OF RATCHET MECH. E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.	J
121730			67	121516H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST ARVN B. 121516H C. FR YD495450 D. CAPTURED 1 VC, AND 1 HOX CHAIN, MID NO WPNS. E. DISPOSITION THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS.	J
121745			68	121545H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/9 B. 121545H C. FR 986306 D. E/2/9 1ST PLT MID 7 HOOCHES, 3 BNKS & ASSORTED CLO CLOTHING. E. E/2/9 1ST PLT WILL RETURN TO ABOVE AREA TO DEST BNKS & HOOCHES ON 13NOV.	J
121755			69	121735H	FM DIV AO YD214752 OBS 8 CIVILIANS, ALL MALES, SOME WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, SOME IN BLACK WITH STRAW HATS. WHEN AIRCRAFT CAME OVER THEY DUCKED INTO A TRENCH IN A TREE LINE. AFTER ABOUT 20 MINUTES THEY CAME OUT AND MOVED SOUTH TO YD226743 THEY WERE JOINED BY 3 MORE CIVILIANS. THEY WERE CARRYING ABOUT 7 LONG POLES APPROX 15' BY 3'. AT THIS POINT THE AIRCRAFT HAD TO LEAVE THE AREA. YD091332 HEAVY TRAILS ON NORTH BANK OF STREAM GOING EAST. YD1033, 1132, 1232 A SPIDER WEB OF TRAILS. YD113327 OBS 1 BNK MAYBE 2. HEAVY TRAILS IN AREA.	J
121800			70	121745H	FM 1/5AO YD276445 OBS 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI WHO RAN INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS OR EQUIP. TIME 1630. THEY WERE MOVING IN A S-W - N-E DIRECTION. YD265452 OBS 5 CAVE OPENINGS IN HILLTOP. YD249433 OBS RAFT (4x6') IN INLET OF RIVER. YD251453 TUNNEL OPENING AT NORTH END OF STREAM BED.	J

12-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	121800	71		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
121825		72	121800H	FM DIV AO YD055649 IN A BOMB CRATER WHICH HAD BEEN USED AS A TRASH PIT, THERE APPEARED TO BE BOXES, STRAPPED WHICH MAY CONTAIN 50 CAL AMMO. THIS BOMB CRATER WAS HIT YESTERDAY RESULTING IN 3 SEC EXPLOS.	
121826		73	121805H	FM DIV AO YD346363 GROUND TROOPS (SANDBOX B/1/9) REPORTED THEY HEARD SAF FIRED AT THE PLANE. TIME 1545, 1500 ⁺ USING OI AIRCRAFT.	J
121855		74	121830H	FM DIV AO XD998640 OBS 3 CAMOUFLAGED POSITS. XD943628 & XD942612 1/3 WANTS THESE GRIDS CHECKED ASAP FOR POSSIBLE MOREAR POSITS. YD047668 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
121857		75	121835H	FM DIV AO YDL43334 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP. YD123323 OBS FRESH DIGGING IN TREE LINE.	J
121858		76	121840H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD020360 FRESH TRAILS IN AREA YD028366 FIRED 1 ARMY HSN ON FIGHTING HOLES. HSG RDA DUE TO DARKNESS.	J
121900		77	121900H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD495748 FIRED 2 ARMY HSN ON HNS. RESULTS 1 SEC EXPLOS, 2 HNS DEST.	J
	121910	78	120815Z	FM III MAF COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
122005		79	121930H	FM 12TH MAR: D. 1930H G. GIO LINK OP FM 130-885 D. DVA CONVOY MOVING E, 5 VEH'S, REPT'D BY OP IN GIO LINK.	J
	122120	80	121025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 930	
122140		81	120815Z	FM III MAF COG: OPNS SUMMARY	B
122150		82	1211 50Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS COMMANDERS NARRATIVE SUMM	B
122140		82	122130h	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 D. 2130H G. LZ HACK EN 970516 D. REC'D SAF SPORADICALLY AT 1930H FM E SW OF PSH, REC'D 2/60MM RDS AT 2130H E. REC'D FIRE W/60 & 81MM, ARMY & CLAYMORES UNK RES G. 1 RVAC	J, B
	122203	83	120825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1505	
1 22243		84	121215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1506	
122244		84	121140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 857	
	122245	85	120845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1184	

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H NOV 68

in	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122230		86	121630H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 B. 1630H C. 043374 D. FND IN BASE CAMP OF 9 LIVING HUTS W/BUNK BEDS, 5 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES W/CONNECTING TRENCH LINES, 4/122MI HKTS, ALSO 2 CANS OF 82MI INCREASERS, 1 IVA CALIBRE, & 2 BAMBOO BASKETS E. CONT TO S MARCH AREA, BLEW HKTS IN PLACE, DEST BUNKERS & HUTS	J
122205		87	121800H	FM TF II: A. F/2/9 B. 1800H C. 014283 D. CHECKED AREA HIT BY ARMY & TPQ'S, NO SIGN OF EN, OR SEC EXPL'S, FND 1 MONTAGNARD HOUSE 1 TO 2 YRS OLD AT 014283 E. WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA TOMORROW	J
122200		88	121600H	FM TF II: A. H/2/9 B. 1600H C. 990334 EN 981- 331 D. FND ASSORTED CLOTHING, GEAR & DOC'S AT ABOVE COORDS E. WILL CHECK AREA THOROUGHLY TO- MORROW, WILL SEND GEAR TO 9TH MAR S-2 N. CLOTHING, PONCHO, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, & DOC'S	J
122250		89	121215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LA C STEER SITREP 1185	
122315		90	121459Z	FM CG XXIV CORSP: UMS/MACV COC, GEN ABRAMS	B+3
122240		91	121800H	FM TF II: A. I/3/9 B. 1800H C. 053350 D. FND 1 BURNED OUT VILL IN AN AREA 75x100m, VILL APPEARED BURNED 6 MONTHS AGO, AMONG ASHES THERE WERE BITS OF POTTERY & CLOTHING, & 3 CAVES 10M APART ON SIDE OF RIVER, FND 1 4 BASKETS IN CAVES, 2 FISHING NETS, 1 MEDAL STOOL, 3 UTIL SHIRTS (US), 1 TEE SHIRT (US) 1 AIR MATTRESS (US), & 3 SETS OF DOC'S BEL- LIEVED TO BE VC IDENTIFICATION CARDS E. DOC'S FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2	J
122345		92	122040H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 2040H C. TOMBSTONE D. REC'D SMALL AMOUNT OF SAF, NO GAS E. CALLED ARMY MSH, WILL S WEEP IN MORNING	J
122400		93		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 NOV 68	

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA VN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 1 32400

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 NOVEMBER 1968	
130002		2	121500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON BN SITREP	
130020		3	121011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
130115		4		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
130116		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<p><i>J. J. Romano</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER</p>					
130145		6	130035H	<i>V. A. Keenan</i> CAPT USMC FM 1/5 A. 1/77 CP B. 0035H C. LZ SHARON FM 360488 D. REC'D 12-15RDS 82MI FM ABOVE FM GRID B. FIRING COUNTER NORTH BERY G. 9 EVAC (7 FM 1/61, 2 FM 1/77)	J, B
	130300	7	121700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1185	
	130302	8	121701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 137	
	130303	9	121702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1506	
	130304	10	121703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
1 30350	121685	11	121615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1186	
	130355	12	121616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1507	
	130410	13	121650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 838	
	130550	14	122032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 838	
1 30550	130550	15	122030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1186	
	130506	16	122031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1507	
130535		17	121745Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORECAST	B
130508		18	121405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 932	
130509		19	122020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 931	
130510		20	130420H	FM 1/5 : A. 1/77 B. 0420H C. 411478 D. REC'D 4RDS UNK C/L INCOMING E. NO CAS OR DAMAGE, MAKING CRATER ANALYSIS	J, B
130625		21	121650Z	FM RVN COG: FIRE INCIDENTS	A
130625		22	121600Z	FM RVN COG: BDA FOR 12 NOV 68	A
130740		23	122150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1508	
130741		24	122155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1187	
121325		25	121325H	FM 2ND ARVN: A-3 OUTPOST REC'D 10/62MI RDS FM 175773 NO CAS, VC RADIO RELAYS WERE RPT'D IN ACTION AT 130645-105738-180720-& 159637	J
130800				13-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130820		26	121700H	FM 3D REGON A. 2A3 B. 121700H C. FR 032479 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 200M EAST, HEARD 6 SHOTS. TM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.	
130820		27	121155H	FM 3REGON A. 1E1 B. 121155H C. FR YD085316 D. TM OBS ONE HOOSH & MOVEMENT IN THE TREES. TM ALSO OBS RICE PADDIES & WHAT APPEARED TO BE GARDENS IN AREA. AT 1445H AN AO CAME ON STATION & OBS CAMOFLAGED BNKS AT 112327 W/TRAILS RUNNING E-W, TRAILS WERE ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. AT 1700H TM OBS 2 ENEMY IN DARK UTILITIES AT 095328. B. TM WILL CALL IN FIRE MSN.	J
130925		28	130910H	FM DIV AO XD945624 OBS 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI. NO WPNS OR EQUIP WERE OBS. 1 ARMY MSN WAS FIRED WITH NEG BDA. XD923631 BS FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM.	J
130926		29	122211Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
130930		30		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James R. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
131035	131015	31	130145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 932	
		32	131025H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD194749 RAN 2 A/S ON BNKS, 2 BNKS DEST, 3 SEC FIRES. YD195610 USMC 01 AIRCRAFT REC'D AWF, MODERATE AT 1500FT. NEG DAM TO A/C. YD188600 USMC 01 AIRCRAFT REC'D AWF, AT 1500FT, NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
131038		33	131010H	FM DIV AO XD666609 RAN 2 A/S ON 50 CAL POSIT AND L-SHAPED TRENCH 50x25'. NEG BDA. XD666613 AIRCRAFT REC'D AK-47 FIRE FROM 0800-0910 AT 300FT-400FT, USMC 01 A/C.	J
	131045	34	130139Z	FM X.IV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
131055		35	131045H	FM DIV AO YD032364 FIRED 1 ARMY MSN ON CAVES FOR KLONDIKE K/3/9, NEG BDA.	J
	131056	36	130210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1187	
	131057	37	130001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 839	
	131105	38	130230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 931	

13-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

130001-132400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	131115	39	130240Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOG FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	B
	131116	40	130300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1508	
	131205	41	130315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP 839	
131220		42	130420H	REF "J" ENTRY 20 PAGE 13-1 MAG-V COMPOUND REC'D 1 RED SUSPECTED 60MM MORT. NO GAS.	J
131240		43	131240H	FM 3D MAR B&G/1/9 COMPLETED LIFT TO CAMP CARROLL AT 1240H.	J
131250		44	130805H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 130805H C. FM 945628 & 951622 D. AO WORKING FOR B/1/3 OBS 2 NVA AT YD945625 & 1 NVA AT YD951622. E. ARY & 81MM MSN WERE CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS ON BOTH GRIDS.	J
	131320	45	130510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ.	
	131345	46	131200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1188	
131340		47	151106H	FM 12TH MAR A. K/4/12 B. 131108 C. FR AO EN 198788 D. AO OBS ENEMY BNKS AND TRENCH LINE & REC'D SAF & AWF FROM 198788. E. AO FIRED K/4/12 3 REDS WP & 27 REDS HE QUICK, RESULTING IN 2 BNKS DEST & TRENCH LINE CAVED IN. MSN FIRED FROM 1120H TO 1218H.	J
				⇒	
131315		48	131100H	FM TP HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 131100H C. FR 037363 EN 033358 D. REC'D HEAVY SAF AND 9 REDS OF INCOMING 60MM MORT. AT ABOVE GRID. E. AO ON STATION RESUMED SAF, 60MM, 81MM. CALLING IN ARY, UNK RESULTS.	J, B
				⇒	
131350		49	131340H	FM DIV AO XD803409 A TA-4 AIRCRAFT IN A 30 DEGREE DIVE, SPEED 400 MPH, HEIGHT 1200FT REC'D SAF NO DAM TO A/C	J
131355		50	131335H	FM DIV A8 XD9768 FRESH TRAILS & BNKS. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP 20-30 BNKS OBS. IT IS MIXED IN WITH AN OLD FRIENDLY POSIT AND COVERS THE WHOLE HILLTOP. YD196748 OBS BNK FRESH TRAILS AND FIGHTING HOLES. FIRED 3 ARY MSN, 4 BNKS DEST, 5 BNKS DAM. YD198788 REC'D HEAVY AWF AT 1500FT. USA OI A/S NO HITS. OBS BNKS & TRENCH IN OLD VILLAGE.	J
131420		51	131030H	FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 1E1 B. 131030H C. EN YD095328 D. TM SAW 2 VC/NVA WHO WERE CONDUCTING AN O.P. ON A RIVER. THEY HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES. NEG GEAR OR EQUIP. E. PATROL CALLED FIRE MEN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	J
	131425	52	130001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 933	
	131430	53	131200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1509	

13-3 CONFIDENTIAL

J. M. W.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131500			54	131440H	FM DIV AO XD953621 1 NVA DUCKED INTO TUNNEL RAN 4 A/S, 4 BKKS DEST, 2 BKKS DEST, 3 BKKS DEST, 1 BKK UNCOVERED, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD937628 SPOTTED OLD FIGHTING HOLES COVERED OVER. XD940625 OLD FIGHTING HOLES COVERED OVER, 100M MORTAR PIT NO MORE IN PIT.	J
131505			55	131430H	FM DIV AO XD676618 CAVE COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S, 1 HHOCH DEST. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN, 1 SEC FIRE.	J
131510			56	130535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ.	
131511			57	130625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ.	
131512			58	130521Z	EM III MAF SPOT REPORT	B
131515			59	130601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 844	
131510			60	131350H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 131350H C. PR CAMP CARROLL D. WHILE TAKING OFF HIS PACK THE HOOK ON THE PACK PULLED THE PIN OUT OF A GRENADE WHICH WAS HANGING ON HIS CARTRIDGE BELT. THE GRENADE EXPLODED DIRECTLY BEHIND HIM IN HIS STEP. E. MEDEVAC, INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. G. 4 NBC EVAC.	J DIV INSP C/S
131435			61	130830H	FM HGF A. DIV NAVAL GUNFIRE. B. 130830 C. 511548 D. NAVAL GUNFIRE RND LANCED AT GRIDS 511548 AT APPROX 130100H AND 130500H. THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 3 RND EACH TIME. THE FIRST INSTANCE NO DAM WAS SUSTAINED, HOWEVER, THE SECOND INSTANCE RESULTED IN 4 CIVILIAN KIA, 7 CIVILIAN WIA, AND 1 USA (1/77) WIA. NAVAL GUNFIRE HAD AN H&I AT GRID 511548 WHICH WAS FIRED AT ABOUT THESE SAME TIMES. THIS H&I WAS CLEARED BY THE 1ST OF THE 5TH AND BY MACV ADVISERS. E. THE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON OFFICER FROM THE 1/5TH REPORTED 1/5TH IS CONDUCTING A CRATER ANALYSIS AND AN INVESTIGATION. G. 1 USA(E).	J, B
131615			62	130601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 934	
131630			63	130815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF TARGET WITHIN DMZ	
131635			64	130800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1509	
131650			65	130730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1188	
131700			66	130455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ	
131703			67	130805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 844	
131713			68	130900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ	
131725			69	131330H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 131330H C. FM 130635 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 2 VC SHOT AK-47 AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES AT 3/3. VEHICLE HEADING SOUTH. E. K/3/3 DISPATCHED 1 SQD, 1 TANK. THEY ESCAPED BY FIRE WITH M-79, M-60. AO SEARCHED AREA W/REG RESULTS.	J

13-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Add in

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131720		70	131605H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 131605H C. EN 152512 D. WHILE MOVING TO <i>COORDINATING</i> POINT, CAME ACROSS BNK COMPLEX. E. LEAVING FLT TO FURTHER SEARCH OUT AREA. WINS TO BE TAKEN TO G-2. 1 RPG CSWG, <i>9 ISAS.</i>	
131750		71	131725H	FM DIV AO YD173773 2 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED AS BUSHES, MOVING EASTWARD ALONG TRAIL. STOPPED MOVING WHEN SPOTTED. EVENTUALLY NVA DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY GROWTH BEFORE FIRE COULD BE BROUGHT TO BEAR. YD18807 1 BOAT (16x6) IN GOOD SHAPE PULLED UP ON SOUTH SHORE OF BEN HAI NEXT TO FREEDOM BRIDGE. NO ACTION. YD253814 SPOTTED 3 BATHERS IN THIS AREA. 2 IN WATER, 1 ON SAND. PHOTOGRAPHED SUSPECTS AS THEY FLED INTO GROWTH TO WEST. ONE GRABBED WFN OFF BEACH. TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD248824, YD253814, YD255804 FIRED WGF, NRG RESULTS.	J
131755		72	121650H	FM DIV AO YD115625 1 HOOCH, LEAN TO, BNK AND FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX, POSSIBLE SNIPER. FIRED ARMY MEN. 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 LEAN-TO'S, 2 BNKS, 1 HOOCH DAM.	J
131800		73	131750H	FM DIV AO YD018567 GROUND TROOPS REPORTED 1 NVA MOVING NORTH-WEST. YD022562 BNK, FIRED 1 ARMY MEN.	J
131745		74	131340H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 131340H C. EN 963615 D. B/1/3 PATROL HAD DEFINATE MOVEMENT TO THE WEST. ENEMY FLED TO N&S, BELIEVED TO BE AN ENEMY OP. B. FIRED SAF, 60MM & 81MM. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
131802		75	130915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 933	
131805		76	130930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 934	
131806				FM COG HQ: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
J. J. P. [Signature] CAPT USMC
 13-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131815			77	131243H	FM 3D MAR IN MAY LOC GORDON HELICOPT COMPLINE NF 1245H, ARVBS & C/1/9 STILL HAD TO CLOSE ONE LAST GAP LEFT IN GORDON. AD SPOTTED ACTIVITY TO SOUTH OF 49 E-W GRID LINE IN STREAM BED (DMS). ARTY & AIR BEING RUN ON THIS AREA. TONIGHT PLANE SHIP ON STATION AND 1 SEARCH LIGHT ON PHASLINE 1 & 1 SEARCH LIGHT ON PHASE LINE 2.	
131820			78	131232H	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/4 B. 131232H C. EN 75535 D. OBS 1 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSH W/UNK RESULTS.	J
131821			79	131400H	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 131400H C. EN 677574 D. HELO REQ'D 7 RDS AMP WILLIE TAKING OFF FROM LZ ARGONNE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 AND 60MM. AD ON STATION, WILL CONDUCT ARTY MSH.	J
131920	131900		80	131046Z	FM TILLED MARDIV ATTACK OF TARGET WITHIN DMZ	
			81	131745H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 B. 131745H C. FR C-2 AND A-4 D. ABOVE TIME & PLACE A TRUCK REPORTED TAKING SNIPER FIRE ON THE WAY TO 1/3 POSIT FROM C-2 BRIDGE.	J
131905			82	131630H	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 131630H C. FR 677574 EN 678559 D. AK-47 OPENED FIRE ON FIRE TEAM WORKING ON FIELDS OF FIRE AND APPEARENTLY ON HELO ON LZ ARGONNE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-60, M-79, 60MM, 81MM AND 106 RB.	J
132015			83	131059Z	FM TILLED MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STEPS 841 REF "J" ENTRY 60 PAGE 13-4, FM 1/5 GAS FOR THE ALLEGED NCF INCIDENT SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ 4 CIV KIA & 8 CIV WIA. THERE WERE NO GAS TO US PERSONNEL. CRATER ANALYSIS IN- DICATED NCF IN DIRECTION OF E NE, FRAGMENTS GATHERED & BEING ANALYZED. MAJOR HANBER, 5/4 ARTY APPOINTED AS INVEST OFFICER	J, B
132030			84		TO READ 4 CIV KIA & 8 CIV WIA. THERE WERE NO GAS TO US PERSONNEL. CRATER ANALYSIS IN- DICATED NCF IN DIRECTION OF E NE, FRAGMENTS GATHERED & BEING ANALYZED. MAJOR HANBER, 5/4 ARTY APPOINTED AS INVEST OFFICER	J, B
132000			85	1 31140H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/1 1 B. 1140H C. 456450 D. DET 3 VN MALES, QU ESTIONING SHOWED 1 TO BE ARVN DESERTER E. EVACED DET'S TO C-1IP RED DEVIL BY CHOPPER	J, B
132005			86	1 31835H	FM 1/5: A. A TRP 4/1 2 CAV: B. 1833H D. DET 1 VN MALE INITIAL QUESTIONING SHOWS HIM TO BE VC INFRASTRUCTURE E. EVACED DET TO CIC AT LZ HANCOY L. 1 VCS	J
132200			87	130845H	FM 1890: A. DIV AO B. 0845H C. EN 188801- 187802 D. AO TOOK AA FIRE IN EN GRIDS, 108TH ARTY FIRED 22 RDS 8", 24/175 RDS, & 16/8" FIRECRACKER RDS BETWEEN 0925 & 1200H E. AA SILENCED, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 2/50CAL & 1/30 CAL M'S	J
132201						

THIRD 3D MARDIV COG

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

132208	88	1311 08H	FM DIV AO: B. 1108H E. EN 198788 D. AO REC'D SAF FM EN GRID BETWEEN 1100-1145H K/4/12 FIRED 3/1 55 RDSWP, & 24/155 RDS HE, BETWEEN 1141-1154 US: DAVIS FIRED 10 RDS 5"/54 HE E. 2 BUNKERS DEST, 15M OF TRENCH DEST	J
131925	89	131925H	FM 1 2TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR OP AT A-2 B. 1925H C. EN 129887 D. OP OBS NVA CONVOY EST 5-9 VEH'S AT ABOVE COORDS	J B
132210	90	130813Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPNS SUTII	B
132135	91	121139Z	FM CG XXIV COMB COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FOR E- CAST OF OPNS	B
132110	92	131610H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1610H C. 148512 D. BUNKER CONSISTING OF 6 REINFORCED BUNKERS CONNECTED W/LOGS & DIRT, 2 LIVING BUNKERS 1 ATTACHED HUT BUILDING OFF GROUND E. SOME BUNKERS WERE DEST BY HAND MOST HAD BEEN DEST BY BOMBS N. 1/2 TON RICE, 1 LIGHT RPD MG, 3000RDS OF AMMO FOR RPD, 1 SKS, 1 GAS MASK, 1 RPG RD, 1 CANTEN, 1 AK-47 ROUGH, PAPERS EN 1 DATED 11 NOV 68	J, B
132240	93	131600H	FM ESCC A. DIV AO: B. 1600H C. EN 253801 D. AO FLYING NORMAL RECON NSN R EC'D SAF FM ABOVE GRID EN 10 NVAI IN OPEN USS CAMBERRA FIRED 15RDS OF 8"/55 HE E. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT	J, B
132225	94	131430H	FM QREQ: A. H28 3D SHORE PARTY B. 1300-1430H C. 30151 5 D. PTL REPT'D POSS 82MM EXPL DEVICE RD WAS IMBEDDED IN GROUND W/NOSE OF RD POINTING STRAIGHT UP E. LEFT IN PLACE FOR REMOVAL BY TRAINED PERSONNEL TOMORROW	J B
132250	95	130600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 935	
132251	96	131415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCORLARD SITREP 841	
132359	97	131500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
1 32400	98		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 NOV 1968	

0018

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 HQ: HA RVN
 FROM: 140001H
 TO: 142400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 NOVEMBER 1968	
140020		2		HI COC VO: ALL COUNTS UP EXCEPT FT W/9TH MAR & 1/5	
140023		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<p><i>J. P. ...</i> CAPT USMC AS SUED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER</p> <p><i>D. A. Keen</i> CAPT USMC</p>					
140024		4	131158Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1510	
140025		5	1311 55Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1189	
140026		6	132250H	HI 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR OP B. 2250H G. HI 126887 D. 3 VEH'S SPOTTED AT AVOE GRID	J
140045		7	132000H	HI 12TH MAR: A. 11/2/9 B. 2000H C. 015367 HI 020366 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH A WOODED AREA PTL REC'D 10RDS SNIPER FIRE & 3/60MM RDS NO CAS E. CALLED BY MONT & ARTY INSN'S, WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW	J
140040		8	131700H	HI 12TH MAR: A. 11/2/9 B. 1700H C. 010334 HI 019339 D. PTL FND 500 LBS RICE & GRAIN E. BEST RICE & GRAIN	J
140205		9	131400Z	HI FVAV COC: PHOTO IPIR	D
	140210	10	131630Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 935	D
140205		11	131400Z	HI FVAV COC: PHOTO IPIR	D
140205		12	131132Z	HI III MAR COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
140041		13	131945H	HI 12TH MAR: A. 11/2/9 B. 1945H C. 015367 HI 020360 D. PTL OBS 2 HI MOVING IN, OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA, COULD NOT SEARCH BODY BECAUSE IT WAS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER E. CALLED 811TH INSN, RES UNK I. 1	J, B
140220		14	131635Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 842	
140250		15	131600Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1190	
140330		16	1316 5Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1511	
140315		17	131601Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORECAST	B
140215		18	1 40027H	HI QTCB: A. B/1/4 B. 0027H C. 15B ARGONNE HI 6881 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 VEH'S MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION W TO E E. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES	J
140500					

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H NOV 68

Admin

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140425		19	131600Z	FM MIAW COG: MIAW BDA FOR 13 NOV	A
140315		20	130905Z	FM TOC 1/5: SPOTREP	
140620		21	132330H	FM 1/5: A. 1/5 B. 2330H C. RED DEVIL D. 273542 D. OBS 1 FM OUTSIDE PERIM, FM A 2 OTHERS FIRED SA'S, PERIMETER RET'D FIRE & FM FIRE CEASED E. WILL CHECK AREA IN THE MORNING	J
140630	140730	22	131930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1190	
		23	131650Z	FM MIAW COG: MIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	A
	140730	24	132012	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1109	
	140731	25	132022	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 842	
	140732	26	132002	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1510	
	140733	27	132032	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1511	
040745		28	140130H	FM QMND: A. 11G-39 B. 0130H C. 312560 D. REC'D 7 RDS SAF, FIRED 3 HAND LIGHTS & OBS NVT IN FRONT OF LINES 50-100METERS AWAY, FIRED 1 RD 14-79, NVT CONTINUED	J
	140820	29	131801H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 936	
	140824	30	14001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1512	
	140825	31	140600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1191	
	140835	32	140001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 937	
	140903	33	140001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 843	
140830		34	140000H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 140600H C. FR 136515 D. AT 140600H F/2/3 FWD 1 BOOBY TRAP CHINESE CLAYMORE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. E. DEST BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.	J
	140920			FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. A. K... CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

James D. ... 1ST LT USMC

140930 35 140900H
 FM DIV AO X035712 APPEARED BY HG 2 NVA IN GRASS. X0998707 FRESH FOOT TRAVEL OVER ROAD GOING SOUTH, THEN WEST TO X0985689. X0927684 TRUCK TURN AROUND POINT, FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS. X0925684 FRESH TRAIL GOING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER APPEARED TO BE USED WITHIN LAST 24HRS. X0912678 OLD FRIENDLY POSIT WITH FRESH TRAIL JUNCTION THROUGH FRESH

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

140001-142400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140937		36	140815H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 140815 C. FR YD385645 D. C/1/77 SWEEP UNITS DETAINED 15 VN SUSPECTS. INITIAL INTERROGATION OF GROUP REVEALS THAT 4 VC ARE HIDING JUST SOUTH OF C/1/77 SWEEP UNITS. EXACT GRID OF VC ARE UNK AT THIS TIME. E. CONTINUED SWEEP OPERATION. WILL EVAC DET. L. 15 DET.	J
			⇒		
140945		37	140900H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 140900H C. FM 155527 D. SPOTTED 2 VC AT ABOVE GRID. VC APPARENTLY HAVE MOVED. E. CALLED FOR AO.	J
	140950	38	140140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DNZ.	
	140000	39	140125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: KENTUCKY SITREP 15120SLO206	
141020		40	131627H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3-1 B. 131627H C. 201258 D. TM ON BEING INSERTED HAD NEGATIVE COML. TM FND A WELL USED TRAIL AT 208258. TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W. TM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS AFTER BEING INSERTED, ONE SHOT AT A TIME. AT 1300 TM HEARD MOVEMENT 30-40 METERS AWAY, TALKING WAS ALSO HEARD. TM ALSO HEARD METAL TO METAL KIPPING. TM HEARD MOVEMENT THE WHOLE TIME IN HLZ. E. TM CONSIDERED MOVEMENT TO CLOSE FOR AIR STRIKE. TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
141050		41	140900H	FM 3D MAR A/1/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO LZ MACK AT 0900H.	J
	141110	42	140135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC SCOTLAND II SITREP 843	
141110		43	132100H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 132100H C. FR YD385598 D. AIR PATROL CAP 1 VC NURSE & ONE VC W/WPN. POW GAVE INFORMATION AS TO LOCATION OF TWO M-16 RIFLES. E. AFTER INITIAL INTER. VC POW WILL BE EVAC TO RED DEVIL. REACTION FORCE BEING SENT TO LOCATE WPNs. H. 1 GHI CON 38 PISTOL. K. 2 POW, 1 WAS A NURSE.	J, B
			⇒		
	141115	44	140200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC NAP/SAL SITREP 936	
	141120	45	140155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC LANCASTER SITREP 1191	
	141130	46	140230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC NAP/SAL SITREP 937	
141140		47	141150H	FM DIV AO XD910628 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, 3-4FT WIDE IN SPOTS. RUNS TO XD9562 AREA. XD945630 SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT. FIRE 1 ARMY MSN, GOOD COVERAGE.	J
	141255	48	140340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DNZ.	
	141220	49	140250Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
141125		50	140900H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 140900H C. FR 133514 D. WHILE MOVING A MARINE TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. E. CALLED MEDEVAC & SEARCHED AREA. G. 1 WIA(E).	J, B
			⇒		

14-3 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141135			51	141030H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 141030H C. FR 122521 D. US MARINE TRIPPED SUPRIZE FIBRING DEVICE. E. CALLED MEDEVAC, CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. G. 2 WIA (E).	J, B
141225			52	140735H	FM TP HOTEL 1 PLT K/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE AT 0755H M/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO LZ EDEN AT 1120H.	(070450) J, B
141230			53	141015H	FM 106TH AO YD247778 TROOPS IN OPEN (10-15) AND STORAGE. THE USA OI REC'D 30 HIDS OF SAF. NEG DAM TO AIRCRAFT. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. 9 SEC EXPLOS, 50M TRENCH DEST.	J
141305			54	141250H	FM DIV AO YD050675 BNKS AND 1 CAVE ENTRANCE RAN 1 A/S, 3 BNKS DEST, 1 CAVE ENTRANCE DAM.	J
141306			55	141340H	FM DIV AO YD066765 RIVER CROSSING IN HEAVY USE ROPE ACROSS RIVER, USED AS HAND HOLD. HEAVY TRAIL SW TO HNK COMPLEX AT YD110748 TRAIL CONTINUES TO ANOTHER HNK COMPLEX AT YD108790 (200-100M) YD143736 USA OI REC'D MODERATE SAF AT 1115H. NEG DAM TO AIRCRAFT. FIRED 1 ARTY NEG BDA. RAN 2 A/S 2 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 SEC FIRE. YD134734 A-4 REC'D MODERATE SAF, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD138736 MVA IN OPEN SUSPECTED MVA POSIN REPORTED BY 3/3. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. J	
141320	141322		56	140500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
141320			57	141050H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/11 B. 141050H C. FR YD506454 D. B/1/11 ELEMENTS AND EQUIP POSSIBLY BELONGING TO THE VD KLA BY B/1/11 AT THE ABOVE GRID ON 12NOV68. E. CONTINUED CONDON. WILL EVAC EQUIP TO LZ HANGY. H. 1 M-16 BAYONET, 1 SMALL BAG OF RICE, 1 US CANNON, 1 PAIR RUBBER SANDLES, AND 1 HALF OF A PARACHUTE.	J
141321			58	141300H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 141300H C. FR YD378595 D. AND 1 AK-47 E. WILL EVAC TO DN S-2. M. 1 AK-47 IWC.	J
	141415		59	140601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 938	
	141435		60	140601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 844	
	141505		61	141200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1513	
	141510		62	141200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANGASTER SITREP 1192	
	141540		63	140730E	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE OF ENEMY TARGET WITHIN DMZ.	
141520			64	141425H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 141425H C. FR YD352662 D. AND 2 WPES WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP. E. WILL EVAC WPES TO DN S-2. M. 1 M-14 (IWC) AND 1 CHI COM SUB M-G. (GSVC).	J
141527			65	141221H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 141221H C. FR YD479403 D. A/3/5 CAV AND BOOBY TRAP 105 HND. E. DEST HND IN PLACE.	J

14-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

140001-142400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141540		66	141530H	FM DIV AO 4TH MAR WHO WAS TAKING SAF AT XD989443, 988446, 988449, 986443, 986445 THESE AREAS CONTAIN NUMEROUS BUNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES. XD988446 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES. XD988466 FIRED 2 ARMY MSH, 1 BUNK DAM. XD987449 USMC OI REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SAF AND AWF THROUGHOUT HIS FLIGHT. NEG DAN TO AIRCRAFT. J	
141555		67	141535H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 141535H C. FR YD567614 D. FND 1 SKS RIFLE AND DETAINED 3 FEMALE VC SYMPATHISERS WHO WERE GROWING & HARVESTING CROPS FOR VC. WPIS WAS FND IN POSSESSION OF ONE OF THE DETAINESSES. E. 3 DET EVAC TO THIEU PHONG DISTRICT HQ. M. 1 SKS RIFLE. N. 3 DET. J	
141620		68	141530H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT III B. 141530H C. FR YD683502 D. RECON INSERT FND 1 RPG-2 HD (B-40 RKT) AT ABOVE GRID. E. RKT WAS DEST IN PLACE. J	
141741	141740	69	140744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1192	
		70	141730H	FM DIV AO 4TH MAR WHO WAS TAKING SAF, XD988446 FIRED 1 ARMY MSH, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: 2 BUNKS DEST. J	
141740		71	141420H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 141420H C. FR 967616 EN 976611 D. B/1/3 SPOTTED 2 NVA HURTING ACROSS BOMB CRATER AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM AND M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS. J	
141745		72	141620H	FM DIV AO XD984684 OIS MULTIPLE BUNK COMPLEX (100x100) MIXED IN WITH OLD FRIENDLY POSIT. FIRED 3 ARMY MSHS. NEG RDA. J	
	141746	73	140930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE FROM ENEMY TARGET W WITHIN DIZ. J	
141750		74	141420H	FM TF HOTEL A/1/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO LZ MIAMI AT 1420H. J	
141755		75	132100H	REF "J" ENTRY 43 PAGE 14-3 ADD 1 KIA (NVA).	
141745		76	141645H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 141645H C. FR LZ LEE EN 945624 D. A/1/3 REC'D SAF & GRENADES FROM ENEMY IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID. E. CALLING ARTY & FIXED WING, HAVE PULLED PIT IN CONTACT BACK TO LZ LEE. WILL SEND MORE INFO LATER. J	
141800		77		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-77 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Pappas CAPT USMC
14-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141745		78	141545H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 141545H C. FR KHE GIO BRIDGE D. AN ARMY HUEY FOLLOWING FROM E-W ALONG KHE GIO RIVER FIRED TWO BURST WITHOUT CAUSE, WHEN JUST NORTH OF KHE GIO BRIDGE, ENDANGERING A D/1/3 PATROL. E. REQUEST FURTHER INVEST.	J
	141805	79	140650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG RAP/SAL SITREP 938	
	141807	80	140715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 844	
	141810	82	140730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1513	
141830		82	140027H	FM TP HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 140027H C. FR 6861 D. SPOTTED 3 VEHICLES MOVING FROM W TO E IN ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 2 ARTY MNS, FIRED WING WAS CALLED, 1 AO ON STATION. RESULTS OF ARTY UNK. J	J
141820		83	141530H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/9 B. 141530H C. FR 165537 D. FID 1 USED CAMP SITE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD AT ABOVE POSIT. E. REPORTED TO 3D MAR.	J
141840		84	141820H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD115736 FIRED 1 ARTY MSH ON BRK COMPLEX (50x50'), NEG EFFECT ON TARGET. YD251819 OBS 1 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORM WASHING HIS FEET, NEG WPNS OR E UTP OBS.	J
141845		85	141015H	REF "J" ENTRY Y 53 PAGE 14-4 ARTY UNITS THAT FIRED ON 247778 IN DMZ: A/1ST 8", C/5/4, C/1/40, K/4/12. 20 RIDS 8" FIRECRACKER, 33 RIDS 175MM HE, 105 RIDS 155MM HE, 54 RIDS 155 MM FIRECRACKER, 249 RIDS 105MM HE, 40 RIDS 105MM FIRECRACKER. J	J
	141845	86	140913Z	FM III MAF COG OPERATION SUMMARY	B
141855		87	141125H	FM TP HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 141125H C. FR 976470 D. FID APPROX 25 BRKS TYPE LIVING QUARTERS POSSIBLE FIGHTING HOLES, ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD. SOME WERE DEST & OTHERS WERE NOT. THEY SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DEST BY FRIENDLY THINGS. E. CONTINUED MSH.	J
141905		88	140815H	REF "J" ENTRY 36 14-3 FROM 1/5TH DET FOR "J" ENTRY 36 SHOULD READ 14 DET.	
141735		89	141040H	REF "J" ENTRY 88 DETAILED 3 VCS AT ABOVE GRID (385680) BASED UPON INTELL GIVEN BY VCS. E. FIRST GROUP OF DETAINEES COMPOSED OF 14 VC INFRASTRUCTURE PERSONEL. SECOND GROUP COMPOSED OF 3 VCS WITH DOCUMENTS. WILL EVAC TO WUNDER BEACH THEN TO GIA DANG, N.P. HQ. K. 17 POW TOTAL FOR BOTH SPOTS.	J, B
141850		90	141812H	FM NSCG A. FO LEAGUE LDR 62 B. 141812H C. FR GIO LHM FM YD208607 D. SIGHTED 3 NVA (DMZ VIOLATIONS). E. NEG ACTION.	J

Admin

FOURTH RD MARDIV COC

140001-142400H NOV 68

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISC, ORDERS	ACTION
141915		91	141830H	PL 2201 MAR AG 21671617 OBS NVA HOOGHES, FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. RESULTS 1 HOOGH DEST, 2 HOOGHES TAIL.	J
141935		92	141500H	PL 1/501 A. HQS GO 1ST AMP BN C. PR YD358574 BN SAKE D. PATROL WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE OF HA (AY 10) FND 1 SUSPECTED TAX COLLECTOR AT HIS HOUSE. WHETHER SEARCH ESTABLISHED 5 SOME MORE HIDS. ALSO DETAINED 6 ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL. E. DETAINES BROUGHT TO BN S-2. L. 7 DET. H. 3 COMM MORE HIDS.	J
141945		93	141730H	PL 1/501 A. REF AIE BN B. 141730H C. PR YD349698 REF "J" ENTRY 92 RELEASED 6 DETAINES AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. E. STILL DETAINING 1 VC SUSPECT. SUSPECTED TO BE VC TAX COLLECTOR. F. 1 VCS.	J, B
141925		94	141705E	1/501 A. 0/1/61 B. 141705H C. PR Z05762 REF "J" ENTRY 43 14-3 SWEEP AREA WHERE MPTS WERE FND WITH NEG RESULTS. E. RETURNED TO FSB TOMSTONE. J	
141905		95	140830E 141905E	DELIVER "J" ENTRY 82 PAGE 14-6 PL 1/501 A. 4TH MAR SNIPER PLT B. 140830H C. PR 925444 BN 982457 D. SNIPER PATROL FND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES ON AND AROUND BRIDGE. AT 925444 1 SNIPER DEPOSITED M-26 BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 KIA NON EVAL. PATROL PROCEEDED ON FOR 200M & OBS 3-5 NVA IN GRASS AT 925437. BN WAS ENGAGED WITH SAP. FIRED W/BN AND ARTY. AC ON STATION WHICH REC'D SAP. E. K/3/4 WAS FIGHTING AS A REACTIONARY FORCE. RESULTS 1 NVA (C). 3. 1 (M).	J, B
142008	142050	95 97	1 41201Z 141700Z	REF MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN MESH COC PL 1/501 A. E 2/9 B. 978312 BN 966310 D. OBS 5 NVA AT ABOVE GRID CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED OBJ E. FIRED 50M, 81MM & 105 MSH'S W/GOOD TRK COVERAGE WITH CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
1 42005		98	141745E	PL 1/501 A. K/3/9 B. 1715H C. 018356 BN 023563 D. AT ABOVE GRID SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED SAP, 60MM AND ARTY W/UNK RES	J
142031		99	141930H	PL DIV AG: XD 9462 WORKED W/1/3 WHO WAS IN CONTACT ON HILL 461 OBS 10NVA IN OPEN HOLES & FIRED ORDNANCE TO SUPPRESS THEM NEY BDA. GROUND REPORT, OV-10 REC'D 1/30 CAL ED IN ENGINE COVING NEG EFFECT ON PERFORMANCE	J
142015		1 00	142015T	PL DIV AG: YD 022363 MODERATE TRAKT ACTIVITY FIRED ORDNANCE OF A/C NEG BDA	J
141620		1 01		REF "J" 88 PAGE 14-5 COORDS ON LINE CHARLIE SHOULD READ 301681	J
142015		102	141300H	PL 1/501 A. E 2/9 B. 1300H C. 005304 BN 012-311-006615 D. FND A CACHE OF RR RPS HEAD, FOOD & BOWS & ARROWS, ALSO 1 NVA BOY 2 YRS OLD, FND UTILITY W/ RED CROSS ON SHIRT. AT SAME GRID IN 1 BUNKER & 1 HUT E. WILL SEND GEAR TO 2/9 S-2 H. UNK DOGS, 100# OF RYVY STRING, 5LBS OF RICE, 1 BASKET OF CORN, & 10 LBS OF SARDINES	J
142059					

Admin

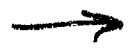
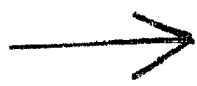
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

1 40001-142400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT'S, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------------	--------

142102		1 03	141146Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1514	
142150		104	141100Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 845	
142205		105	141145Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1193	
	142205	106	141330Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: R CON SITREP	
1 42145		107	1 41125	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST B	
142225		108	142120H	FM 12TH MAR: A. OP B. 1925-2120H C. OP AT A-2 EN 103866-128888-133883 D. AT 1925H OBS 25 VECH'S AT 103866, AT 1925H OBS 5 VECH'S AT 128888, AT 2120H OBS 8 VECH'S AT 133883	J
142302		109	142005H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 2005H C. 116520 EN 116520 D. LIVE HEARD IN FRONT OF LINES FIRE TO W E. FIRED M-79, TRIPMIN GREN'S, & FIRED SA'S WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
142310		110	142230H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 2230H C. 953622 EN 946625 D. AT 1645H POINT ELEMENT OF A/1/3 2ND PLT, MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE EST AT A PIT WHILE ADVANCING TO A/1/3 OBJ, EN FIRED SA'S, AV'S & USED GREN'S, AT 141810H, REC'D 1/60MM RD, EN BROKE CONTACT AT 142000H E. FIRED SA'S, H-60'S 81MM, 106'S, & ARTY, 105'S & USED A/S'S W/ CONTINUED ACTION THROUGHOUT TIME, FLARE SHIP ON STATION, WILL CHECK AREA IN MARKING F. 3 G. 17 EVAC I. 5	J, B
142359		111	141545H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2D3 B. 1545H C. 318698 D. FM RND 1 REG AT ABOVE COORD E. WILL BE BROUGHT BACK ON COMPLETION OF PTL	J
142400		112		FM COG: WO: ALL COMS UP	
142400		113		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-113 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	



J. P. [Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

V. A. K. [Signature] CAPT USMC

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 NOVEMBER 1968
14-8 CONFIDENTIAL

142400 114
142400

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
FOUR HA RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 NOVEMBER 1968	
150002			2	140608Z	FM HIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	0-2
150143			3	141601Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 845	
		150144	4	141600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1193	
		150145	5	141602Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1614	
150146			6	141400Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 939	
150245			7	141 529Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORECAST	B
150310			8	141011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
150400			9	141701Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1515	
150401			10	141530Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 940	
150402			11	141700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1194	
150412			12	141700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1194	
150430			13	141635Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 846	
150440			14		REF "J" 88 & 89 PAGE 14-6, 17 DET'S LISTED ARE NOT CARRIED IN OUR TOTALS	J
150500			15	141600Z	FM HIAW COG: HIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	A
150500			16	141630Z	FM HIAW COG: HIAW IMA	A
142115			17	1 41945H	FM TF II: A. D/1/4 D. 1945H C. 757535 D. AT 1935H MEMBER OF AID APPARENTLY ATTACKED & DRAGGED AWAY FM PSN BY UNK PERSON OR ANIMAL NO SOUND OR MVMT WAS HEARD PRIOR TO HANS SCREAM E. ILLUM IMA WAS FIRED, EFFORTS ARE BEING MADE TO LOC IMA, & DETERMINE NATURE OF ATTACKER, SCOUT DOG TM TO CHECK AREA TOMORROW H. 1 IMA	J, D
					⇒	
150500			18	141730H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 D. 1 730H C. 018367 EN 023363 D. REF "J" 98 PAGE 14-7, OPS 2 ADDITIONAL IMA, 1 CARRYING A MORT TUBE E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY IMA'S W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RES	J
		150725	19	142230Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1194	
		150726	20	142031Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 939	
150727			21		REF "J" 50 PAGE 14-3 ADD 1 IMA(I), REF "J" 51 PAGE 14-4 ADD 1 IMA(I).	J, B
					⇒	
150728			22		REF "J" 98 PAGE 14-7 ADD 1 IMA(C)	J
150750			23	142205Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1195	
150751			24	142206Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1516	
		150815	25	142200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 940	
		150816	26	142202Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE	
		150817	27	142201Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 846	
		150840	28	150000Z	FM THIRD HARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN THE REG.	
		150900	29	150001H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 941	
		150935	30	150120Z	FM THIRD HARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN THE REG.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL 3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

150001-152400H NOV 68

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

150955 32

IN COG WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS ~~PERFORMED~~ HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. Kelly
CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

James D. Hurling 1ST LT USMC

151130	33	150900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151131	34	150910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151140	35	150000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITES 847	
151050	36	150845H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/4 B. 150845H C. PR 162521 E. 160922 D. LOCATED 7 BIRKS AT ABOVE GRID, BIRKS ARE APPROX (7x7x4) BIRKS HAVE OVERHEADS WITH LOGS 3" IN DIA, COVERED WITH 6" OF DEEP. BIRKS BURNING IN E-W DIRECTION, APPEARED TO BE 7 DAYS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RESULTS. WILL DEST BIRKS. J	
151145	37	151025H	FM DIV AO YR36465 OBS WOODEN BRIDGE 10M LONG 7M WIDE. RAN 1 A/S RESULTS 1 ROAD CUT. YR21460 OBS CONCRETE & STEEL BRIDGE 30M LONG 10M WIDE. RAN 1 A/S RESULTS: 3 ROAD CUTS EAST SPAN OF BRIDGE DEST, WEST & MIDDLE SPANS STILL STANDING. J	
151146	38	151115H	FM DIV AO YR39902 ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE RECON TM ESTABLISHED CONTACT AND LED THEM TO A SUITABLE LZ AND THEY WERE REFRACED.	
151150	39	151120H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD922651 OBS FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. J	
151117	40	150930H	FM 1/3TH A. B/1/11 D. 150930H C. PR YD501449 D. SEVERAL VN WERE OBS STEALING FOOD FROM DEFENSIVE POSIT OF B/1/11 WHO IS PARTICIPATING IN MY CHAIN GORDON. AN INDIV FROM B/1/11 FIRED SEVERAL WARNING SHOTS AND ACCIDENTLY WOUNDED ONE VN. E. WOUNDED VN WAS EVAC TO LZ MARY FOR TREATMENT. INVEST IS IN PROGRESS. G. 1 VN CIVILIAN EVAC. J	
151157	41	150340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151205	42	151125H	FM 11TH ENGR A. "D" CO 11TH ENGR B. 151125H C. PR YD211728 D. SWEEP TM FID 2 A-T MINES IN SAME HOLE ON SIDE OF ROAD, WHICH IS THE TURN OFF TO A-3. E. DEST MINES IN PLACE. J	
151230	43	150400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151240	44	150700H	FM 3D MAR A. X/3/3 B. 150700H C. PR 133637 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID END 3 A-3 MINES, 2 WERE RUSSIAN MADE AND ONE WAS HOME-MADE BOX MINE. MINES WERE PRESSURE TYPE. E. MINES WERE DEST IN PLACE. J	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

150001-152400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151300			45	150439Z	IN THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DIAZ	
151301			46	150845H	IN REGION A. 3R1 B. 150845H C. YD134503 D. TM SAW TWO GROUPS OF VC/NVA MOVING SW 1 EN FALL. TM THEN SAW TWO MORE EN MOVING S TO N. TM OPENED FIRE ON EN RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA (C). ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, PANTS, CARTRIDGE BELTS. TM CALLED FOR AO WHICH CAME ON STATION THEN TM REQUESTED REORG EXTRACT. TM WAS EXTRACTED & TAKEN TO CAMP CARROLL. THE TM GOT FOLLOW-UP: 1 SRS DONE ACTION, 1 M-1 CARBINE WITH 1 LONG AND 1 SHORT MAGZ, 1 MED KIT, 1 NOTE BOOK WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 WALLET WITH NVA NAME AND A PICTURE OF HO CHI MEN, TWO PAGES, TWO C-BELTS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, LOOSE UTILITIES BOTH GREEN AND KHAKI, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 USMC LIGHTER. M. 1 SRS AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. 1 & 2 KIA NVA. J,B	
151310			47	151200H	FM DIV AO XD945623 OBS WHAT WAS THOUGHT TO BE A BODY IN HOLE. WHEN THE A/C CIRCLED THE PERSON STOOD UP AND WAVED A SHIRT. THE AO DETERMINED THAT THE PERSON WAS A FRIENDLY. HE THEN LAYED OUT SOME TYPE OF WHITE PANEL ON GROUND. AO ALSO OBS 1 MORE PERSON IN HOLE UNDER PONCHO. 1/3 WAS NOTIFIED AND THE PEOPLE WERE RESCUED. XD938628 OBS WELL PRESERVED BIK IN OLD FRIENDLY POSIT. POSSIBLE OCCUPIED. XD939626 940625, 942625 RECENT USED MORTAR POSIT IN THESE GRIDS. XD942627 RECENTLY WORKED ON 50 CAL POSIT. XD982612 1/3 BELIEVED THERE WERE NVA IN THIS AREA BUT THE AO COULD NOT CHECK IT. HD 938628, 940625, 942626, 936632 AO ADVISED THESE AREAS SHOULD BE TPQ'D AS POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITS. J	
151315			48	151210H	FM DIV AO YD107267 BAK 2 A/S FOR LZ PREPS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT IT WILL TAKE MORE WORK YD107267 USMC OI REC'D SAP. MED BAK TO A/C. YD104247 USMC OI REC'D SAP. MED BAK TO A/C. OBS FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. YD022443 USMC OI REC'D LIGHT SAP. AO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 1 HIT ON A/C. J	
151300			49	151000H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 151000H C. FR 134525 D. WHILE ON SWEEP & CLEAR HSN. FND 8 BIKS & 3 HOOCHES, S/A AMMO AND READING MATERIAL. BIKS APPEARED TO BE PARTIALLY DEST BY ARTY. E. BIKS WERE SEARCHED & DEST. HOOCHES DEST, S/A AMMO & READING MATERIAL TO BE BROUGHT BACK TO S-2. J	
151246			50	151030H	FM 11TH ENGR IN A. B CO 3D ENGR B. 151030H C. FR 2 MILES WEST OF ROUTE 9 GATE. D. DISCOVERED TM-41 AMP MINE ON SOUTH EDGE OF ROAD, 150M WEST. A VN BUS DETONATED SAME TYPE MINE. 1 VN FEMALE SLIGHTLY INJURED. E. PERSONNEL FROM B CO 3D ENGR REMOVED MINE AND DEST IN PLACE. G. 1 VN (M) J	

Denin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150001-152400H NOV 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151320		51	150940H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 150940H C. FR YD464444 D. DETAINED 1 VN WHO HAD NARCOTICS. HIS CIVILIAN NARCOTICS WERE REC'D FROM VC. E. EVAC SUSPECT TO 1/11 FORWARD CP FOR INTOR. L. 1 BEP.	J
151303		52	150930H	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/4 B. 150930H C. EM 753536 D. SEARCHED CONTINUED FOR MIA FROM LAST NIGHT. FND REMAINS OF MAN AT ABOVE GRID, MAN WAS OBVIOUSLY ATTACKED BY A TIGER. E. REMAINS HAVE BEEN MEDEVAC. F. 1 NBC KIA.	J, B
151330		53	151200H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 151200H C. FR YD464444 D. PICKED UP 2 VN SUSPECTS. IND CLAIM TO BE RF, BUT HAD NO I.D.. ONE IND WAS ARMED W/HAND GRENADE. CIVILIANS WERE ATTEMPTING TO EXPORT MONEY FROM LOCAL CIVILIANS. E. IND TURNED OVER TO RF UNIT. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME. L. 2 DEP.	J
151345	54		150601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITEP 948	
151425	55		150220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITEP 941	
151435	56		150545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151455	57		150601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITEP 942	
151510	58		151455H	FM DIV AO YD37469 LZ PREP RAN 2 A/S, YD184847 LZ PREP, RAN 1 A/S. YD121467 OLD TRENCH LINE CONNECTING TO FIRING HOLE, SLIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
151511		59	151450H	FM DIV AO XD936328 FIRED 1 ARTY 15W ON CAMOUFLAGED POST, NEG RESULTS. YD930625 1 NVA IN OPEN WEARING DARK UNIFORM CARRYING RIFLE, MOVING E TO W. YD924628 POSSIBLE ENK COMPLEX IN HEAVY FOLIAGE. YD962632 FOOT BRIDGE (12' WIDE) WITH RECENT USE. TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
151535	60		150635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151535	61		151325H	FM TF HOTEL A. TF WHIZEL B. H/2/4 B. FR 985457 D. FND FRESH BLOOD SPOTS ON GRASS & BAMBOO, FND A TRAIL LEADING WEST IN ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH WAS TRAMPLED DOWN. E. CHECKED OUT AREA & TRAIL WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED 15W.	J
151555	62		150256Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
151555	63		151135H	FM 11TH ENGR A. D-1 B. 151135H C. FR YD195725 D. SWEEP TM VEHICLE HIT MINE ON ROUTE 3. VEHICLE SUSTAINED MAJOR DAMAGE & 2 PASSENGERS WERE MEDEVAC. E. CALLED FOR MEDEVAC & SALVAGE REMAINING PARTS OF VEHICLE. G. 2 WIA EVAC.	J, B
151620	64		150627Z	FM III MAP COG OPERATION SUMMARY	B
151620	65		151455H	REF "J" ENTRY 58 15-4 CHANGE GRID TO HEAD YD148872.	
151705		66	151620H	FM 3D MAR C/1/3 COMPLETED LIFT TO LZ SIERRA AT 1620H.	J

15-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3 D MARDIV COG

150001-152400H NOV 68

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

151755 67

FM COG VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. P. ... CAPT USMC

151745

68

150805H

FM DIV AO A. 108TH AO B. 0805-1043H C. RM 248775
 D. AO SPOTTED BUNKS & SUPPLIES, CALLED IN ARTY.
 (A 8", A/2/94; K/4/12, C/1/40 AND A FLIGHT OF P-4'S).
 AMMO EXPENDED, 15 RUDS 8" HE, 8 RUDS FC, 1 RUD WP
 155MM, 11 RUDS HE 175MM, 361 RUDS HE 105MM, 8 RUDS
 WP 105MM, 11/750LB BOMBS. E. 32 NVA GAS, 12 SEC
 EXPLOS, 125M TRENCH LINE DEST AND 1 P-4 HIT BY SAF.
 I. 34 NVA KIA. J

151815

69

150800H

FM 1/5TH A. 1/11 B. 150800H C. FR YD344494
 D. 1ST PFC 1/11 & PP SQD'S WORKING WITH S-2 B/11
 & DISTRICT ADVISOR DISCOVERED 3 ROCKET PITS AT
 ABOVE GRID. RUD IN THE PITS WERE A TOTAL OF 26
 SHIPPING PLUGS FOR 120MM MORT RUDS. 1/ NVA 12.7MM
 AMMO BOX & 1-VC E-TOOL. ALSO RUD IN SAME AREA A VC
 CHAIN OF COMMAND POSTER. E. ALL ITEMS HAVE BEEN
 TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT ADVISOR WHO WAS WITH SWEEP.
 1/11 WILL SET UP AMB VIC THIS AREA TONIGHT. J

151755

70

150905H

FM DIV AO A. 12TH MAR AO B. 150905H C. RM 263795
 D. AO SPOTTED BUNK & SUPPLIES. 1 FLIGHT A-4'S,
 8/250LB BOMBS, 4/900LB BOMBS & 4 NAP. A&C/8/4
 33 RUDS 175MM HE, K/4/12 2 RUDS HE 155MM, 1 RUD WP
 155MM. E. 1 BUNK DEST & 1 TOWER DEST. J

151817

71

151445H

FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 151445H C. FR YD509447
 D. RUD 1 US M-2 CARBINE WITH 30 RUDS IN MAGZ.
 SERIAL NO. 1530831. E. EVAC TO BN S-2.
 M. 1 US M-2 CARBINE. J

151750

72

151105H

FM DIV AO A. 108TH AO B. 151105H C. RM 248775
 D. AO SPOTTED BUNKS & SUPPLIES AND NVA. RUDS
 EXPENDED, A/1ST 8" 12 RUDS HE, C/8/4 32 RUDS 175MM
 HE, K/4/12 96 RUDS HE. E. 1 BUNK DEST. J

151822

73

151700H

FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 151700H C. FR YD544428
 D. RUD 1 1/2 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES (C-4) IN THE CAN.
 E. DEST IN PLACE. J

15-5 CONFIDENTIAL

A. Bern's N

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

150001-152400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151825			74	151200H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 151200H C. FR YD549428 D. FND 1/ 30LB A-T MINE, TUBE UNK. MINE HAD STICK ATTACHED STICKING OUT OF GROUND IN ORDER TO DETONATE MINE FROM PASSING VEHICLES. E. DEST IN PLACE. J	
151756			75	151250H	FM DIV AO A. 1/5TH AO B. 151250H C. IN 168759 D. AO REC'D SAF FROM BNKS. RAN 2 A/S R-4, 12/250LB BOMBS, 14 MAP BOMBS AND 20MM. 1 BNK AND 1 STRUCTURE DEST. J	
151835			76	151600H	FM TP HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 151600H C. FR 009369 D. FND LARGE CAVE CONSISTING OF TEN BEDS & COOKING GEAR. KIT CARSON SCOUT SAID THEY ARE MONTGARD ORIGIN. E. WILL CONT SEARCH TOMORROW. J	
151845			77	151655H	FM DIV AO YD137469 LZ PREP, RAN 2 A/S ALSO RAN 1 FLIGHT OF NAVY JETS ON FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCH LINES, NEG BDA. J	
151846			78	151400H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 CP B. 151400H C. EN 100460 D. SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE MOVING FROM E-W AT ABOVE GRID, BOTH WORE BLACK PJ'S & 1 CARRIED A WPN. E. ENEMY DISAPPEARED BEFORE ENGAGING W/SAF. J	
151910			79	151810H	FM 1/5TH AO YD482560 POSSIBLE RICE PADDY 2 INDIGENOUS PERSONAL IN AREA. ALSO LARGE MOUND WITH STEEL BOT INSIDE. YD263458 POSSIBLE POSIT WERE HIT HAVE BEEN FIRED RECENTLY 7-8 LARGE BURNED OUT AREAS. J	
151915			80	151620H	FM DIV AO YD1374 FRESH NEW TRAILS RUNS FROM NW TO SE. J	
151916			82	151755H	FM DIV AO YD063307 BOXES AND TRAILS IN AREA. ALSO CULTIVATED FIELD IN AREA. XD932268 5 BARN YARDS AND 1 FIELD. YD103293 FRESH TRAIL RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. J	
151820			83	151630H	FM 1/5TH A. 0/2/3 B. 151630H C. FR YD501463 D. PATROL SPOTTED 1 PERSON WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM NEAR HOUSE. SEARCHED HOUSE & FND 1 CAMFEM, 1 VC HELMET, & 70LBS OF UNPOISHED RICE IN 7/100LB BAGS. E. CONTINUED SWEEP AS PART OF GORDON. EVAC RICE AND GEAR TO BN. J	
151855			84	142230R	REF "J" ENTRY 110 PAGE 14-8 CHANGE TO READ F. 7 KIA, G. 23 WIA (E), I. 5 NVA KIA (C), M. 1 AK-47. NOV. 4 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 24 HIDS 82MM, NUMEROUS GRENADES & 1 3-TOOL. DEST ALL GEAR. J, B	
	151920		85	151011Z	FM IIX MAP COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS BOG	
151905			86	151825H	FM QT BASE DEF A. MCB-11 B. 151825H C. 298560 D. HIDE 5 HIDS SAF FROM THE BRIDGE AREA NORTH OF THE BASE. E. HDG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CIVILIANS LEAVING IN AREA. J	

15-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

150001-152400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151933		87	151735H	FM DIV AO YD248793 CONCRETE FOUNDATION, (40x40) IN THE NW CORNER. A LARGE PIT FRESHLY DUG, FLOOR OF PIT IS CONVEY APPEARS TO BE USED TO GAIN ACCESS TO UNDERNEATH OF FOUNDATION OR A POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA. YD248792 8-10 BKKS NUMEROUS FOOT PRINTS IN SAND. ALSO AROUND MOUND IN SAND 6' IN DIA NUMEROUS FOOT PRINTS COMPLETELY AROUND IT. MOUND IS LEVEL ON TOP AND RAKED SMOOTH. YD235768 MARKED TARGET FOR CK-13 A/S RAN ON EVA IN OPEN OBS 1 KBA. YD20747 2 AW POSITS FRESHLY DUG, NOT CAMOUFLAGED. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY TO POSIT FROM NE. CONTINUED SOUTH WERE TRAIL ENDS AT YD106740. 1 AW POSIT UNCAMOUFLAGED, ALSO TRAIL LEADING INTO POSIT FROM N.	
151945	88		150845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151946	89		150800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151947	90		150910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151948	91		151000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151949	92		151120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151950	93		151015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
151810	94		151458H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 151458H C. FR FSB TOMBSTONE D. 151159H PF FORCE ATTACHED TO C/1/61 PICKED UP 2 VCS AT YD368598. 151235H FWD 5 BKKS VIC YD359624 ALSO 1 CHI COM GRENADE & 1 KHAKI SHIRT. 151345H "C" CO 1ST PLT AT YD360625 FWD 6 BKKS, 3 WERE AMPHIB TYPE, 3 WERE STORAGE TYPE. E. DEST EVERYTHING. VC EVACED TO RED DEVIL ALONG WITH 1 VC CAPTURED YESTERDAY (REPORTED YESTERDAY AND CARRIED.) L. 2 DEP.	J
151900	95		141240H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 141240H C. FR YD353637 D. DEPARTED 1 VCS WHILE ON S TEEP. E. EVAC VCS TO FSB TOMBSTONE AND THEN TO CAMP RED DEVIL. L. 1 VCS.	J, B
152000	96		150631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1517	
152001	97		150630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1196	
152000	98		151935H	FM TF HOTEL A. 3D RECON B. 151935H C. FR 114334 EN 113308 D. TM REPORTING STILL HEARING S/A AMMO EXPLODING IN AREA OF ARMY FIGHTING MSG. ALSO SEEN A FIRE IN SAME AREA. E. TM IS CALLING FOR ANOTHER ARMY MSG.	J
151955	99		151800H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 151800H C. FR LZ HANGY REP "J" ENTER 51 15-4 E. VN DET WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.	J

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS ORDERS	ACTION
152000				100 151645H	FM TF HOTEL A. 3D RECON B. 151645H C. FR 114538 EN 113708 D. AT 1325H TM OBS SMOKI IMPRES NEAR BUK COMPLEX. 1553 TM HAD MOVEMENT 45M FM THERE POSIT. 1645H MOVEMENT CEASED. E. 1325H FIRED ARTY RESULTING IN 11SEC EXPLOS. 1553 TM MOVED OUT OF AREA. 1645H TM REPORTED 1 MORE SEC EXPLOS ON LAST FIRE MEN.	J
152010				101 151900H	FM 106TH AO YD235766 OBS WATER BUFFALO & BUK. FIRED SPOTTING ROCKET RESULTING IN SEC EXPLOS, DRIVING 13 NVA OUT IN OPEN. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 2 BUKS DAM, GOOD COVERAGE, 1 BUK DAM, 2 SEC FIRE.	J
152015				102 151930H	FM DIV AO B&C/1/9 YD138469 TROOPS (B&C/1/4) TOOK GROUND FIRE. BAN 1 A/S. YD32466 GROUND TROOPS R REPORTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. BAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	R
151650				103	FM 3D MAR: AN FO AT A-4 OBS NVA IN TIF: OPEN AT YD 14357701, AN ARTY MSH WAS FIRED ON TIF: EN GRID BE- TWEEN 1716H & 1755H, A/1/40 FIRED 24 RDS OF 105MM HE, NEG BDA, FO HAD TROUBLE OBSERVING	J
151445				104	FM MAC: OBS BUNKERS & TRAILS AT 234773 WHILE ON A ROUTINE RECON MSH, FLIGHT OF A/C REQ WERE DIV RTED TO 235766 & DID NOT HIT THE TGT	J
152045				105 151600H	FM TF H: A. H/3/9 B. 1600H C. 025374 D. MID WHAT APPEARED TO BE A STORAGE BUNKER, W/EMERANCE TRENCH & NECT TO TRENCH WAS A FIGHTING HOLE, BUNKER & FIGHTING HOLE APPARENTLY SEVERAL MONTHS OLD, TRAIL LEADING FM BUNKER AT 200° E. CHECKED AREA & TRAIL, NEG RES	J
151240				106 151240Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DZ	J
152255				107 151310Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE W/IN DZ	J
152300				1 08 1 52200Z	FM 12TH MAR: A. OF A-2 B. 2200H C. EN 156877 D. 2 VEH'S MOVING W TO D E. CONT TO OBS	J
152250				109 152150H	FM 1/5: A. CAGO TH 3-1 B. 2150H C. 333630 D. 1/61 LNO AT TRIEU PHONG DIST HQ INFORMED 1/61 CP THAT TR: OF 13 MARINES & 22 PF'S WAS BEING PROBED BY EN SA'S FIRE, INITIAL CONTACT WAS REPT'D TO 1/61 CP AT 2020H E. C/1/61 WAS NOTIFIED BY D 3-3 TO BE READY REACTION FORCE FOR CAGO TH. AT 2245H, 1/61 CP WAS INFORMED THAT ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON EN, CON- TACT WAS BROKEN. 1/61 LNO WILL CONT TO KEEP IN CP ADVISED	J
152320				110 150715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 982	B
152320				11 1 151208Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
152331				112 151140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 149	
152332				113 150020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1516	
152400				11 4	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 NOVEMBER 1968	
152400					15-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

Adm 'N

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 160001H
 TO: 162400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
160001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 NOVEMBER 1968	
160002		2	151221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1518	
	160003	3	150510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 849	
	160004	4	150645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 848	
151508		5		FM ESCC: USA AO OBS NVA IN BUNKER AT 235766 2 FLIGHTS OF F-4 A/C WERE CALLED W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE. FM 1508-1850H ARTY WAS CALLED ON THE GRID W/FOLL RES, 1 KILLED BY ARTY, 10 SEC EXPL'S, 3 FIRES STARTED, 9 BUNKERS DEST	J,B
152315		6	152030H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2030H C. 320703 D. ELE- MENTS OF PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO HAD CONTACT W/ 3-4 VC/NVA AT 320703, EN OPENED FIRE, PTL RET'D FIRE, EN THREW GREN'S & W/DREW, NO CAS E. SWEEP ARE, NEG RES	J
152335		7	152030H	FM TP II: A. CP/2/4 B. 2030H C. PSD GATES D. REQ'D 2 RDS LARGE CAL UNK TYPE AT 026438 AT AZ 165°, NO CAS E. UNABLE TO FIRE COUNTER FIRE DUE TO FR ACTIVITY IN AREA, A CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT 1ST LIGHT	J,B
160008		8	151220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1197	
160009		9		FM COG NO: ALL COIN'S UP	
160010		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. R. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>V. G. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
160045		11	151725H	FM 3D MAR: A. D&O/1/9 B. 1725H C. 131470 D. REC'D SAF BY HILL W OF TOWER PUN, RET'D SAF, NEG RES, NO CAS E. WILL SWEEP ARE IN MORNING	J G-2
160045		12	151600Z	FM III MAF COG: PLAN BDA FOR 15 NOV	
160200		13	151513Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	D
	160214	14	151620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE W/IN IIZ	
	160215	15	151520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE W/IN IIZ	
160216		16	151350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 943	
160217		17	151640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1198	
160218		18	151641Z	FM III D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1519	
160200		19	152345H	FM 12TH MAR: A. W/2/12 B. 2345H C. 060328 D. REC'D 1 SHORT HD OF 60MM, WOUNDING 1 MAN G. 1 EVAC	G/S DIV INSP
160201				16-1	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

160001-162400H NOV 68

LT	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS	ACTION
160325	160400	20	151242Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1517	
		21	151630Z	FM BIAW COC: FIRE INCIDENTS,	A
	160402	22	151241Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1196	
160530	160403	23	151915Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1519	
		24	151900Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 944	
	160535	25	151700Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 849	
	160536	26	151610Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1197	
	160537	27	151720Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
	160538	28	151710Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1519	
160729		29	152040H	FM 1/40 ARMY: A. 1/40 ARMY B. 2040H C. 242760 D. PO SIGHTED 5 VEHICLELESS CONVOY & ADJUSTED FIRE FM A-1. HQS WERE 22 SEC EXPL'S & MANY SMALL FIRES	J
160800		30	152210Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1199	
160801		31	152211Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1520	
160810		32	152345H	FM 12TH MAR REG "J" ENTRY 19 16-1 HRS FIRED BY 1/3/9 DURING HAI FIRES. MAN REC'D SLIGHT WOUND IN LOWER LEG, WILL BE EVACED IN A.M. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED.	DIV INSP C/S
152245		33	151925H	FM 1/5TH A. B 1ST AIR B. 151925H C. FR 291751 EE 285751 D. OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED FIRE RES. 60MM 18 HE HDS, 3 ILLUM, TANKS FIRED 6 HE HDS, RESULTS UNK, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT,	J
160820		34	152225H	FM 3D RECON A. 1B3 B. 152225H C. 273356 D. TM REPORTED MOVEMENT & LIGHTS 300M EAST OF THEIR POSIT. MOVEMENT CLOSED TO WITHIN 100M TO THEIR EAST & 75M TO THEIR N. TM BEGAN FIRING ON CALLS AT 2230H AO GAVE ON STATION, MID CEILING & WEATHER POOR, ADVISED TM TO CONTINUE WITH ON CALLS. ENEMY STRENGTH BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 15 MEN. E. FIRED ON CALLS, HAD GOOD COVERAGE W/UNK RESULTS. STILL FIRING ON CALLS.	J
160920		35	160855H	FM 3D MAR G/2/3 COMPLETED MOVE TO POSITION IN MAI LOC AT 0855H AND RESUMED OPCON TO 2/3.	J,B
160922		36		FM COC WO. ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-56 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. A. Keenan CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
James D. Atkinson 1ST LT USMC
16-2 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

160001-162400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS ORDERS	ACTION
160940		37	160740H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 160740H C. FR 133625 IN SAME D. RECD 2 MDS SNIPER FIRE EST 30 CAL. E. RETURNED & RECD BY FIRE S/A AND M-79. ARVN MSH CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
160925		38	160830H	FM 1/7TH A. SCOUT PLT 1/77 B. 160830H G. FR HAI LANG (YD4248) D. VN REPORTED TO SCOUT PLT THAT HAI LANG DISTRICT HQ RECD 4 MDS SUSPECTED GEMM ABOUT 152200H. MDS CASUALTIES. B. S-2 1/77 IS CONDUCTING INVEST.	J, B
160955		39	160900H	FM 3D BHOON A. 481 B. 160900H C. YD156710 D. TR OBS 5 NVA MOVING N.W. INTO TRNG LINE. THEY WORE UTILITIES, NO COVERS AND CARRIED PACKS AND UNK TYPE WPNS. E. TR CALLED FIRE MSH WHICH WAS CANCELLED BY 2ND ARVN'S.	J
161000		40	160945H	FM DIV AO 3/1/3 ON MOVE TO 938628 CAMOUFLAGED POSIT. 7/1/3 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. 1 ARVN MSH FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
161002		41	160915H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD180744 BRKS AND TRENCH LINES IN TRNG LINE. RAN 1 A/S RESULTS 1 BRK DEST.	J
161022		42	161010H	FM 1/7TH A. D/1/11 B. 161000H C. FR YD333480 D. MND 1 M-26 GRENADE HOOKED AS BOOBY TRAP. FIN HAD BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED HANDLE DOWN & GRENADE HALF BURIED. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
161030		43	160210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER REPORT.	
161055		44	152300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG HAP/SALINE SITREP 945	
161125		45	151801H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 850	
161155		46	152211Z	FM III MCF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
161215		47	160300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DEZ	
161216		48	160301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DEZ	
161217		49	160330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DEZ	
161120		50	160930H	FM TF HOWEL A. 2/4 CP B. 160930H C. FR FSB GATES FM XD927498 D. REP "J" ENTRY 7 16-1 D. PATROL SENT TO LOCATE CRATERS. CRATER AN 2800 HILLS NEGOTIATION. MND 1 CRATER & 1 TREE BURST. MND WAS GEMM. M-71 AT MND.	J
161255		51	160945H	FM 1/7TH A. D/1/11 B. 160945H C. FR YD362487 D. PLT MND SMALL BRK WITH 1 VC B-TOOL, 1 PICK, AND 1 BOX OF M-60 LINK AMMO. B. BRK WAS DEST, GEAR EVAC TO RED DEVIL.	J
161310		52	161230H	FM DIV AO 1/3 XD938628 OLD POSIT, FIRED 1 ARVN MSH. 1/4/12 UNCOVERED 4 BURSTING HOLES.	J

16-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161300			53	160600H	FM 1/5TH A. "D" 1ST AMT BN B. 160600H C. FR YD334703 D. WHILE CLEARING BEACH PATROL FROM PRC DET 1 BN MAIE. E. VN WAS BROUGHT TO COMBINED ACTION GROUP UNIT POSIT. PERSONS NAME IS ON BLACK LIST. SENDING MAN TO AMT B-2 FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1 VCS DET. J	
161305			54	161046H	FM 1/5TH A. CP 1/5 B. 161046H C. FR YD294551 D. USMC FIVE TON TRUCK EXPLO A 105 RND ON LEFT SIDE OF RED DEVIL ROAD FROM 1/5 CP TO QUANG THI. NEO GAS, BUT TRUCK WAS DEST. E. BDE ENG WID INVEST THE ACCIDENT, REPORT THAT 105 RND WAS APPROX 2FT UNDER GROUND. RND NO TRACE OF DETONATION WIRE OR WAY RND WAS RIGGED AS A MINE, ONLY RND FRAGMENTS ENG SWEEP RD EG RESULTS. J	
161325	161330		55	160905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
			56	160740H	FM 3D MAR A. D/3/3 B. 160740H C. FR 142512 D. WHILE ON SEARCH & DEST ISN AT ABOVE GRID DISCOVERED A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, CONSISTING OF 15 LIVING BIKS. CAMP HAD BEEN USED EARLIER IN THE DAY. RND 1 PACK, 1 BOTTLE QUININE, 1 BANDAGE, TRAIL OF FRESH BLOOD. J	
161328			57	161125H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 B. 161125H C. EN 103669 D. AT ABOVE TIME & PLACE 3/3 CP REC'D APPROX 20 RND 60MM MORT. E. COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED. J,B	
161400			58	161215H	FM 12TH ENGR A. D-1 B. 161215H C. FR 205725 D. RND 3 A-F MINES EACH WEIGHTED 15LBS ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE. J	
161420	161415H		59	160315Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY B	
			60	160930H	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 160930H C. FR 676618 D. SEARCHED 8 CAVES & 8 STRAW HOOCHES. CAVES WERE NOT IN USE FOR PAST 10 DAYS, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8-10 PEOPLE. ALSO MED SUPPLY CONTAINER, 1 BOTTLE OPIUM, CAVES WERE REINFORCED W/BOGS & DIRT. E. DEST BOTTLE OF OPT M CONTAINED MSW. H. 3 SHEETS OF MATERIAL FOR BUILDING, 4 MACHETES, & 1 SET OF NVA UTILITIES. J	
	161435		61	160600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
	161436		62	160601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ VIOLATION	
	161435		63	160900Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE RVN . B	
161500			64	161425H	FM DIV AO YD103669 C-2 WAS TAKING INCOMING MORTARS. BELIEVED TO BE FROM ABOVE GRID. FIRED 2 ARTY MSWS. AT C-2 THEY HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. BLEW AWAY THE CANOPY AND EXPOSED WELL USED TRAILS AND FIGHTING POS. DID NOT FIND THE MORTAR POSIT. J	

16-4 CONFIDENTIAL

ADD. IN.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161522			65	161430H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 161430H C. EN 937627 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID C/1/3 REPORTS 1 NVA DETONATED 2 DIRECTI HAL MINES. AO ALSO REPORTS 1 NVA VIC 937628 & 1 NVA IN OPEN VIC 937627. F. ARTY & F/W BEING FIRED, RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.	J
161520			66	161340H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 161340H C. EN 947626 D. C/1/3 REPORTS NUMEROUS BRKS CAMOUFLAGED AS TRASH PILES & ALSO FND 1 FRESH FOOT PRINTS ALL IN VIC 947626. E. FIRED ARTY & F/W, RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.	J
161525			67	161535H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 161535H C. FR 135482 D. E/2/3 FND ENEMY BASE CAMP FOR SQD SIZE UNIT. CAMP APPROX 2 YEARS OLD. E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
161530			68	161510H	FM DIV AO XD930625 OBS BRK COMPLEX, RAN A/S 7 BRKS DEST, 5 BRK DAM. REF "J" ENTRY 65 XD937627 1/3 HAD WUN INTO SOME COMMAND DETONATED MINES. THE AO OBS 1 NVA DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND A COOLIE HAT LYING IN A HOLE OVER LOOKING THE SCENE. HE WAS APPROX 50-75M AWAY. WHEN THE PLANE CIRCLED TO MARK HIM WITH SMOKE HE WAS GONE AND THERE WAS A PUSH CRATER BEHIND THE WHOLE HE HAD BEEN LAYING IN. J	J
161550			69	161505H	FM RECON A. 3C2 B. 161505H C. EN 856615 D. TM WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN THE FIRST TWO MEN OFF HELO TOOK SAP, FROM TREE LINE TO WEST. ENEMY WORE DARK BROWN UTILITIES, NO COVER'S OR WEB GEAR. TM SAID ENEMY SEEMED LARGER THAN NVA. HELO PILOT SAW 7 MUZZLE FLASHES. E. MSH WAS ABORTED. A TPQ WAS PUT INTO PROGRESS.	J
161600		161600	70	160440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 852	
161601		161601	71	160035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 851	
161610		161610	72	160546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KEMPUCKY SITREP 1521	
161615		161615	73	160545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITR P 1200	
161645			74	160500H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 160500 TO 161215H C. EN YD352618 D. CAPTURED 1 VC FEMALE AT YD352618 CAPTURED 1 VCS AT YD398629. THE VCS LEAD C/1/77 TO YD415623 WISHE THEY FND A JAPANESE CIVILIAN PANSONIC RADIO RECEIVER, NVA MONEY, CLOTHES AND RICE. ITEMS WERE BURIED IN AMMO CAN 3FT UNDER GROUND. E. 2 VC EVAC TO TRI EU PHONG DISTRICT HQ. (NOTE VC NOT CARRIED ON 1ST BDE TOTALS. H. JAP CIVILIAN RADIO RECEIVER, MONEY, CLOTHES AND RICE. L. 2 VCS. J	J
161650			75	161410H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/11 B. 161410H C. FR YD302640 D. RECON PATROL DETONATED PROBABLE BOOBY TRAP 105 RND. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETE. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 4 EVAC. J,B	J,B

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161705		76	161520H	FM RECON A. 4-3 B. 161520 C. YD054263 D. TM TOOK SEVERAL RUDS OF CARBINE FIRE. E. TM FEELS IT WAS RECON BY FIRE FROM 2-3 ENTRY. THE FIRE WAS IN GENERAL VIC. THE FIRE CAME FROM EAST TO WEST. E. TM IS CONTINUING MSN. J	
	161710	77	160820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
161711		78	161125H	REF "J" ENTRY 57 16-4 CHANGE 3/3 CP TO HEAD K/3/3 J.B	
	161710	79	160643Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY B	
	161716	80	151925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 943	
	161718	81	160905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DMZ	
161745		82	160920E	FM DIV AO A. USA AO B. 160920H C. 0950H C. 192755 D. AO IN OL A/C SIGHTED BNKS & FOXHOLES. RAN 5 FLIGHTS A-4, 1 FLIGHT F-4'S AND 1 FLIGHT F-100S. 20m TRENCH LINE, 5 BNK UNCOVERED, 4 BNKS DEST, 6 SEC FIRES, 8 NVA KBA, ALSO CALLED IN ARTY MSNS. A&B/2/94, A&C/2/40, K/4/12 AND "C" 1ST 8". THEY FIRED: 10 RUDS 8" HE, 68 RUDS 175MM HE, 34 RUDS 155MM HE, 36 RUDS 155MM F.C, 601 RUDS 105MM HE. RESULTS; 13 KIA, 2 LARGE BNKS DEST, 1 BNK COMPLEX DEST, 100M TRENCH DEST. J	
161750		83	160820H	FM DIV AO A. USA AO B. 160820H C. 213779 D. AO FIRED NGF MSN ON NVA AND WATER CRAFT WITH 5 RUDS HE, NEG SURVEILLANCE. J	
161751		84	160820H	FM DIV AO A. USA AO B. 160820-0835H B. 190753 D. AO RAN 2 A-4S ON TOP OF BNKS AND FOXHOLES. RESULTS; 3 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAN. J	
161755		85	161730H	FM DIV AO RAN 1 A/S, 5 BREASTING HOLES DEST. J XD938628 RAN 1 A/S, 4 BNKS DEST. J	
	161800	86		FM COC WD: ALL COMPS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 37-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. P. ... CAPT USMC
16-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161801			87	161140H	FM DIV AO YD247761 BNKS AND TRAILS, FIRED 1 NGF MSN, NEG BDA. YD238802 5 NVA IN 2 BOATS (4x8) LOOKED LIKE RUBBER RAFTS. 1 NVA ON NORTH SHORE WITH LINE TO BOATS. APPEARED TO BE STRINGING LINE WITH FLOATS ACROSS RIVER. USA O1 TOOK LIGHT SAF. NEG DAM TO AIRCRAFT. TOOK PICTURES OF RAFTS AND NVA TRAILS SPLIT (N NORTH AND 1 SOUTH) AFTER AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE. J	
161805			88	161640H	FM 10TH ARMY AO YD168759 OBS BNK COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. UNITS FIRING WERE K/4/12, A/1/40, A 8", A88/2/94. RND EXPENDED, 87 RND 155MM HE, 3 RND 155MM WP, 224 RND 105MM HE, 7 RND 8" HE, AND 83 RND 175MM HE. RESULTS 100M TRENCH DEST, 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAM, AND 2 STRUCTURES DAM. J	
161815			89	160900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER REPORT.	
161830			90	161810H	FM DIV AO YD210794 OBS SEVERAL STORAGE BNKS, TRAILS AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD192755 SUSPECTED NVA POSIT, RAN 1 A/S RESULTS: 1 BNK DEST, 1 SEC FIRE, 3 SPIDER HOLES DEST. YD214779 3 CONNECTING STORAGE HOCHES. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN, RESULTS: 1 STRUCTURE DAM, YD214788 OBS 4 STORAGE HOCHES. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. RESULTS: 1 STRUCTURE DAM. J	
161833			91	161820H	FM DIV AO YD0827 FRESH TRAILS AND ACTIVITY. YD2073 FRESH TRAILS AND ACTIVITY. YD068293 OBS HOCH AT EDGE OF CULTIVATED FIELD. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. J	
161845			92	161410H	FM 1/5 REF "J" ENTRY 75 16-5 EM GRID SHOULD READ YD302460. J,B	
161900			93	160904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 852	
161910			94	161945H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD198378 CONTACTED (HECON TM) AND STAYED ON STATION UNTIL THEY WERE EXTRACTED. J	
161911			95	161945H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD213781 OBS 2 LARGE BNKS, FIRED 2 ARMY MSNS. RESULTS: 2 BNKS DEST. YD214779 OBS BNK COM LEX, FIRED 1 ARMY MSN, 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAM, YD210792 USA O1 AIRCRAFT REC'D MODERATE SAF & AVF FROM VILLE, NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN AND SILENCED POSIT. J	
161950			96	160902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 851	
161951			97	160901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANGASTER II SITREP 1200	
161955			98	160903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1521	
161956			99	161912H	FM 12TH MAR A. 12TH MAR OP GIC LINE D. 161912H C. FR YD153865 D. OBS 1 NVA CONVOY HEADING SOUTH 1ST 5-7 VEHICLES. E. CONTINUED TO OBS. J	
161950			100	161830H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 161830H C. FR C-2 EN 117638 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID K/3/3 SPOTTED 1 INDIGOUS INDIVIDUAL OBS K/3/3 POSIT. E. K/3/3 FIRED 106'S COVERING 100M AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. J	

16-7 CONFIDENTIAL

Adminiv

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		162035	101	161300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIREW/IN DIZ	
		162036	102	161255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE W/IN DIZ	
161920			103	161715H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 171 H C. 938628 EN 936-628 D. AT ABOVE TIME I GRID C/1/3 ENGAGED BY NAV WHO DETONATED THE DIRECTIONAL MINE AT THEM. C/1/3 PULLED BACK TO EMPLOY AIR & ARTY E. USED 12 FIRE & SHIPER FIRE ON NVA IN OPEN: CALLED ARTY & 81MM MGN'S & RAN 3 FEW, RES SHIPER HAD 1 NVA(C), AO REPTD 4 NVA(C) WHICH SHOULD BE CLAIMED BY AIR. C/1/3 REPT'D SEC EXPL'S ON EN PSN G. 1 EVAC B. 1 NVA	J,B
162030			104	1611 00H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 1100H C. C-3 D. 1 VH HALE 14 YRS OLD TURNED OVER 11-16 US RIFLE E. PAYED 1000 P'S REWARD FM VIP FUND	J
162045			105	161830H	FM TF II: A. D/1/4 D. 1830H C. FSB alpine EN. 773537 D. AP ROK 6 RDS 60MM FIRED AT FSB ALPINE E. FIRED 60MM, 81MM & ARTY RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,B B
162100		162307	106	161011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
161050			107	160131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1520	
			108	160401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 850	
		162308	109	160130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1199	
		162309	110	152045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1198	
		162311	111	160002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 944	
		162312	112	160400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 945	
170010			113	161409Z	FM III MAF COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
162302			114	162045H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2045H C. 310722 EN 309725 D. C-4 SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID E. FIRED 81MM LIGHT WENT OUT	J
162110			115	161530H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1530H C. 047624 EN 934627 D. RUC'D 8/60MM RDS FM ABOVE GRID, NO GAS E. FIRED ARTY & COUNTER MORT FIRE	J,B
161810			116		USA AO SIGHTED AN INACTIVE AA POSITION AT 166766 FIRED ARTY BETWEEN 1817 & 1909. MISSION ENDED DUE TO DARKNESS, ALL RDS IMPACTED W/IN TGT AREA E.	J
161440			117		FM FSCC: 3D MAR DIV AO OBS 3 BUNKERS AT 214779 CALLED ARTY BETWEEN 1455 & 1735. RES 3 BUNKERS DEST 1 ADDITIONAL BUNKER UNCOVERED & DAMAGED	J
162400			118		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 NOVEMBER 1968	

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIVCOC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 NOVEMBER 1968	
170002			2	161630Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE HPT	
170003			3	161100Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1522	
170004			4	161103Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1201	
170015			5		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/1/5	
170016			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>JJ Rapone</i> CAPT USMC ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
170017			7		<i>NA Reo</i> CAPT USMC REF "J" 57 PAGE 16-4, TO READ INSTEAD OF CP/3/3, K/3/3, AND CHANGE 60M: HORT TO 82111 HORT	J
170018			8	160945Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 946	
170019			9	161747H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 1747H C. 197378 D. TM INITIATED CONTACT W/5 EN, EN DID NOT RETURN FIRE, AO ON STATION OBS 7 EN/REQ AN EXTRACT AT 1827H TM WAS EXTRACTED W/NO FIRE ON EXTRACT B. TOT WAS CALLED ON SAME GRID	J
170038			10	161730H	FM 3D HAR: A. C/1/9 B. 1730H C. 148475 EN 137471 D. OBS LIGHTS ON HILL E. CALLED ARMY ISN UNK RES	J
170201			11	161624Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1202	
170202			12	161625Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1523	
170137			13	161500H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 B. 1500H C. 014367 D. AFTER SEARCH OF CAVES K/3/9 FID DOC'S, 4 US CAPTURED SA RDS (AK-47, M-1, M-16, & M-16 LINK AMMO), PICTURES & SKETCHES E. DOC'S, PICTURES & SKETCHES WILL BE SENT TO S-2	J
170145			14	161510H	FM TF II: A. A/1/9 B. 1510H C. FSD CHIEF EN 144318 D. FO REGISTERING ARMY AT ABOVE GRID, FIRED 290 HE RDS AT SUSP EN PSN E. OBS 6 SEC EXPL'S	J
170305			15	161120Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 853	
170306			16	161620Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 854	
170307			17	161150Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 947	
170215			18	161650Z	FM CG XXIV COMB: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
170309			19	161729Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1201	
170310			20	161735Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1522	
170311			21	161805Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 946	

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170340		22	161600Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	A
170353		23	161800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 948	
170335		24	170105H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST APT B. 170105H G. IN 275653 D. RIVER PTL BOAT REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RPG RDS FM ABOVE GRID, NO DAMAGE TO BOAT NO CAS. 3. PDR FIRED 1200RDS 50 CAL, 200RDS M-60, & ARTY FIRED A 105MM MSH, RES UNK	J
170405		25		FM 3D MAR: A. REF "J" 7 PAGE 17-1, CHANGE 02TH MORT BACK TO 60MM & REF "J" 57 PAGE 16-4, CHANGE LN COORDS TO READ 126645	J
170500		26	161650Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV BDA	A
170500		27	161913Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
170508		28	161920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 853	
162300		29	162005H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST APT B. 2005H G. 291751 IN 269748 D. EMT OF CO B SPOTTED LIGHT BELIEVED TO BE HELLO'S 500 TO 1000' MOVING N E. REPT'D TO DONG HA DASS	J
170610		30	161900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 947	
170611		31	161930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 854	
170612		32	161955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1202	
170613		33	161945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1523	
170400		34	170235H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 CP B. 0235H G. A-4 IN 100706 D. RADAR SPOTTED MVT OF POSS TROOP B. ARTY, CALLED IN, RES UNK	J
170730		35	162230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 498	
170900		36	170030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK BY FIRE WITHIN DRZ	
170935		37	170930H	FM DIV AO XD938628 OBS LINKS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN OLD FRIENDLY POSIT. ALSO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, RESULTS 3 DARK DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.	J
170940		38	162338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1524	
170945		39		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-89 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
 17-2 CONFIDENTIAL

AD. MIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

170001-172400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170927	170955	40	170015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 855	
		41	170755H	FM 11TH ENG BN A. D-1 B. 170755H C. FR 222605 D. SWEEP TM REC'D 4 RIDS OF SNIPER FIRE, 10 MIN LATER REC'D SEVERAL BURST OF AUTO WPN FIRE. E. AFTER MAKING VISUAL SWEEP OF AREA, FIRED DUSTERS TO HILL WHERE FIRES CAME FROM.	J
171020	171000	42	162337H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1203	
	171005	43	162230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 949	
	171045	44	162211Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
		45	170959H	FM 12TH MAR A. HQ 12TH MAR OP B. 170959H C. FR YD249819 D. 2 SAMBANS WITH 6 NVA AT MOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
171050		46	171005H	FM 3/5 AO YD385425 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM HW TO SE. YD3455 3205 CAME ACROSS STREAM. YD346315 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM E-S. YD346325 OBS L-SHAPED RADIO ANTENNA MADE OF COMM WIRE.	J
	171105	47	170230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171130	171105	48	170235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
		49	171125H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD933633 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
171152		50	171115H	FM DIV AO YD106276 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. YD097248 FRESH TRAILS LEADING UP HILL, SUSPECTED NVA POSIT. RAN 1 A/S RESULTS: 1 SEC EXPLOS. YD109255 SUSPECTED NVA POSIT, RAN 1 A/S NEG RDA DUE TO RFB.	J
	171150	51	171045H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 171045H C. FR 133632 D. 1/40 CONVOY TAKING SNIPER FIRE ON WAY TO A-4. RESULTS WAS 2 FLAT TIRES AND 1 WIA(E).	J, B
171255		52	171100H	FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 283 B. 171100H D. XD908611 D. TM SAW 3 EN MOVING S TO W 30M AWAY. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS, AK-47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE CANTEEN, CANTEEN POUCH FULL OF RICE, 4 MAGZ. E. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 EN(C) KIA, AND 1 EN POW WITH GEAR AND WPN. ALSO AMERICAN COMPASS. TM WAS EXTRACTED W/POW AND HELO'S TOOK FIRE FROM S/W FINGER OFF OF LZ MARGO. I. 1 NVA KIA. K. 1 POW.	J
	171320	53	170301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1203	
	171321	54	170302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 853	
	171325	55	170303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1524	

17-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171325			56	171310H	FM DIV AO YD279764 OBS SUPPLY BOXES IN 3 HOLES (1x3 ⁸) FIRED 1 NGF MSH, NEG BDA. YD243806 OBS 4 NVA, 2 IN RAFT IN RIVER, 2 ON NORTH SHORE. THE 2 NVA IN RAFT ROWED TO THE NORTH SHORE, NEG WPIS OR EQUIP. YD235799 OBS 3 NVA IN RAFT. THERE APPEARED TO BE A LINE IN THE WATER NEAR THEM. YD244802 OBS 3-4 NVA ON SOUTH BANK OF HEN HAI. THEY GOT IN A BOAT AND ROWED NORTH. YD245805 OBS LINE ACROSS RIVER WITH 12 FLOATS, LOOK LIKE INNER TUBES. SOME WERE PAINTED WHITE, 2 WERE RED. YD235804 OBS 3 NVA WALKING WEST ON ROAD, COULD NOT OBS WPIS OR EQUIP.	J
171420		171415	57 58	170515Z 171340H	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ FM DIV AO YD118269 V/R WITH NEG RESULTS. YD096241 SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD105247 SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD090247 OBS 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, WHO RAN INTO TRAILLINE. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD081240 OBS WELL USED TRAIL ALONG STREAM. YD198273 V/R FOR 3D RECON FOR LZ RECOMMEND 3 FLIGHTS OF AIR. YD023292 OBS 2 RECENTLY PLOWED FIELDS (200x300M) HEAVY TRAIL USE IN AREA. ALSO THERE IS A HEAVY TRAIL RUNNING INTO LACS. IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY A VEHICLE IN THE LAST 72HRS.	J
171405			59	170930H	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 170930H C. FR 673618 D. END 1 CAVE CONTAINING 1/60MM TUBE, 2500 RND OF MIXED AMMO, 30 CAL & S/A. 1 SKS RIFLE, 2/60MM HE RND, 100LBS OF RICE. 1 FRENCH SUB M.G., 1 MSH CASE W/DOCUMENTS & PAY ROSTER. E. DOCUMENTS AT TFL. BEST GEAR AND KEPT WPIS. 2 IWC AND 1 CSWC. N. 3 CHICKENS, 1 B-POOL, 1 SEWING KIT, 1 SWEAT SUIT, NVA UTILITY, 1 FIRST AID KIT, (DEST ALL).	J
171415		171430	50 61	170300Z 170900H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 949 FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 170900H C. EN 666615 D. END CAVE 50M DEEP, 2M WIDE, 1M HIGH. END 1/M-1 RIFLE, 500 RND MIXED AMMO, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 50 RND 50 CAL, 15LBS OF RICE. E. FORWARDED WPIS TO S-2 AND DEST OTHER GEAR. M. 1 IWC. N. COOKING GEAR AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. (ALL DEST).	J
171440		171445	62 63	170600Z 171145H	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ VIOLATIONS FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 171145H C. EN 670617 D. END 1/25 CAL PISTOL, 1 M-16, 1 M-14, 5 SUB M-G, 1 M-1 RIFLE, 13/03 EN FIELD RIFLES, 2/03 SPRING FIELD RIFLES, 8 ASSORTED CZECHOSLOVAKIAN RIFLES, 200LBS TFP, 1 POP FLARE, 5 C/S GRENADES, 2 FILM CANISTERS, 4 CLAY MORES. ALL GRENADES & CLAYMORES WS TYPE. E. DEST ALL EXCEPT WPIS & FILM CANISTERS WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO S-2. 32 IWC.	J

17-4 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

170001-172400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171440			64	171300H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 171300H C. FR 010334 EN 007552 D. FND 4 HOTS & 4 BNKS CONTAINING 4 RND OF UNK TYPE AMMO. 2 RND 45 CAL AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 1 US HELMET, ASSORTED COOKING GEAR, 2 BUSHELS OF CORN & RICE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/FURTHER NEG RESULTS. FORWARDED GEAR TO S-2.	J
171450			65	171130H	FM TF HOTEL A. 2/4 CP D. 171130H C. FR FSB ARGONNE EN 920398 D. 2/4 ON VISUAL RECON OBS 14 MONTIGNARD WAVING WHITE FLAGS. E. PATROL FROM E/2/4 DISPATCHED TO INTERCEPT MONTIGNARD WILL BRING MONTIGNARD TO LZ SHEPHERD IF POSSIBLE. L. 14 DET.	J
	171510		66	170640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF BHZ	
	171511		67	170641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	171512		68	170700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF BHZ	
171502			69	171130H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 171130H C. FR 139495 D. E/2/3 LOCATED 4 BNKS APPROX (10x10) IN ABOVE VIC. OPERATING TABLE WAS FND IN ONE BNK. BNKS WERE OLD BUT USED IN LAST WEEK WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO 2 BNKS. E. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 HOLSTER, 2 CANTEENS, 1 E-TOOL, 1 FIELD GLAS; CASE, UTILITIES & 1 M-16 MAGZ. ALL WAS DEST.	J
171505			70	171230H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 171230H C. FR 143495 D. E/2/3 FND A LARGE FORTIFIED HOCH (12x10x8) WHILE ON SREEP IN VIC OF ABOVE GRIDS. HOCH HAD SMALL PUNJI PITS AT ENTRANCE AND BOX INSIDE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 TONS OF RICE. E. SEARCHED HOCH & DEST.	J
171500			71		FM 3D MAR REP "J" ENTRY SL 17-3 E/3/3 SENT REACTION PATROL TO SEARCH AMBUSH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
	171525		72	170601H	FM THIRD MARDIV NAP/SAL SITREP 950	
	171526		73	170601H	FM THIRD MARDIV SCOTLAND SITREP 856	
	171527		74	170436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV KENTUCKY SITREP 1525	
	171528		75	170435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV LANCASTER SITREP 1204	
171540			76	171415H	FM DIV AO XD927629 BNK COMPLEX AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE. XD9163 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD892639 2 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BNKS. XD905635 2 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BNK. XD931614 TUNNEL ENTRANCE FACING NORTH WEST.	J
171545			77	171440H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD148741 SPOTTED 10 NVA IN OPEN. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. ALSO CARRYING RIFLES. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
171510			78	171410H	FM 3D MAR A. G/1/3 B. 171410H C. FR 936627 D. G/1/3 REC'D 7 RND 60MM MORT FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID. E. FIRED ARTY. 60MM MSH AND CALLED F/W.	J,B

17-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AD 110

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171555			79	171100H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 171100H C. EN 139495 D. WHILE ON SEARCH & DESTROY MSN, FND THE FOLLOWING AT ABOVE GRID. 31/3-5 MAN BKKS (6x6) 4 MAIN BKKS (10x10) COMPLEX WAS BN SIZE WITH AID STATION & 3 STAFF BKKS, 5/82MM RIFLS, 782 GEAR, MAGZ FOR M-16, M-1 CARTRIDGE, AK-47, AND 45 CAL PISTOL, E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST BKKS. N. PAPERS & DOCUMENTS TO BE TURNED IN TO S-2.	J
171600			80	170900H	FM 3D MAR A. B 3D REGR B. 170900H C. FR 118686 D. FND 3 MINES, 1 WAS CHINESE CLAYMORE WITH PROSSENG TYPE DEVICE, 1 CONVENTIONAL A-T MINE APPROX 5LBS. 1 BLOCK TYPE MINE USED BLOCK TNT WRAPPED IN PONGIO & TIED WITH BAMBOO, IT WAS LOCATED IN MIDDLE OF ROAD & MARKED WITH ROCK MARKER. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
171710			81	170835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF HWZ	
171711			82	170800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171645			83	162100H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMB REGV RIFLE CO B. 162100H C. FR YD328700 D. WHILE CHECKING HOODIES AT ABOVE GRID FND 1 NVA GANFLEN, 1 VN MALE WITH FAKE I.D. CARD. E. RETURNED TO XUAN KHANH. VN TURNED OVER TO BN S-2. THEN LATER RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN. N. 1 NVA GANFLEN.	J
171650			84	170800H	FM 1/5TH A. A CO 1ST AMT BN B. 170300H C. FR YD308881 EN YD305688-YD307690 D. A CO SPOTTED 3-4 NVA USING A STARLIGHT SCOPE. EN GROUP WAS MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED 97 HE AND 11 WP, 60MM MORTAR. A CO SWEEPING AREA.	J
171651			85	171130H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 171130H C. FR YD367615 EN REG D. C/1/61 ELEMENT FND 105 RND BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
171655			86	171215H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 171215H C. FR YD385647 D. C/1/77 WITH 112 AND 122 FF CO HAVE CAPTURED 4 VC AND 4 VCS. ALL BUT 2 VCS WILL BE EVAC TO GIA DANG DISTRICT HQ. 2 VCS WILL BE EVAC TO CAMP RED DEVIL. E. C/1/77 IS CONTINUING SEARCH. L. 6 DET.	J
171700			87	171230H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 171230H C. FR YD392643 D. VC NURSE CAPTURED EARLIER LEAD 1/77 TO 2 AMMO BOXES FILLED WITH MED SUPPLIES. SUPPLY IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. E. SUPPLIES WILL BE EVAC TO GIA DANG DISTRICT HQ. CONTINUED SEARCH. N. 2 AMMO BOXES OF MED SUPPLIES.	J
171710			88	171315H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 171315H C. FR YD374427 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP HAVE DETAINED 1 VCS. E. WILL EVAC VCS TO RED BEFILL. CONTINUED SWEEP. L. 1 DET. J	J
171712			89	171605H	FM 3D MAR A. L/2/3 B. 171605H C. FR 128512 D. WHILE ON MOVE TRIPPED A SURPRISE MINE IN DEPT AT ABOVE POSIT. GETTING MEDEVAC ON THE WAY. E. G. 2 EVAC.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-17240 IN NOV 68

IN	COR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171750	90	171630H	FM DIV AO XD920227 SOME NEW CONSTRUCTION, RECOMMEND TFG. XH923256 AND 920233 OBS BDK COMPLEX (75-75) RECOMMEND TFG. XD920238 RAN 1 A/S ON CLEARING, NSG BDA.	J
171745	91		MY COC WO: ALL COMES UP, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER REG SHEET.	
			<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST IGT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J. Edwards</i> CAPT USMC	
171755	92	171150H	RE TP HOTEL REF "J" ENTRY 65 17-5 CHANGE TO READ 12 DET AND NOT 14.	J
171800	93		REF "J" ENTRY 92 17-5 CHANGE TO READ 2 NVA KIA.	J
171900	94	171151H	FM DIV AO A. 106TH AO (USA) D. 171155H C. 192755 D. AFTER REC'D AL-47 FIRE, AO CALLED IN A/S ON BDK. 1 FLIGHT F-4, 3 F105 A-4, AND 1 F14 2 UN 1E A/C. RESULTS: 5 KIA, 4 SEC FIRES, 9 BDKS DEST.	J
171901	95	170620H	FM 12 MAR AO B. 170628 C. YD228780 D. FO OBS FROM A-2 FIRED ARTY ON 7 OR MORE NVA IN TEGULIDE. C/1/40, A 6", E/4/12 AND C/8/4 FIRED 82 RND 105MM HE, 33 RND 155MM HE, 11 RND 155MM FG, 10 RND 175MM HE AND 13 RND 8" HE. RESULTS 1 SMALL FIRE STARTED.	J
171900	96	170245Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	3
171905	97	170630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 950	
171907	98	170833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1525	
171910	99	171750H	FM DIV AO YD185748 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY LOOKED LIKE BDK COMPLEX IN THES. YD0877, YD 1474 HEAVY TRAILS, SEVERAL POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS IN AREA. YD186775 LARGE BDK COMPLEX SUSPECTED NVA IN AREA, FIRED 4 ARTY ISNS, 2 TRAIL CUTS, 5 BDKS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 7 BDKS DAM, NSG BDA. YD191756 OBS 1 NVA RUNNING DOWN BR TRACKS 20M RAN INTO BDK COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, UNABLE TO OBS ANY GAS.	J
171920	100	171730H	FM DIV AO XD925578 MARKED ROAD WITH 2.75 ROCKETS FOR FUTURE USE. XD756369 SPOTTED 2-5 PEOPLE ON ROAD NO WPNB. FIRED 7.62 REG RESULTS.	J
171921	101	171350H	FM 106TH ARTY AO YD168768 FIRED 2 ARTY ISN ON BDK 1/1/40, 1/2/94, 3/2/94, 1/4/12, AND A0" FIRED 62 RND 105MM HE, 32 RND 175MM HE, 23 RND 155MM HE, 2 RND 155MM VP, RESULTS WERE 2 BDKS DEST, 2 FOX HOLES DEST, AND 2 AN POSITS DEST.	J

17-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171925			102	171820H	FM DIV AO XD927629 1/3 REQUESTED AO ON POSSIBLE RET SIGHT, BAN 1 A/S, 4 BIKS DEST. XD893640 BIKS FIGHTING HOLES RECEIPT MOVEMENT BACK IN AREA. XD889642 BIK FIGHTING HOLES RECEIPT ACTIVITY. UNK RESULTS, NEG BDA.	J
171930			103	171045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171931			104	171040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171933			105	170831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1204	
171935			106	170832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 056	
171936			107	171000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171937			108	171050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
171845			109	171530H	FM 3D MAR A. 0/1/3 B. 171530H C. FM 958628 D. 0/1/3 AT ABOVE GRID FWD 4 / 82MM POSITS, 15 WELL CONST BIKS ONE TO TWO MONTHS OLD. ALSO FWD 2 NVA BODIES IN FRESH GRAVES. ALSO FWD FRESH TRAIL. FWD REIDS, 75 OLD 82MM REIDS, 50 LMG REIDS & 50 AK-47 REIDS. E. DEST ALL AMMO & BIKS. 2 NVA APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY ARMY OR AIR. N. 6 AK-47 MAG'S, NVA UNIFORMS, 1 BELT W/NO 309 ON DUCKLE, 2 NVA PACKS. GEAR IS AT S-2, I. 2 NVA KIA.	J
171915			110	171634H	FM 3D MAR A. 0/1/3 B. 171634H C. FR 946625 EN 927629 D. AO WORKING FOR 0/1/3 SIGHTED BIKS AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED IN CONTROL F/W STRIKES. RESULTS, 4 BIKS DEST, AT 927629. 8 BIKS AT 929625. DEST 80-90% OF FIGHTING HOLES.	J
171940			111	171900H	FM 12TH MAR AO YDL40738 OP REPORTED IN AREA AT THIS POINT THERE IS LARGE DEAD TREE. A TRAIL AT BASE OF TREE LEADS SW 50M TO 1 HOOCH WELL CAMOUFLAGED.	J
171845			112	171905H	FM DIV AO YD054270 RECON REPORTED 14-16 NVA. AO SPOTTED NOTHING, BAN 3 A/S UNK RESULTS.	J
171946			113	171920H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD927625 0/1/3 REQ'D SNIPER FIRE BAN 1 A/S, 1 BIK DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
171947			114	171800H	FM DIV AO YDL44299 BAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP, GOOD COVERAGE 1 SEC FIRE, 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
171945		171950	115	171130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
			116	171530H	FM TP HOTEL A. 0/1/4 B. 171530H C. FR 678583 D. PATROL FWD 10 LIVING BIKS A-FRAME TYPE (6x9x5) WITH REINFORCED LOGS. BIK WERE 6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FWD ELEPHANT TRACKS IN AREA. E. DEST 2 BIKS DUE TO LIMITED TIME.	J
172010			117	171920H	FM 12TH MAR A. 12 MAR OP AT A-2 B. 1920 EN 094870 D. OBS 1 NVA CONVOY AT ABOVE GRID 6-8 VEH'S	J
171605			118		FM PSOC: A. AO D. 1605H C. 893640 WHILE FLYING A RECON ITH CALLED A/S FM 1605 TO 1630H DEST 8 BUNKERS	J

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIVCOG

170001-172400H NOV 68

in	time	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171650			119		<u>FI ESCC: USA AO OBS BUNKERS AT 240763 DURING A ROUTINE MSH. CALLED A/S FI 1655 TO 1710 3 BUNKERS & 30 M OF TRENCHLINE DEST</u>	J
172045			120	171130Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1526</u>	
171315			121		<u>FI ESCC: USA AO OBS BUNKERS AT 247755 & CALLED ARTY FI 1404 TO 1815. 1 LARGE BUNKER, 3 SMALL BUNKERS, & 100M OF TRENCH LINE DEST</u>	J
		172100	122	171235Z	<u>FI CG THIRD WARDIV COG: EN VIOLATIONS OF DRZ</u>	
171758			123		<u>FI ESCC: USMC FO AT A-2 OBS 3 BUNKERS AT 246-796 FI 1758 TO 1846 FIRED ARTY RES IN 6 LVA(C) 2 BUNKERS DEST & 3 SFG EXPL'S</u>	J
172135			124		<u>FI DIV AO: YD 255545 FIRED 1 ARTY MSH ON SUSP FORT PSN E OF HUANG TRI, ALSO FIRED 1 ILLUM MSH, YD 298537-215535-317558 RECD MODERAGE SAF, NEG DAMAGE TO A/C</u>	J
172130			125	171935H	<u>FI 3D MAR: A. 3/3 CP D. 1935H C. A. 4 D. LIGHTS WERE S. OFFED BY TAGAN BEARING 335/10.5/109 VIC 161770, 335/11.5/109 VIC 225005, LIGHTS OBS BY AIR LNO & 3/3 ESCC OFFICER BY MOD E. CONT TO OBS</u>	J
		172300	126	171405Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: DRZ VIOLATIONS</u>	
		172301	127	171310Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: EN VIOLATION OF DRZ</u>	
172308		128	128	171230Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 951</u>	
		172309	129	171255Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1526</u>	
172320			130	171135Z	<u>FI THIRD WARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 857</u>	
172350			131	171910H	<u>FI 3D REGON: A. 3E3 B. 1910H C. 208478 D. TM INITIATED CONTACT W/10 EN, AT 1915H EN MOVED DOWN HILL, TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO NINE PSN E. CALLED IN FIRE MSH</u>	J
172245			132	172205H	<u>FI 1/5: A. B CO 1ST AMT B. 2005-2110-2145-2205H C. 291751 EN 240790-2482 D. ELEMENTS OF B CO AT 2005H OBS 2 LIGHTS AT 240790 WHICH SEEMED TO BE SPOTLIGHTS, CONT TO OBS, AT 2110H OBS A GROUP OF LIGHTS AT 2482 MOVING FI W TO E, AT 2145H B CO & SWIFT BOAT REPT'D A STREAM OF LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE TRUCK CONVOY MOVING W TO E AT 2205H AT 2482 LIGHTS APPEARED TO TURN AROUND & STARTED MOVING E TO W. CONT TO OBS</u>	J
172315			133	172230H	<u>FI 12TH MAR: A. CP AT A-2 B. 2230H C. EN 127887 D. OBS 3 VECH'S DIRECTION 5685 HILLS E. CONT TO OBS</u>	J
172400			134		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 NOVEMBER 1968	
172400					17-9	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1968	
180002		2	171255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1205	
172256		3	171630H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1630H C. 128512 D. POINT ELEMENT TRIPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE FIRING DEVICE APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD & CONSISTED OF 60MM MORT RD & PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE G. 3 EVAC	J,B
	180004	4	171540Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ VIOLATION	
	180005	5	171551Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE W/IN DMZ	
180006		6	172125H	FM 3D RECON: REF "J" 52 PAGE 17-3 POW DEAD ON ARRIVAL AT RT, CAPT'D 2 AK-47'S W/4 MAG'S	J
172345		7	171815H	FM TF II: A. D/1/4 B. 1815H C. FSD ALPINE C. FM 783528 D. REC'D 12/60MM RDS E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM AO REQ, NO GAS	J,B
180028		8		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
180029		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. R. [Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>V. A. Kellan</i> CAPT USMC	
180030		10	172100H	FM QTRD: A. G/2/3 B. 2100H C. 113553 D. VEH TRAVELING FM MY LOC TO CAMP CARROLL ON RT 558 LOST CONTROL OVER TURNED, TRUCK SLD DOWN HIDE OF CLIF, INVEST PENDING, DOUBTFULL IF VEH CAN BE RECOVERED F. & G. 13 EVAC	J, DIV INS
180045		11	171440H	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
171510		12		FM ESCG: AO OBS BUNKERS & TRAILS AT 187758 WHILE ON ROUTE RECON IESH, CALLED ARTY FM 1520 TO 1700 RES 8 BUNKERS DEST, 7 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 SEC EXPL 2 TRENCHLINES CUT, 4 CUTS IN MAIN RD, 8 CUTS IN SECONDARY ROAD.	J
180115		13	172100H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 2100H C. 100528 D. VEH TRAVELING ON BACK ROAD FM CAMP CARROLL TO MY LOC REC'D GREN WHICH HIT LEFT REAR TIRE & RES IN GAS E. VEH RECOVERED INVEST PENDING G. 7 FM G/2/3, 1 FM 3D MOTORS	J,B
180110		14	171011Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
180136	180135	15	171550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	

ADD. N.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

180001-182400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180136		16	171605H	FM 3D MAR: REF "J" 89 PAGE 17-6, CHANGE LINE GOLF TO READ 3 EVAC (REV RPT'D AS 2)	J
172050		17	172115H	FM 12TH MAR S-2 B. OP AT A-2, B. 2040-2115H C. FM 156877-207812 D. OBS CONVOY 4-7 VEH'S MOVING N TO E AT 156877, AT 2115H OBS 2-5 VEH'S MOVING N AT 207812 E. CONT TO OBS	J
180200		18	171715H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1715H C. 135616 D. WHILE ON PTL 1/3/3 FND 1 M-16 RIFLE, 1 PACK W/1 BOX C RATS, PONCHO LINER, 1 E TOOL, ALSO FND 2/60MM RDS HE, & 8 M-16 MAGS E. RIFLE PACK & GEAR TAKEN TO 1/3/3 AT C-2	J
180150		19	180001H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 CP B. 0001H C. 108518 D. WHILE IN NITE PSN REC'D 2 RDS OF HE UNK CAL APPROX 200M OUTSIDE PERIM RDS CALLED FM N TO HE NO CAS	J
180130		20	171330H	FM TF II: A. 1/4 B. 1330H C. FM 673617 D. FND CAVE W/4000LBS OF RICE & ASSORTED GRAIN E. TOOK RICE & GRAIN FM CAVE & HELIFTED TO CALU	J
	180201	21	171645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 857	
	180202	22	171625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAF/SAL SITREP 951	
180145		23	170717Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMM	B
	180245	24	171725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D ILY ATK BY FIRE RPT	
180300		25	171700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 851	
	180330	26	171745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1295	
	180400	27	171910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 858	
180340		28	171713Z	FM XXIC CORPS: DAILY FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES	B
180500		29	171715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1527	
180501		30	171930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAF/SAL SITREP 952	
180600		31	171715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1206	
180030		32		REF "J" 10 PAGE 18-1, CHANGE B. TO READ 2145 VEH'S 2100 VICE 2100	J
180115		33		REF "J" 13 PAGE 18-1, CHANGE B. TO READ 1915 VICE 2100, CHANGE D. TO READ "VECH TRAVELING FROM HAI LOC TO CAI LO", CHANGE G. TO 7 VIA (E)	J
	180715	34	172200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAF/SAL SITREP 952	
	180716	35	172150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1527	
180545		36	170245Z	FM XXIC CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
180800		37	180445H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 302 B. 180445H C. 064411 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO W AND S. ALSO HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN. MOVEMENT AND TUBE WERE SILENCED.	J
180805		38	172130H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 302 B. 172130H C. 148725 D. TM FND 1 FENISHED HNK AT THE EDGE OF A BAMBOO THICKET. THERE ARE WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO THICKET, HNK HAD 2 ENTRANCES. TM BELIEVES THERE ARE MORE HNK IN THICKET. FM TM CONT MSN.	J

18-2 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN.

180001-182400H NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180933		39	180750H	FM DIV EMBARK. DONG HA RAMP CLOSED AT 180750H. MINE BELIEVED TO BE IN WATER.	J
180825		40	170555Z	FM FMAW COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	A
	180825	41	171315Z	FM FMAW COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	A
	180920	42	180020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	180930	43		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> REPTLT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>D. Sterling</i> 66666666 1ST LT USMC	
180945		44	171730H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 4E1 C. YD076411 D. TM OBS 15-20 NVA CARRYING CARBINES AND AK-47. AT 1730H TM HEARD MORTARS FIRING AS THEY SET INTO THEIR NIGHT POSIT. BEGINNING AT 0430 TM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT. E. TM CALLED ARTY AROUND THEIR POSIT, DEST CLAYMORES AND MOVED OUT OF THEIR SITE. AS THEY MOVED OUT OF THEIR SITE THEY REC'D SAF. TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
180910		45	180800H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 180800H C. FR 131638 EN 118632 D. ROAD SWEEP REC'D APPROX 15 BUNDS OF 60MM MORT, AND 9 BUNDS OF SAF FROM VIC 119632. D. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF, 60MM AND 81MM W/UNK RESULTS. J	
	181005	46	172232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1528	
	181006	47	172230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1207	
	181007	48	180015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 859	
	181100	49	180220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	181102	50	180010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 953	
181100		51	181032H	FM 12TH MAR A. GIO LINE OF B. 181032H C. EN 180894 D. NVA POSIT RAISING & LOWERING OF NVA FLAG. J	
181000		52	180736H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. 1 PBR B. 180736 C. FR YD296669 D. PBR EXPERIENCED UNDER WATER EXPLOSION & BEGAN TAKING WATER. IMMEDIATELY PBR BEACHED & SALVAGE OPS UNDER WAY. THIS TIME EXTENT OF DAM UNK. J	
181105		53	180925H	FM DIV AO XD923235 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AND WELL CULTIVATED FIELD, RAN 1 A/S NEG DDA. XD915236 100M TRENCH LINE RECENTLY USED, RAN 1 A/S NEG DDA. J	
181106		54	180935H	FM DIV AO XD929625 BUNK AND FIGHTING HOLES, RAN 2 A/S RESULTS: 99BUNKS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. J	
181130		55	180940H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1B2 B. 180940H C. YD334365 D. TM SAW 4 VC/NVA WALKING ON A TRAIL. EN WORE PACKS & MIXED GEAR. TM FIRED AT EN BUT EN DID NOT FIRE BACK. AT 0950H TM SAW 3 MORE EN ON SAME TRAIL AS FIRST 4. THESE WORE BUSH HATS & GUTOPFS, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND AK-47'S. E. TM SET UP AN AMBUSH, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA(C) WITH 1 AK-47, 3 PACKS & 6 CHICOM'S, PLUS PERSONEL GEAR. F. 3 NVA KIA(C), H. 1 AK-47 AND 6 CHICOM'S. J	

18-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181140	181230	56	172230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 1206	
		57	180930H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 CP B. 180930H G. FR 118645 & 118631 D. AT ABOVE TIME C-2 & C-3 AND ROAD SWEEP BEGAN TAKING INCOMING FROM ABOVE GRIDS. C-3 REC'D 14 HITS, C-2 REC'D APPROX 15 HITS ALL OF UNK CAL. ROAD SWEEP TOOK 10 HITS OF 60 AND 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
				→	
181240		58	180900H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2E3 B. 180900H C. XD921488 D. TM FWD APPROX 15 HITS 1 EST 2 MONTHS OLD. AREA SHOWS IT HAS BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY. E. TM WILL CONTINUE TO OBS AREA.	J
181241		59	180915H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 4-3 B. 180915H C. YD053271 D. TM SAW ONE VC/NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL LINE, GEAR AND EQUIP COULD NOT BE SEEN. EN WAS GOING N-S. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN THERE WAS 1 SEC EXPLOS. ALSO SOME RED SMOKE RISING FROM AREA OF IMPACT.	J
	181245	60	180300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1207	
	181246	61	180305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1528	
	181247	62	180310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 859	
	181315	63	171200Z	FM FMAV COG DUD BOMBERPORT	A
	181328	64	180450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
	181333	65	180340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 955	
	181410	66	180510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS	
	181415	67	171045Z	FM FMAV COG III MAP PHOTO IPIR	D
181456		68	181428H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 181428H C. EN 915621 D. C/1/3 REC'D 5 HITS 60MM FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 81MM MSN, ALSO ARTY AND REQUESTED AO AND P/W.	J
				→	
181515	181505	69	183236Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
		70	181450H	FM DIV AO XD929625 OBS BHK AND FIGHTING HOLES. RAN 1 A/S REG BDA. XD889642 OBS APPROX 12 HOOGIES AND 12 BNS RAN 2 A/S. RESULTS: 2 HOOGIES DEST, 1 BNK DEST.	J
181516		71	181500H	FM DIV AO YD114622 K/3/3 HAD SPOTTED 5 NVA AND FIRED AN ARTY ISN. AO WENT IN TO VR FOR BDA. NEG RESULTS.	J
181530		72	181135H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 4E2 B. 181135H C. YD062402 D. TM FIRED AN ARTY ISN ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT. E. THERE WAS 4 SEC EXPLOS, THEN 8 MORE WITH ORANGE, BLACK, AND WHITE SMOKE RISING, FOLLOWED BY A VERY LARGE EXPLOS AND MORE BLACK AND WHITE SMOKE.	J
181515		73	181445H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 181445H C. FR A-2 EN 250622 & 248818 D. AT 1ST GRID OBS 3 PEOPLE AT MOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. AT 2ND GRID OBS SMALL BOAT ON BEN HAI WITH 2 PEOPLE IN IT. E. CONTINUED TO OBS.	J

Admin

180001-1824001 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FEDERAL 3D MARDIV COC
FILE

ACTION

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

- 1801500 74 180835H IN 3D MAR A. 2/5 HIGH B. 180815H C. FR 112547
D. INVENT ON WRINKLED TRUCK OF ACCIDENT ON 172145H.
FRONT WHEEL RIGGED W/60MM RGD WAS PRESURE RELEASE
TRIP WIRE. 60MM RGD UNDER DRIVERS SEAT RIGGED W/TRIP
WIRE TO GROUND. PATH LEADING TO TRUCK RIGGED W/60MM
AND TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. FLACK JACKET RIGGED
W/2 GRENADES UNDERNEATH. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG
RESULTS. DEVICES DEST IN PLACE. S
- 1801500 75 181245H HL BECON A. BECON TM 302 B. 181215H C. YD140732
D. TM RUD A BUK COMPLEX CONTAINING 5 CHICOM 61MM
MORTAR RUDS, 2 ANTI PERSONAL MINES AND 2 NVA CLAYDRES,
& CHICOM GRENADE AND 60FT OF COMI WIRE. TM HAS
SPOTTED A NUMBER OF AIR VENTS IN AREA. TM THINKS
THERE IS A TUNNEL IN AREA. THE BURS ARE 4FT LONG,
AND 2 1/2 FT WIDE, 3FT DEEP ARRANGED IN A 360 DEGREE
POSIT WITH MORTAR POSITS ON ALL SIDES. E. TM WILL
CHECK AREA FOR BOMB HOLDS THEN DEST EVERYTHING WITH
AKNY. J
- 1801555 76 180700Z FM THIRD MARDIV LIBERTY VIOLATION OF DMZ
- 1801555 77 180730Z FM THIRD MARDIV LIBERTY VIOLATION OF DMZ
- 1801555 78 181300H FM 1/5TH A. 6/1/9 B. 181300H C. FR YD410497
D. POLYMERINGS FUD IN FRONT OF 2ND PLT POSIT. 2 BOTTLES
OF UNK WEPE MIXED, 4 AE-47 RUDS, 1 SHOVEL, 1 HOE,
& PAIR BLACK PJ'S, 5 FOXHOLES (2x2x4). E. FOXHOLES
DEST, TREMS EVAC TO CO CP. J
- 1801450 79 181055H FM 3D MAR A. "B" GO 3D REER B. 181055H C. FR A-4
D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID WHILE CUTTING TOP OF
BARRELL WITH DET CORD A DUD RUD OF UNK CAL PERIED
UNDER SOIL WAS SYMPATHETICALLY DETONATED. EXPLOSION
TOOK PLACE 2 MIN AFTER CUTTING 2ND BARRELL TOP. THE
DUD WAS 30FT FROM CUTTING SIDE. E. SHRAPNEL ANALYSIS
WAS HELD BY 12TH MAR S/2. G. 3 HSG EVAC. J,B
- 180600 80 180600H FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 954
- 180600 81 180620Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1208
- 180600 82 180605Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 860
- 180620 83 180740Z DUEL BLADE 183
- 180630 84 180623Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1529
- 180635 85 181420H FM 3D MAR REE "B" BIRTHY 68 18-4 CHANGE EN GRID
TO READ 925621. S
- 180725 86 201650H 3D DIV AO YD057292 RAN 3 A/S FOR 12 PREPS.
XD922488 BECON FM WHO WAS IN CONTACT WITH 6-3 NVA
IN BUKS. A/C FIRED ORDNANCE AND DEST 1 KRA (C).
XD922488 OV-10 NEG'D MODERATE SAF NEG DAM TO A/C. J
- 180725 87 181500H FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 181500H C. FR 663637
D. LEAD ELEMENT OF UNIT SIGHTED 3 NVA. E. FIRED
M-16 AND RECD 4-6 RUDS OF SAF. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79.
60MM. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AND FND A POOL OF
BLOOD IN A DRAG TRAIL. N. FND 5LBS OF SUGAR. J

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

180001-182400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181750		88	181615H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 181615H C. FR IZ SIERRA EH 925621 D. C/1/3 REC'D 5 MORE RUDS 60MM MORT FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 61MM MSN COUNTER BTRY AND AIR. UNK RESULTS.	J
181815		89	181340H	FM 108TH AO YD245785 4 LARGE CONCRETE BUNKS. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN W/ A BTRY 8" & A/2/94. 7 RUDS 8" HE, 20 RUDS 8" DELAY AND 31 175MM HE. RESULTS 1 BUNK DAML	J
181820		90	181140H	FM 12TH MAR AL 12TH MAR FO B. 181140H C. A-2 EN 198789 D. SIGHTED 1 NVA IN BKK. C 8" AND E/4/12 FIRED 87 RUDS 155MM HE, 3 RUDS 155MM WP AND 29 RUDS 8" HE. RES WERE 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
181830		91	172315H	FM US ADVISOR 2ND ARVN REGT A. 2ND ARVN B. 172315H C. FR A-2 EN 250823 D. OBS SAW SOME (NO NUMBER GIVEN) LIGHTS MOVING WEST.	J
181835		92	172200H	FM SENIOR US ADVISOR 2ND ARVN A. ARVN 62ND ARTY BN B. 172200H THROUGHOUT NIGHT. C. EN 248798-253805 D. UNIT FIRED ON ABOVE GRIDS 300 RUDS MIXED 105MM HE THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. RES: SOME SEC EXPLOS.	J
181840	93			FM COO WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-93 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
<p><i>James D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER</p> <p><i>A. J. Paduano Jr.</i> CAPT USMC</p>					
181725		94	180730H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/12 B. 180730H C. FR 129591 D. REC'D 2 60MM MORT RUDS. E. C/1/12 FIRED COUNTER BTRY OF 74 RUDS HE. NEG RESULTS.	J, B
181855	95		181011Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
181900	96		180732Z	FM III MAF COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
181900	97		180950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
181910	98		180950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS	
181920	99		181806H	FM 12TH MAR A. 12TH MAR OP C. EN YD252824, 251821, 221799, 212805 D. SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE MOVING N OF THE BEN HAI RIVER AT ABOVE GRID. SPOTTED 1 MAN SOUTH OF TREE LINE AT 2ND GRID. SPOTTED 2 NVA CARRYING MORTAR AT 221799. AT 212805 SPOTTED 2 NVA. E. CONTINUED TO OBS.	J
181930		100	181540H	FM REG USA AO REC'D SAP FROM A KNOWN ENEMY ARTY POST AT YD063702. RELIEVED ON STATION BY ANOTHER AO AFTER DEVELOPING ENGINE TROUBLE. FIRED ARTY WITH NEG GDA.	J

18-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181940			101	181925H	FM DIV AO YD141299 RAN 2 A/S FOR 12 PREP GOOD COVERAGE. YD2229 OBS HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AN E-W DIRECTION.	
181940			102	181930H	FM IFF A. A-1 B. 181930H D. A-1 SAW DIRECT LIGHT 5700 MILLS GRID TO 5800 MILLS GRID LIGHTS WERE GOING OFF AND ON. APPEARED TO BE ON TOP OF BRIDGE OR BEHIND IT GOING OVER IT AT EST GRID 1388. SPOTTED GROW AT 5900 MILLS GRID FROM HIS POSIT.	J
181955		181955	103	181100H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 955	J
181955		181940	104	180930Z	FM BRAW COG III MAP IPIR	G-2
181955			105	181858H	FM 12TH MAR A. 12TH MAR OP B. 181858H C. FM YD136880 D. LIGHT MOVING S DIRECTION 9860. SAME VEHICLE TURNED EAST. AT 181901H OBS 2ND VEHICLE AT SAME DIRECTION AND GRID. E. CONT TO OBS.	J
181957			106	181825H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 181825H C. BR A-2 FM YD212801 D. 1/40 AT 1825 OBS 2 IVA MOVING WEST DIRECTION FROM A-2. E. CONT TO OBS.	J
182000			107	180935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 954	J
182001			108	180905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG REQUEST SUBMISSION OF SECURITY	
182002			109	180945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1529	
182011			110	180940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 860	
182021			111	181201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: IN VIOLATIONS OF DEZ	
182010			112	181857H	FM 12TH MAR: S-2 B. OP AT A-2 D. 1857H C. FM 136880 D. OBS 1 IVA CONVOY AT ABOVE GRID MOVING DIRECTION 5860 MILLS, EST 5 STEPS OF HEAD LIGHTS	J
182045			113	181725H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1725H C. 135634 FM 133634 D. A TRUCK TRAVELING BETWEEN C-2 & C-3 WAS AMBUSED IN BOTH SIDES OF ROAD BY 30 CAL MG & 3 RPG RDS B. VECH CONT ON ROAD, ARTY MEN CALLED IN, AO & G/S'S CAME ON STATION, UNK R/S P. 5 G. 5 EVAC G. 1 MINOR	J
182045			114		FM DIV AO: XD 922488 OBS BUNKER COMPLEX'S IN AN AREA WHERE A RECON TM HAD BEEN IN CONTACT FIRED 2 ARTY MEN'S R/S 3 BUNKERS DEST, 3 SEC EXPL'S, ALSO 1 ADDITIONAL BODY BELIEVED THE RES OF AN A/S RUN BY G/S'S, AT XD922488-923488-918419 NEG'D MODERATE SAP, NEG DAMAGE TO A/C	J,B
181807		182125	115	181201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 955	J,B
			116		FM REGG: USA AO OBS IFF/ BUNKERS AT YD 074764 ON A NORMAL RECON MEN, CALLED ARTY FM 1829-1850H NEG RES	J
182120			117	181930H	FM IFF II. A. 1/3/4 B. 1930H C. 984537 D. 6 RDS HIT IN VIC OF CB SECURITY PFL BELIEVED TO BE 105MM, RDS WERE HE HD FIRING IN S, NO GAS, NO DAMAGE B. UNABLE TO COMPLETE CRATER ANALYSIS, ATTEMPTED TO TRACE IN LOG BUT UNABLE TO DO SO	J
182215		182208	118	101345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SUSPECTED DEZ VIOLATION	J

Admin's

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H NOV 68

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182200		119	182115H	FM 12TH MAR S-2: A. OP AT A-2 B. 2115H C. EN 128887 D. 2-3 VECH'S MOVING W TO E, AT 2130H 113868 4 VECH'S MOVING W TO E	J
182230		120	181930H	FM TF II: A. 11/3/9 B. 1930H C. 994385-989385 D. AT 994385 END 10-15 FRESH CUT TREES APPROX 20M APART ALONG TRAIL, ALSO 1 TREE APPROX 7' HIGH W/VINE LATTER POSS USED AS LP 1 YR AGO, AT 989385 UNCOVERED A FIGHTING HOLE, 1/155 DUD RD LONG TRAIL MARKED W/SIGNS, INVA POUCHO, 1 POUCH ALL THESE ITEMS APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD E. DEST ALL GEAR	J
182330		121	181100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STREP 861	O
182335		122	181530Z	FM G/S: RED RKT EXERCISE	
182355		123	181350H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2E3 B. 1350H C. 923497 D. TH REF'D MVT 15-25 M W OF THEIR PSN, EST 20 EN AT 1425H 7 EN WERE MOVING OUT OF TREE LINE TOWARDS TH, THEY WORE GREEN UTIL'S, TH MADE CONTACT AT 1435H, G/S & AN AO CAME ON STATION AT 1445H E. TH & G/S TOOK SA'S & ANF, TH WAS EXTRACTED AT 1545H, AO CALLED IN ARTY & A/S ON EN PSN, THERE WERE 5 SEC EXPL'S & 2 FIRES, REQ FOR WAS PUT IN EFFECT	J
182400		124		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TF W/TF HOTEL	
182400		125		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 93-125 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
182400		126		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1968	
182400				18-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

AC 111

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
DCIG IIA RVN
FROM: 190001H
TO: 192400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 NOVEMBER 1968	
190025		2	182200H	FM 1/5. A. B1/1/9 B. 2200H C. 385505 IN 387-506, 379508 D. B1/1/9 SAW EN HEAR PSN WHEN FLARE WAS SET OFF, REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM FRONT OF PSN AT SAID TIME REC'D FIRE FM REAR OF PSN, RET'D FIRE TO FRONT W/SAP, EN FLED TO TREELINE AT 2D GRID E. B/1/9 REQ MORTARS BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE	J,B
	190153	3	181550Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 861	
190154		4	181146Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1530	
190155		5	181639Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 862	
190156		6	181145Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1209	
	190230	7	181655Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
190300		8	181030Z	FM IIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	A
190330		9	181642Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1531	
190331		10	181640Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1210	
	190350	11	181837Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1209	
	190352	12	181850Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1530	
	190450	13	181820Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 862	
190445		14	181448Z	FM XF XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
190455		15	181530H	FM 3D REGON: A. 4-3 B. 1530H C. 054268 D. TH DISCOVERED A LARGE BUNKER CONTAINING 1 DEAD BODY & COOKING POTS BUNKER WAS IN POOR REPAIR & THE BODY APPEARED TO BE A MONTH OLD E. TH CONT MSH I. 1 IVA	J,B
	190530	16	182030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1531	
	190532	17	182045Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1210	
190630		18	181730Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 956	
190730		19	182100H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1A2 B. 2100H C. 097379 D. TH RPT'D BEING PROBED, 5-6 TRIP FLARES GOING OFF OBS POSS EN IN WIRE, REC'D BURST OF AK-47 FIRE E. TH CALLED FIRE MSH, RET'D FIRE & THREE GREN'S RES ARE UNK TH WILL CHECK OUT AT 1ST LIGHT	J
190715		20	182013Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF FORECAST	
190745		21		FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/TF HOTEL	
190745		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

→ ✓

[Signature] CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
[Signature]
 19-1

CONFIDENTIAL

190750

A 7 MIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

190001-192400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISCS, ORDERS	ACTION
190740			23	190710H	FM 12TH MAR 8-3: A. OP AT A-2 B. 0710H C. FM 245820 D. OBS 6 NVA, 2 IN SANPAN & 4 ON SHORE.	J
190833			24	182255Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 863	
190925			25	190000Z	FM THIRD HARDIV SUSPECTED DEZ VIOLATION	
190955			26	182240Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 956	
190955			27	190940H	FM DIV AO X0966649 OBS NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES BY STREAM. X0928638 OBS 1 NVA IN DARK CLOTHING WHO RAN INTO TREE LINE. COULD NOT OBS EQUIP OR WPN. X0834635 USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. AO BELIEVED THERE WERE SOME HITS ON THE A/C.	J
191010			28	190915H	FM 8-2 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 190915H C. FR 2174 FM 211802 D. OP SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. NEG	J
191015			29	190945H	FM 8-2 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 190945H C. FR 2174 A-2 FM 251812 D. OP OBS 2 NVA IN SMALL BOAT DRIFTING DOWN BEN HAI RIVER. E. NEG ACTION.	J
191025			30	182200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1532	
191025			31	182201Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP	
191025			32	191000H	FM 8-2 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 191000H C. FR 2174 FM 195807 D. OP OBS EXPLOS. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
190900			33	190745H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/50B B. 190745H C. FR 089377 D. WILLIE ROAD SWEEP TM WAS CONDUCTING ROAD S'EEP AND DETECTED 5 MINES AT YD089577. MINES WERE RUSSIAN A-F MINES. A VN TRUCK DETONATED 1, INFILTRATING 1 CIVILIAN CAS. E. DEST OTHER 4 MINES IN PLACE. TRYING TO MEDEVAC CIVILIAN.	J
191035			34	190645H	FM 1/9TH A. B/1/9 MAR B. 190645H C. FR YD381507 D. B/1/9 BECKED UP BODY WITH NVA UNIFORM ON AND 1 AK-47. BODY WAS CONFIRMED KILLED BY LAST NIGHTS CONTACT. E. REMOVED ALL DOCUMENTS & PERSONEL EFFECTS FROM BODY. BODY & DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER TO CIO. B/1/11 CHECKED AREA & FID FOOT PRINTS. I. 1 NVA KIA(C). M. 1 AK-47, 2 GRENADES.	JB
191100			35	191050H	FM 1/5 AO YD469579 OBS APPROX 30 PEOPLE IN A VILLIE APPEARED TO BE DIGGING BUNKS. THERE WAS 1 PERSON DRESSED IN BLACK, WHO HAD A WPN. HE WAS STANDING AWAY FROM THEM AND APPEARED TO BE DIRECTING THEM. YD498887 OBS 5 NVA WALKING WEST, OUT OF A VILLE. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK AND HAD WPN.	J
191105			36	191055H	FM 10TH AO YD279817 OBS 2 NVA IN RAFT. THEY WERE DRESSED IN TAN. APPEARED TO BE STRING OF BUOYS TRAILING BEHIND THE RAFT.	J

19-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Ad in

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC
TIME

190001-192400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191107		37	191035H	FM DIV AO YD040278 BAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP RESULTS: 1 SMO EXPLOS. YD032281 OBS STRAW BOOCH (ex15°) AND SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
	191055	38	182211Z	FM III MAF GOC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
191115		39	191057H	FM 692 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 191057H C. FR A-2 EN 232607 D. OP SPOTTED 3 NVA. E. NO ACTION.	J
	191133	40	190240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC ENERGY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	191155	41	190315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENERGY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
191210		42	190930H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/30 R.S. TEAM B. 190930H C. EN 196576 D. END A 4.2 CANISTER ALONG FILL VIC ABOVE GRID. CHARGE WAS BURIED IN ROAD & PRESSURE DEVICE UNDER IT. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
	191220	43	192230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC MAP/SAL SITREP 957	
	191221	44	190324Z	FM XXIV CORPS ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	191245	45	190401Z	FM XXIV CORPS EN VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	191246	46	190415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV EN VIOLATION OF DMZ	
191232		47	191030H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 191030H C. FR 132620 D. CHECKED OUT AMBUSH AREA OF TRUCK. FND 150-200 AK-47 CARTRIDGE, 2 RPG CAPS, 2 HELMET (M), BELIEVED TO HAVE FALLEN OFF TRUCK. E. COLLECTED GEAR STILL SEARCHING AREA.	J
191225		48	191045H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 191045H C. EN 133625 D. ON ROAD SWEEP FND 1 AF AND 2 A-T MINES. E. DEST MINES.	J
191243		49	190930H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 190930H C. FR 146615 D. AT 162200H MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED IN BNK AREA. HEARD WHISTLE AS SIGNALS EST 10-12 PERSONS IN BNK. E. FIRED ILLUM, SAF, AND ROFT, TO KEEP PERSONS PINNED DOWN FOR THE NIGHT. ALL PERSONS ESCAPED DURING THE NIGHT.	J
	191255	50	190416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	J
	191335	51	190335Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
191255		52	191145H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 CP B. 191145H C. FR CAN LD HQ EN 090600 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RND OF 62MM. RND LANDED NORTH OF COMPOUND, WALKED IN 200 METERS OF WIRE. E. CALLED 61MM IEN AND COUNTER WTRY. AO ON STATION. J, B	
191250		53	191220H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 191220H C. FR A-2 EN YD33783 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREE LINE ON A2 0640 MILLS.	J
191420		54	190600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER REPORT.	

19-3 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H NOV 68

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AGFC
191430		55	191420H	FM DIV AO YD035271 OBS HOCH (10:20) RAN 3 A/S RESULTS 1 HOCH DAM. AFTER THE FIRST A/S THE AO WENT IN TO OBS DAM AND SAW 4 NVA/VC WEARING GREEN & BROWN UNIFORMS RUN FROM THE HOCH INTO THE TREES. YD048260 OBS FRESH TRAILS RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. PROBABLE BNC COMPLEX, RAN 2 A/S NEG RDA. YD045257 UNIDENTIFIED POSIT UNDER CONSTRUCTION. YD284466 OBS RAFT ON BEACH, 1 PERSON IN WATER APPEARED TO BE SETTING FISH TRAPS, APPROX 25 FISH TRAPS. 1 OTHER PERSON WAS SITTING ON BANK. NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS, RAN INTO THE TREES.	J
191455		56	191450H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD135770 USA OI REC'D AWF NEG DAM TO AIRCRAFT. YD139758 7 LARGE HOLES POSSIBLE TUNNEL ENTRANCES. YD134747 HEAVY TRAILS WITH BNKS OR TUNNEL ENTRANCE. YD118750 LARGE BNC 2 REINFORCED ENTRANCES. YD131758 STRAW LAMP TO SUSPECTED TUNNEL ENTRANCE.	J
	191456	57	190451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1532	
	191457	58	190450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1211	
	191458	59	190449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 863	
191445		60	191145H	FM 3D MAR REP "J" ENTRY 52 19-3 D. 6 CIVILIAN WOUNDED, 3 EVAC AND 3 MIA.	J, B
191450		61	191305H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. 1 LCMC 6 MINE SWEEP BOAT B. 191305H C. FR 274650 D. SWEEP BOAT OBS C-RATIONS BOX, FLOATING IN RIVER. THREW 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE, RESULTING IN SEC EXPLOS W/100 FOOT STEM.	J
191510		62	191500H	FM DIV AO 2/3 AT 093610 3 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS AND PACKS OBS NEG WPTS.	
	191515	63	190630E	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 957	
191520		64	191515H	FM DIV AO XD919236 HEAVY TRAILS LEADING INTO TREE LINE SUSPECTED NVA BASE CAMP. XD998239 TUNNEL ENTRANCE AND 2 OR 3 FIGHTING HOLES. XD912333 OLD FRIENDLY POSIT SOME BNKS REBUILT. YD291479 OLD FRIENDLY POSIT WITH A SET OF AIMING STAKES POINTING AT QUANG TRI. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
191533		65	191525H	FM DIV AO YD038272 HEAVY TRAIL RUNS ALONG STREAM TO YD095264. YD052256 1 HOCH (8x10) YD047265 1 BNC NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. YD056250 2 HOCHES WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH RECENT USE.	J
	191545	66	190715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	191555	67	190710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	191600	68	190705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	191625	69	190735Z	THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	191626	70	190730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER REPORT.	
	191635	71	190515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 864	
	191636	72	190516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1212	
	191637	73	190515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1533	
	191638	74	190601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 958	

19-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

190001-192400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		191640	75	190651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	B
		191640	76	190748Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOG SPOT REPORT	
		191640	77	190330Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE RVN DAILY OPSUM NR 298	
191640			78	191620H	FM 1/7TH A. D/1/11 B. 191620H C. FR YD352492 D. 1 INDIVIDUAL TRIED TO BREAK CORDON, E. TAKEN TO CIC. L. 1 DET.	J
191650			79	191515H	FM 3D MAR A. G/1/3 B. 191515H C. FR 956693 FM 943633 D. O/1/3 REC'D 4 RDS 60MM. E. RETURNED FIRE W/106 AND 81MM.	J
191705			80	191252H	FM 12TH MAR A. AO AT A-2 B. 191252-191320H C. YD233783 D. AO OBS 1 NVA IN TREE LINE. K/4/12 FIRED 55 RDS OF 155MM HE, E. 1 BKK DEST.	J
191710			81	191305H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA FO AT A-2 B. 191305-1325H C. 222776 D. C/1/40 FIRED 36 RDS OF 105MM HE AT 1 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. EXCELLENT COV OF TARGET.	J
191711			82	191058H	FM 12TH MAR A. FO AT A-2 B. 191058-1135H D. 3 NVA WERE OBS IN OPEN. K/4/12 FIRED 50 RDS OF 155MM HE, 15 RDS 155MM ICM, AND 2 RDS WP 155MM WP.	J
191715			83	191640H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD9048, 9148, 9248, OLD TRAILS AND OLD FIGHTING HOLES. XD9844 VR WELL USED TRAIL RUNS SE TO NW, HEAVY PART OF TRAIL IS AT XD975448, ALSO OLD FIGHTING HOLE IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSW EXCELLENT COVERAGE.	J
191716			84	191705H	FM DIV AO YD093610 BELIEVED OSCAR WHO REPORTED NVA IN OPEN. TRIED FIRING ARTY, NEG CLEARANCE. YD25625 VEHICLE IN AMBUSH. GROUND TROOPS 3/4 SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF NVA MOVING SW AWAY FROM AMBUSH SITE. AO REPORTED NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
191720			85	190820H	FM 12TH MAR A. USMC FO AT A-2 B. 190828-0905H C. 152776 D. 2 NVA WERE OBS . A/1/40 & C 8" FIRED 15 RDS 105MM HE, 4 RDS 105MM WP, E. COV OF TARGET WAS EXCELLENT.	J
191725			86		FM COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. P. ... CAPT USMC

191726 87 190900Z FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ

19-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H NOV 68

TIME	OFF	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191727		88	181829H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 181829-1850H C. 172764 D. AD SPOTTED 1 NVA, NEW BNK AND FRESH GUE CAMOUFLAGE. C 8", C/1/40, AND K/4/12 FILLED 4 HIDE 8" HE AND 2 HIDE 155MM WP. E. NEG SURVEILLANCE. J	
191730		89	191632H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 191632H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN DRIVING WATER BUFFALO. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN. J	
	191755	90	190945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	191840	91	190955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	191821	92	190905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATION IN DMZ	
	191755	93	190748Z	FM ILL MAP COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
191825		94	191630H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191630H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BNK AT 2257H. CALLED IN 1/5 FROM 1640 TO 1650. RESULTS 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAM, 50M TRENCH DEST. J	
191826		95	191423H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191423H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA LEAVING QUARTERS & BUNK COMPLEX WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AT YD192755. ALSO OBS FRESH TRAILS. CALLED 1 FLIGHT F/W. RESULTS: CAVES & 1 BNK DEST. 4 LIVING QUARTERS DAM, CAVES JUC INTO I.L.R BANK, 1 KRA. J,B	
191827		96	191230H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191230H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA LEAVING QUARTERS & BUNK COMPLEX WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AT YD192755. ALSO OBS FRESH TRAILS. CALLED 1 FLIGHT F/W. RESULTS: CAVES & 1 BNK DEST. 4 LIVING QUARTERS DAM, CAVES JUC INTO I.L.R BANK, 1 KRA. J,B	
	191900	97	191030H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
191910		98	191413H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191413H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA LEAVING QUARTERS & BUNK COMPLEX WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AT YD192755. ALSO OBS FRESH TRAILS. CALLED 1 FLIGHT F/W. RESULTS: CAVES & 1 BNK DEST. 4 LIVING QUARTERS DAM, CAVES JUC INTO I.L.R BANK, 1 KRA. J,B	
	191920	99	191000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/AL STUREP 958	
191921		100	191900H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191900H C. FR A-2 FM YD209804 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA LEAVING QUARTERS & BUNK COMPLEX WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AT YD192755. ALSO OBS FRESH TRAILS. CALLED 1 FLIGHT F/W. RESULTS: CAVES & 1 BNK DEST. 4 LIVING QUARTERS DAM, CAVES JUC INTO I.L.R BANK, 1 KRA. J,B	
	191905	101	191045H	FM 12TH MAR A. USA AO B. 191045H C. FR 0727Z D. END 4 HOODIES CONTAINING FOLLOWING: 100 AL-47 HMOG, 1 CANTHEN POUCH, PARTS OF U.S. BA-386, 4 BA-30, 1 NVA KEMLE CASE, 1 NVA BAYONET, 1 NVA WEBS BELT, 1 TON OF RICE, 50 BUSHELS OF CORN, 1 DIARY, 1 POT, 1 NVA RAIN SUIT, 30FT OF CHAIN, 75 BASKETS, 7 COOKING GEAR, 5 LIVE CHICKENS, 1 LIVE DOG, 1 PAIR U.S. JUNGLE BOOTS., E. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2. DEST HOODIES. J,B	
191800		102	191445H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 1445H C. 133624-127622 D. 3 VEH'S MOVING IN ON MSR WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SA'S, RPG'S & GREN'S, 75-150 RDS OF SA'S WERE FIRING, 2 RPG'S & UNK IR OF GREN'S, 5-8 PERSONS WERE SPOTTED 15-30M TO W OF TEGCK B. RET'D SAF, TANKS FERED 50CAL, VEH'S CONT TO C-2, ARTY CALLED IN ALSO AO WORKING AREA, REACTION FORCE SENT OUT, FWD BAND- AGES & FRESH TRAIL SIGNS AT VIC 117626 C. 2 BVAC J,B	
192045				19-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

190001-192400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191935		103	191730H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1730H C. 140493 D. WHITE ON PLT RECON DISCOVERED 1 LARGE MARKED GRAVE; GRAVE WAS DUG UP REVEALING 1 DEAD NVA FOR APPROX 2 DAYS. BODY WAS IN GRAVE FOR 1 DAY I. 1 NVA	J, B
	192045	104	191220Z	FM CG THIRD HADIV: EN VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	192046	105	191215Z	FM CG THIRD HADIV: EN VIOLATION OF DMZ	
192030		106	191645H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1645H C. 114626 D. FND AN AREA RECENTLY OCCUPIED BY LARGE UNIT, FRENCH TRAILS & APPROX 30 FIGHTING HOLES CONTAINING C RATS & HES SHALL SPAN A FRENCH BLOOD SPOT & BANDAGES WERE FND	J
192130		107	191110Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 865	
192108		108	192040H	FM 12TH MAR S-2: A. OP AT A 2 B. 2040H C. EN 125-893 D. OBS LIGHT MOVING S THRU E AT DIRECTION 5835 E. NEG ACTION TAKEN	J
192120		109	191946H	FM 12TH MAR S-2: A. OP AT A-2 B. 2120H C. EN 130-885 D. OBS 1 LIGHT AT DIRECTION 5885, LIGHT BELIEVED MOVING S ON RT 1 E. NO ACTION	J
192113		110	192027H	FM 12TH MAR S-2: A. 1/40 B. 2113H C. A-2 EN 212-859 D. OBS AA TARGER RDS AT DIRECTION 6395 IN THE ABOVE GRID E. NO ACTION	J
192135		111	191830H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMP B. 1830H C. 325679 D. PF INFORMED ELEMENTS OF 1ST AMP WHERE A MINE WAS LOC, MINE WAS FND BY VILLAGERS CIV'S WERE PAYED 500P E. 1 AT MINE SENT TO S-2	J G-2 CC
192130		112	191000Z	FM 1ST MAR: III MAF PHOTO IPR	
192130		113	191251Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUIRED VERIFICATION	
	192215	114	191005Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1212	
	192216	115	191250Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SUSP EN VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	192217	116	191010Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1533	
192210		117	191011Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
	192217	118	191350Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	192218	119	191345Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	192220	120	191015Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 864	
192220		121	191312Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
	192222	122	191335Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
192145		123	192105H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2105H C. 092599 EN 094608 D. REC'D 10-12 RDS 82TH REG, NO CAS OR DAMAGE E. CALLED ARTY, UNK RES	J, B
192240		124	191300Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 959	
	192305	125	191450Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: FR FORCES IN VIC TAN LICH	
	192306	126	191410Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 865	
191645		127		FM FSCG: USMC FO AT A-2 OBS 3 NVA IN A FIELD AT 208804 FIRD ARTY BETWEEN 1749-1925 OBS 2 SEC EXPL'S	
192400		128		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 NOVEMBER 1968	
192400				19-7	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
TRCH: 200000H
TO: 202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1968	
191510		2		MI FSEC: USA AO OBS IVA TROOP, BUNKERS & A SUSP STORAGE AREA AT 255774 ALSO OBS TROOPS CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE AMMO BOXES, FIRED ARTY BETWEEN 1352-1905, RCS 5 BUNKERS & 75M OF TRENCHLINE DEST & BUNKERS DAMAGES	J
192220		3	191600H	MI REF H: A. F 2/9 B. 1400H C. 667611 D. A MAN WEARING MILITARY TYPE SHIRT & PANTS & A IVA BELT GAVE UP TO F/2/9 HE HAD 3 GILLOU HOT PASSES IN HIS POCKET BUT DID NOT OFFER THEM TO UNIT, AN IFF HAS BEEN TRIBESMAN E. IFF EVACED DRU TO 9TH MAR GP L. I DEP	J, B
191930		4		MI DIV AO: XD 942649 S TO 942634 BELIEVED THAT G/ 2/3 TOOK 600M MORE HDS, XD 940560 POSS 220M MORE PSN	J
192300		5	192055H	MI 12TH MAR: A. OP AT A-2 B. 2055H C. MI 130926 D. OBS 3-5 LIGHTS, AT 2103H 164785 OBS A FIRE E. NO ACTION	J
192315		6	192000H	MI 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2000H C. 306681 D. OBS 3 LIGHTS MI 310658-375659 LIGHTS WERE ON GROUND & STATIONARY E. SWIFT BOARD TO CHECK AREA	J
192320	192359	7	191530Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MI VIOLATION OF DRZ	J
		8	192130H	MI 1/5: A. 3/1 CAP UNIT B. 2150H C. 325637 D. HAD G VC WALK INTO GP, TAKEN UNDER SAF E. NEG RES, WILL SWEEP IN MORNING	J
200019		9	191117Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1534	
200020		10	191600Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1213	
200110		11	191515Z	MI III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST R	
	200145	12	191602Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 959	
	200200	13	191720Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY AMK BY FIRE RPT	
200200		14		MI COG WD: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/4TH MAR	
200200		15		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 06-15 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. P. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WARCH OFFICER	
				<i>V. K. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
200206		16	191629Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1535	
200250		17	191625Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1214	
200255		18	191621Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1215	

CONFIDENTIAL

A 7/11/68

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

200001-202400H NOV 68

III	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CTIC
	200300	19	191805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	200300	20	191650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1534	
	200301	21	191640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 1213	
200210		22	200001H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 0001H C. A-2 TOWER D. HQ 12TH MAR SCOUT SGT FELL FM TOWER, HE WAS CLIMBING TOWER E. MAN HAD A BACK INJURY & WAS EVACED AT 0803H	J
200303		23	191920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 960	
200320		24	191920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	A
	200600	25	192100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 960	
	200602	26	192030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTL ND SIT EP 866	
	200603	27	192005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 12M	
	200604	28	191945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1535	
200700		29		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
200700		30		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>James D. Keedy</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
200627		31	200130H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 200130H C. FR 2159 D. A BUNK BELONGING TO 1 OF THE 40 COUGHT FIRE. → THE REASON UNK. AT 0130 LAST NIGHT 1 MAN SUFFERED THIRD DEGREE BURN ON HANDS. E. HE WAS MEDEVAC TO D MED. G. 1 NEG EVAC.	J
200810		32	192103H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 192103 C. FR A-2 RE 192103 D. OP OBS A FIRE. E. NEG ACTION.	J
200805		33	192055H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 192055H C. FR A-2 FM 130885 D. OP OBS 5 LIGHTS POSSIBLE HEAD LIGHTS. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
200900		34	200640H	FM DIV AQ A/1/4 XD680640 TO XD692628, 6-8 HOOCHES AND CULTIVATED AREAS, IN THIS VALLEY, ALSO NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. XD6660 SPOTTED 35 PACK ANIMALS.	J
	200930	35	192220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1536	
	200933	36	192300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 867	
200925		37	200700H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 200700H C. FR A-2 FM 21140013 D. OP OBS 5 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. NEG ACTION	J
	200915	38	192011Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
200930		39	200705H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 200705 C. FR A-2 FM 221797 D. OP OBS 2 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. NEG ACTION.	J

20-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.D.M. V.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACFT/C
		200935	40	192222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1215	
		200936	41	192345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 961	
	200930		42	200830H	FM RECON A, RECON TM 2D2 B, 200830H C, FR YD286397 D. TM WAS INSERIED AND RECEIVED 50 CAL ME FIRE FROM WEST. TM MOVED 75M AND GUNSHIPS MADE HUNS RECEIVING AW FIRE FROM THE EAST. CH-46 CAME IN TO EXTRACT TM AND REC'D FIRE FROM SOUTH AND EAST. TM OBS 10-15 NVA TO SOUTH. EN WORE KHAKI'S AND STEEL HELMETS W/AK-47 AND SWS. E. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA(G) MSN ABORTED, NO CASUALTIES ON EXTRACTION, BUT HEAVY FIRE REC'D. I. 2 NVA KIA(G).	
				→		
	200920		43	200811H	FM REVER SECURITY A, LCM8-8 B, 200811H C, FR 304677 D. LCM8-8 ON ROUTINE LOGISTICS TRANSIT STRUCK A MINE & BEGAN TO SINK, CURRENTLY BEACHED OUT OF CHANNEL. G. 1 USN EVAC.	J,B
				→		
		201020	44	200146Z	FM XXIV CORPS ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	J,B
		201053	45	202115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
		201056	46	200146Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC SUSPECTED ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	201030		47	201012H	FM 12TH MAR A, FO GIO LNH B, 201012H C, FR A-2 EN 176866 D. OBS SMOKE FM UNK ORGIN, DIRECTION 6130 MILLS. E. NEG ACTION.	J
	201045		48	200935H	FM RECON A, RECON TM 102 B, 200935H C, FR YD306327 D. TM SAW 5-7 AMMO BOXES IN VARIOUS SIZES, 1 OF THE BOXES HAD CHINESE WRITING ON IT. ALSO 1 OF THE BOXES WAS LARGE AND VERY NEW. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO LACK OF COMM.	J
	201045		49	201030H	FM 1/5TH A, C/1/11 B, 201030H C, FR YD356472 D. IND WHILE ON PATROL, IN MAI DANG GORDON DEMONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. G. 1 VIA(R).	J,B
	201100		50	201050H	FM 1/5TH A, C/1/77 B, 201050H C, FR YD545325 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE GRID FND NEW PUNJI PITS, NEW HUNS, 400LBS OF POLISHED RICE, 1 U.S. CARBINE, 1 SKS, & 1 U.S. BAYONET. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. H. 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 SKS. N. 1 U.S. BAYONET, 400LBS OF POLISHED RICE.	J
				→		
	201127		51	200835H	FM 1/5TH A, "B" GO 1ST AMT B, 200835H C, FR YD307713 & YD297701 D. PATROL FND 1 TM-41 A-T MINE AT YD307713. AT YD297701 FND FRESH FOXHOLE & 4 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS IN AREA WHERE FRIENDLY 81MM MORTAR FIRED LAST NIGHT. FND NO INDICATION OF EFFECTIVENESS OF FIRE. E. PATROL DEST MINE & RETURNED TO HOME BASE.	J
		201253	52	200430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV POSSIBLE FRIENDLY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
		201256	53	200428Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	201267		54	191015H	FM SENIOR ADVISOR TO 2D ARVNS A, ARVN FO B, 191015H C, 248766 D. FO SUSPECTED NVA COMPANY. 62ND ARVN ARMY EN FIRED 200 RND OF 105MM FROM C-1 NO SURVEILLANCE.	J

20-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Adm in

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H NOV 68

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201300		55	201120H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD248823 SPOTTED 3 NVA, 1 WALKING ALONG NORTH SHORE, 2 MORE AT YD251823. YD248822 SPOTTED 2 MORE NVA PLUS OTHER 3 ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER AT THE MOUTH, 2 WERE IN WATER, 2 WERE ON SHORE, 2 WORE BLACK. THE OTHER WORE DIRTY WHITE CLOTHING. YD167773 STREAM BED WITH RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.	J
201300	201305	56	200309Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	B
		57	201130H	FM 1/5TH A. 0/1/11 B. 201130H C. FR YD351468 D. PATROL LOCATED AN ENEMY MORTAR POSIT WELL CAMOUFLAGED. WELL ACCOMMODATE A 60 OR 82MM MORT, HAD BEEN USED IN PAST 2 WEEKS. ALSO DET 1 VN FEMALE AT MORT POSIT. E. SHEET INTER TO QUESTION WOMAN, WOMAN NOT BEING CLASSIFIED AS A DET AT THIS TIME.	J
201307		58	201210H	FM DIV AO YD6969 SPECIFIC VR REFLECTS LITTLE OR NO ACTIVITY. YD698675 SPOTTED 2 PERSONS ON TRAIL, 1 IN WHITE SHIRT AND DARK PANTS, OTHER ALL IN BLACK.	J
201225		59	201030H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 201030H C. FR 133635 EN 1063 SUSPECT EN POSIT. D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 REC'D INCOMING 82MM LASTING APPROX 05 MIN. 1 RND LANDED WEST OF ROAD, 1 LANDED EAST OF ROAD. BELIEVED THE TUBES WERE ADJUSTING ON ROAD. E. SEEN AS, DETERMINED GRID TO BE 1063. CALLED IN TANK FIRE MEN TO ASST AO.	J
201200		60	201155H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 201155H C. FR A-2 EN YD247823 D. OP SEEN 3 NVA IN OPEN. 1ST LT S.N. LINGHAM. SER NR 0540085 1/40.	J
201315		61	201250H	FM NORTH AO YD147743 5 NVA WITH CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS, SUSPECTED LIVING AREA NEAR BY. YD153753 1 VC, WEARING BLACK, HNK, TRENCHES, AND FIGHTING HOLES, 1 VC WAS CARRYING WHITE BUNDLE OF SUPPL	J
201316		62	201303H	FM 12TH MAR A. OP A-2 B. 201303 C. FR YD221799 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING WEST ALONG BANK OF BEN HAI.	J
	201330	63	200255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 867	
	201332	64	200250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 961	
	201330	65	201330Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
201340		66	191800H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 191800H C. FR YD057565 EN YD056566 D. OP OBS 1 VEHICLE HEADING WEST AND 1 GOING EAST ON ROUTE 9, REC'D SAF & HAND GRENADES FROM ABOVE GRID. E. VEHICLES RETURNED FIRE & CONT ON THROUGH AMBUSH SITE. D/1/3 FIRED ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT, RESULTS UNK.	J
201400		67	200940H	FM TR HOTEL 1/9 OP COMPLETED LIFT AT 0940H. K&M/3/9 COMPLETED LIFT AT 1300H YD125318	J

20-4 CONFIDENTIAL

A 2 min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

200001-202400 NOV 68

IN	OUT	DEPT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201337		68	201200H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 201200H C. FR YD052570 D. D/1/3 ROAD SWEEP POINT ELEMENT DETONATED MINE AT ABOVE GRID. A SECOND MINE WAS DISCOVERED 30M EAST OF FIRST MINE. BOTH WERE IN N TRAFFIC LANE OF ROUTE 9. E. SECOND MINE DEST BY ENGR, CONT ON WITH SWEEP. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 1 EVAC.	J, B
201335		69	201150H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 201150H C. FR YD115711 D. PATROL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP APPROX 100M SOUTH OF ROAD. BOOBY TRAP MADE OF APPROX 20/60MM MOHT RIDS, RUNNING IN AN E-W DIRECTION SPACED APPROX 4-5M APART AND CONNECTED BY TREE WIRE. E. ARMY TO BE CALLED AFTER "L" DEPARTS. G. 2 EVAC.	J, B
201400		70	201145H	FM 1/44 A. 1/44 MINE SWEEP TM B. 201145H C. FR 061569 (VIC) D. TM FID 8 HOME-MADE MINES. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
	201430	71	200610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	201440	72	200520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
	201450	73	200530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
201440		74	201230H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 201230H C. FR 116634 D. ABOVE TIME & GRID PATROL FM K/3/3 FND FRESH BLOOD ON TRAIL LEADING EAST. ALSO FND C-RATS, FIRE PLACES AND 1 FR SANDALS. E. CONT ON PATROL.	J
201440		75	201300H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 201300H C. FR 092607 D. WHILE CONDUCTING MINE SWEEP AT ABOVE GRID, FND 33 RIDS US TYPE 60MM, 8 BKKS MADE OF DIRT+ LOGS. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. SENDING ENGR TO DEST BKKS AND AMMO. H. 13 RIDS 60MM.	J
201530		76	201515H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 201515H C. FR YD365467 D. FND 3/32MM FUZE BOX, 1 BOX BROKEN INTO, 2 BOXES SEALED. E. BOXES WILL BE BROUGHT TO BN S-2.	J
201535		77	201507H	FM 12TH MAR A. I/40 B. 201507 C. FR A-2 EN 164790 D. OBS 2 PEOPLE IN DARK CLOTHING MOVING NW DIRECTION 5600. E. NEG ACTION 1ST LT INGRAHAM 0548883 (US ARMY) J HEARING SE-NW. YD086614 H/2/3 WHO WERE IN CONTACT, OBS SOME BKKS AND MARKED THEM WITH SMOKE FOR THE GROUND.	J
201540		79	201100H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 201100H C. FR LZ FISHER (037280) EN YD042286 D. WHILE ON PATROL FND 3 HOUSES AT ABOVE EN GRID, CONTAINING RICE COOKING ON A FIRE. E. GEAR FORWARDED TO 2/9 S-2. HOUSES WERE DE T. N. 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 EXPENDED AERIAL FLARE, 1 SHIRT, 1 PAIR OF SOCKS, 1 PAIR SUN GLASSES, DOCUMENTS, 1 US NOTE BOOK, 1 EXPENDED 57 RR RID.	J

20-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201555	80	200601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 968	
	201610	81	200601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 868	
	201620	82	200601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1216	
	201621	83	200601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1537	
201615		84	201315H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 201315H C. FR 12 FISHER D. PRISONER REPORTED ON SPOT DTG 191400H REF "J" ENEMY 3 20-1 RETURNED TO F/2/9 POSIT W/3 MALE DET, 3 CHILDREN, AND 4 WOMEN. ALSO BROUGHT IN 1 SKS AND 5 RND FOR THE RIFLE. E. DET WERE TURNED IN TO S-2. N. 1 SKS, L. 12 RPT.	J
				→	
201630		85	201400H	FM 1/STH A. C/1/77 B. 201400H C. FR YD512549 D. A PF ELEMENT WITH C/1/77 CAPTURED 3 VC. CIA BANG ADVISOR HAS THE 3 VC AT THIS TIME. THESE VC REPORT THEY WILL LEAD FRIENDLY ELEMENTS TO OTHER VC LOCATIONS. E. C/1/77 CLOSED WONDER BEACH AT 241000H. PF ADVISOR WILL KEEP 3 VC TO LEAD PF ELEMENTS TO POSSIBLE ENEMY LOCATIONS. K. 3 VC POW.	J
				→	
201635		86	201245H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 201245H C. FR 956606 & 953604 D. PATROL FROM A/1/3 FND COMM WIRE ON BOTH SIDES OF STREAM, 25/82MM RND, 3 BRKS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 COOKING SHACKS IN FIRST GRID. AT 2ND GRID FND 3 CHINESE DIRECTIONAL MINES & 3 HPG B-40 RND, BOTH AREAS WERE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD, NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. E. CONTINUED SEARCH, 82MM RND WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S-2.	J
201645		87	191400H	REF "J" ENEMY 3 20-1 CHANGE EN GRID TO READ 038279.	J
	201710	88	201300Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE DAILY OPSUM NR 299	
	201710	89	200729Z	FM III MAF COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
201715		90	201430H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 201430H C. FR 131480 D. WHILE ON PATROL CAME ACROSS FRESH BNC COMPLEX STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION, 4 BNC (10x10) & 2 LARGE COOKING BNC. FND BUILDING MATERIAL STAGED FOR FURTHER CONSTRUCTION. FND WARM RICE & TRA STILL OVER HOT COALS INDICATED EN FLED FROM AREA 30-60 MIN PRIOR TO PATROL REACHING POSIT. E. DEST BNC & LIVING MATERIAL. N. 1 AK-47. N. 1 NVA PACK, 2 NVA PONCHOES, WB & NVA CLOTHING, 1 BOX BLASTING CAPS, 1 AK-47 POUCH, 1 SHF COOKING GEAR, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 PONCHO LINER, 2 RICE BAGS, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 3 US E-TOOLS, AND DOCUMENTS.	J
				→	
201720		91	201705H	FM 12TH MAR A. 12TH MAR B. 201705H C. FR A-2 EN 165795 D. OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN DIRECTION 5650. 1ST LT WILLIAMSON 0101558	J

20-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

200001-202400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG
	201735	92	

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Rapano CAPT USMC

- 201705 93 201400H FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 201400H C. FR 090613 EN 092618
EN WHILE CONDUCTING COMBINED SWEEP ON ABOVE GRID, TOOK
AWF & 60MM MORT RND S WHILE CHASING NVA. FRIENDLY TROOPS
RAN INTO BNK COMPLEX. E. PULLED BACK & CALLED IN ARTY
MSW. AO ON STATION & CALLING IN P/W. P. 1 FR KIA.
G. 3 WIA(E). I. 2 NVA KIA. J,B
- 201730 94 201725H FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 201725H C. FR A-2
EN YD246816 D. OBS UNK EXPLOSION AT ABOVE GRID.
1ST LT S.N. INGRAHAM. J
- 201730 95 201650H FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 201650H C. FR A-2 EN YD165795
D. OBS 6 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. 1ST LT S.N. INGRAHAM 0540083 J
- 201755 201730 96 200045Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ
97 201740H FM DIV AO YD085618 H/2/3 WHO WAS IN LIGHT CONTACT.
RAN 1 A/S AO HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITHIN 25M.
NEG BDA. J
- 201755 98 201100H FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 201100H C. FR 114626
D. K/3/3 SPOTTED 2 ENEMY WALKING ALONG ROAD AT ABOVE
GRID. E. FIRED SAF KILLING 1 & WOUNDING THE OTHER.
M. 1 AEW47. I. 1 NVA KIA. N. 2 MAGZ, 30 RND S EACH,
2 CHI COMS, 1 BARRIDGE HELM, PERSONEL GEAR INCLUDING
PROTEIN BARS, LETTER WRITING GEAR, MONEY & I.D. CARD. J
- 201830 201820 99 200955Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG POSSIBLE FRIENDLY VIOLATION AT DMZ
100 201810H FM 108TH AO YD130768 OBS LARGE BNK WITH THATCHED ROOF.
YD153753 OBS 1 NVA ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER.
YD230792 OBS 5 NVA IN UNIFORMS WITH SUPPLIES. ALSO
1 LARGE BNK. YD259805 OBS 1 157 HEAT. J
- 201845 101 201300H FM 12TH MAR AO YD195800 BNKS & TRENCH LINES, FIRED
1 ARTY MSW, 1 BNK DEST, 65M TRENCH DEST. J
- 201846 102 201445H FM 108TH AO YD128760 OBS 2 SMALL TUNNEL ENTRANCES
WITH A FREELY USED TRAIL BETWEEN THEM. YD135780
USA-01 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J
- 201855 103 201830H FM 12TH MAR AO YD1879 USA-01 REC'D AWF. THE PLANE
REC'D 1 HIT IN EACH WING. J
- 201900 104 201850H FM 12TH MAR AO YD113302 OBS HEAVY TRAIL USE IN AREA.
RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. NEG BDA. J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

200001-202400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

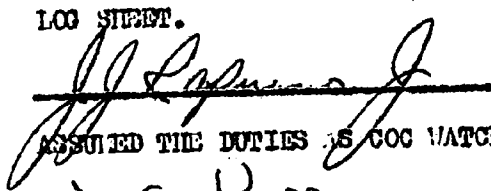
TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
201905		105	200705H	FM FSCC USMC 10 AT A-2 OBS 1 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD211799. FIRED ARTY BETWEEN 0721 & 0821. AO REPORTED 1 BTD IMPACTED AT YD225799. INVEST BY 12TH MAR BEING CONDUCTED. NEG DAM.	J
	201906	106	200930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 962	B
	201910	107	201011Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
201935		108	201930H	FM DIV AO YD185775 OBS 1 MALE PERSONNEL WITHOUT SHIRT. YD230792 OBS 5 PEOPLE WITH SUPPLIES. THEY WERE SITTING DOWN. APPEARED TO BE TAKING A REST. YD186275 USA OI REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
	202010	109	201125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ FM FSCC: AO OBS NVA TROOP ACTIVITY VIC OF FOOT BRIDGE, AT 160763 FIRED ARTY BETWEEN 1612 & 1847H POSS DEST OF 1 FT BRIDGE. TOO DARK FOR ADE-QUATE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT	J
202003		111	201915H	FM HQGT: A. MCB-11 B. 1915H C. 305565 D. MCB-11 RPT'D AN M-79 RD HIT ONE OF THE BUNKERS E. BD WENT TO THE AREA & RPT'D THE M-79 RD APPARENTLY CAME IN TH: OTHER SIDE OF SANG PHACH HAU RIVER NO DAMAGE	J
	202010	112	201730H	FM TF H: A. A/1/4 B. 1730H C. 683636 EN 683637 D. REC'D APPROX 10RDS AK-47 & PISTOL FIRE, NO GAS E. RET'D SAF & CALLED AO ON STATION, CALLED IN ARTY USE, A/1/4 MOVING SE OUT OF VALLEY	J
	202030	113	201200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	202031	114	201100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	203035	115	201215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SUSP EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
202020		116	201843H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1943H C. 372655 D. PF'S MAKING SWEEP WHILE C/1/61 CORDONS PICKED UP TOTAL OF 3 MALE VBS, & 4 FEMALE VBS E. WILL EVAC ALL SUSP TO HQ'S IN MORNING R/F, P/F L. 7 DEST	J, B
	202050	117		REF "J" 93 PAGE 20-7. CHANGE LINE FOXROT TO READ 2 (1 PREV RPT'D)	J
	202107	118	201320Z	FM HMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2,
202000		119		FM FSCC: SENIOR ADVISOR 2ND ARVN REPT REC'D A RPT THAT ARVN BTRY AT C-1 FIRED ON SUSP NVA POS-ITIONS AT 235764 BETWEEN 1845 & 1915H, AT 2300H WILL REENGAGE TARGET W/ARTY	J
	202200	120	201305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1537	
	202201	121	201122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1538	
	202202	122	01513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 869	
	202203	123	201245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1216	
202244		124	201120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1217	
	202315	125	201325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LAND CLEARANCE ARE S	B
202255		126	201308Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	
202400		127		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1968	
202400				20-8	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 210001h
 TO: 212400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT #, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1960	
210002		2	20125Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 869	
	200003	3	201500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1538	
210001		4	201505Z	FM FMAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
202345		5	201745H	FILTF H: A. H/3/9 B. 1745H C. 126317-126309 D. FID 1 US TYPE HELMET, 1 PAIR NVA PANTS 1 NVA SHIRT, 1 NVA ARMBAND, 2 DEST USMC TYPE MSGS BOOKS, 12 HUTS, AT 126309 FID 1 M1 MAG & POUCH, 16 BAKKETS, 9 BRASS TOTS, 1 PAIR JUNGLE T TROUSERS (US TYPE), 1 MEDAL SUITCASE, 1 NVA NOTEBOOK W/LIST OF NAMES, ASSORTED DOC'S E. WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY TOMORROW, WILL DEST GEAR & HUTS, DOC'S TO 3/9 S-2	J
202245		6	201940H	FI 1/5: A. 1ST APT B. 1940H C. 291751 EN 254800 D. 1 S STEADY LIGHT BEAM AT ABOVE GRID E. OBSERVING	J
202345		7	201815H	FI TF H: A. D/1/4 B. 1815H C. 755530 EN 777- 554 777535 D. REC'D AP BOX 20 RDS OF 60821M MIXE), NO CAS E. 8111 & APTY 1511'S FIRED, NO RE), UNK RDS	J, B G-2
210030		8	201530Z	FM FMAV COG: III MAF IPIR	
210100		9	201432Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SIT EP 963	
210040		10	201400H	FM 3D HAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1400H C. 090623 EN 092618 D. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FID 1 AK- 47, 1 MAUSER RIFLE 1/SCOPE, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS ID PAPERS, UNIFORMS	J, B
210145	210140	11	201545Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1217	
210145		12		FM COG NO: ALL COPIES UP TOWET TT W/9TH IAR	
		13		I BE EBY CLRTIFY THAT JOU II AL ENTRIES 92-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
210125		14	201454H	FI TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1454H C. LA TUBA EN 085- 314 B. WHILE ON PTL BLD A VILL W/CHICKENS & DOGS & PIGS IN VIC, 2 BUNKERS, 1 NVA GREEN POUCH, 2 SETS NVA UTIL'S, 300LBS OF RICE & MIKAT (POLISHED) & 1 CARBINE E. ANIMALS WERE DEST, RIFLE & GEAR B BROUGHT BACK TO CP H. 1 IWC	J, B
210150				21-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

210001-212400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210120		15	201645H	FM TE H: A. G/2/9 B. 1645H C. 046290 D. POIPE ELEMENT SET OFF UNK SED E. CHECKED OUT AREA & CONT ON PTL G. 3 EVAC	J,B
210250	210155	16	201710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
	210300	17	201551Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GEN'S DAILY FORECAST	B
	210309	18	201740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 869	
		19	201720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/S L SITREP 963	
210317		20	201830H	FM TE H: A. G/2/9 B. 1830H C. EN 041249 D. MID 1 DR-10 PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE MINE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD E. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE	J
210531		21	201715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 870	
210532		22	201557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1539	
210533		23	201555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1218	
210700		24		FM COG WOT ALL COMS UP	
210700		25		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. A. Kelly CAPT USMC
 ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
James D. ... 1ST LT USMC

210745		26	201645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SML SITREP 964	
210745		27	202000Z	FM THAV COG: SYNOPSIS	G-2
	210830	28	202320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1539	
	210835	29	201557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1539	
220840		30	210025H	FM REGON A. REGON TM 3D5 B. 210025H C. FR 226473 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT EARLIER IN THE NIGHT. MOVEMENT WAS S TO N, ABOUT 200M FROM THEIR POSIT. MOVEMENT STOPPED TM LATER REC'D 1 CHI COM GRENADE RESULTING IN 3 WIA(M). TM SPOTTED 1 EN APPROX 10M FROM THEIR POSIT, POSSIBLY THE ONE WHO THREW THE GRENADE. AT 0225H TM REC'D 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 WIA(M). E. TM CALLED FIRE MEN. SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0445H. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 0700H WITH NEG FIRE. G. 4 WIA(M).	J,B
210833		31	210745H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 210745H C. FR 122576 D. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP TO WEST, REC'D 4 SNIPER RND5 FROM RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE TO THE NORTH. E. CONTINUED ON SWEEP.	J

21-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

210000-210000H NOV 68

JOURNAL 5D MARDIV COG

IN	TIME	OUT	IN	DES	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		210843	32	200211E	RE III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
		210925	33	200247E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER: SITREP # 1219	
		210926	34	200249E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1540	
210945			35	200255H	FM DIV AO X0934625 OBS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. APPROX OBS HIK THAT HAD BEEN REDULIF.	J
210950			36	200307H	RE FF HOTEL A. E/2/4 B. 200307E C. FR 944476 D. FID 32 FIGHTING HOLES. 12 OF THEM HAD OVERHEADS, 3 NVA B-POOLS, 3 BUNKS 3-4 MONTHS OLD. B. BEST ALL.	J
		211000	37	200115E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 964	
211020			38	200275H	FM DIV AO Y0113299 POS IIRIS BASE CAMP. RAN 1 A/S NEG HIK. Y0115708 OBS 3 ELEPHANTS, 1 HIG ONE AND 2 LITTLE ONES. Y0115709 RAN 4 A/S FOR LA PREP. RESULTS: 1 HIK BEST, 3 FIGHTING HOLES BEST.	J
		211035	39	200377E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 965	
		211035	40	200308E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 871	
		211036	41	200308E	RE THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
		211037	42	200352E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
		211040	43	200313E	RE III MAF COG FORECAST OF OPES	B
211140			44	200350H	FM DIV AO X0944301 OBS CAVE COMPLEX ALONG ROAD. RAN 1 A/S. RESULTS: 6 CAVES BEST, 4 CAVES DAN, AND 1 ROAD CUT.	J
		211205	45	200345E	RE THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
		211206	46	200351E	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
		211210	47	200382E	FM XCV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
		211210	48	200300E	RE THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
211315			49	200310H	FM 1/STH AO Y0437986 FOR THE PAST COUPLE OF DAYS THE AO HAD OBS PEOPLE DIGGING WHAT APPEARED TO BE BUNKS IN A VILLAGE AT THIS GRID. SEARCH WITH ME MADE A VR OF THE AREA THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF LIFE IN THE VILLAGE AT ALL.	J
		211320	50	200350E	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 965	
		211330	51	200445E	RE THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN IREZ	
		211405	52	200409E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1219	
		211432	53	200390E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
211415			54	200315H	RE FF HOTEL A/1/9 COMP LEFT TO VUB AT 1315H. FF 0/2/9 COMP MOVE TO 066250 AT 1230. K/3/4 COMP LEFT TO HEB AIRTEL AT 1235H.	J, B
		211420	55	200400E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1540	
		211430	56	200425H	RE THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1220	
		211435	57	200430E	RE THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1541	
		211436	58	200600E	RE THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF IREZ	
		211457	59	200620E	RE THIRD MARDIV HSG SCOTLAND II SITREP 871	
211535			60	200600H	RE 1/STH A. "A" CO 1ST APT B. 200600H C. FR Y0500675 D. 3 VN BOYS TURNED IN 1 RPG-7 SIGHT. SIGHT IS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION & APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT INTO AREA RECENTLY. E. V/P PAYMENT MADE BY S-2 REP. H. 1 RPG-7 SIGHT.	J

21-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211545		61	211500H	FM DIV AO YD134734 BNK AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD133755 2 50 GAL POSTS NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE. ALSO HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD122722 4-6 CAMOUFLAGED POSTS, BIRDS AND HEAVY TRAIL HUNTING IV. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 2 BIRDS DEST.	J
211600		62	211300H	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 211300H C. FR 688620 D. FND 5 HOOCHES, 1 CAVE CONTAINING 2500LBS OF RICE (POLISHED), 55LBS OF CORN, 75LBS OF TOBACCO, 1 FRENCH CARBINE, 1 SWORD, 2 CROSS BOWS, 16 KNIVES. CAVE DIMENSIONS: (4x5x25') NATURAL CAVE. E. DEST HOOCHES BY HAND & WAITING TO LEFT GEAR TO 4TH MAR. M. 1 FRENCH CARBINE.	J
211620		63	211450H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 211450H C. FR YD426338 D. DISCOVERED CACHE OF APPROX 700LBS OF POLISHED RICE, LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID. 640LBS PADDY RICE & 60LBS POLISHED. RICE WELL PACKED IN CONTAINERS IN HOOCH. WOMEN OBS IN GENERAL AREA THIS AM. BELIEVED THEY WERE INVOLVED IN HAULING SUPPLIES. E. EVAC RICE TO LZ HANGY.	J
	211630	64	210450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 872	
	211635	65	210601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 966	
211710		66	211533H	REF "J" ENTRY # 60 CORRECTION TO LINE BRAVO. CHANGE DATE FROM 20TH TO 21ST.	
	211650	67	210723Z	FM III MAF COG ABC LIGHT STRIKES	
	211725	68		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>James D. Steilung</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. Colman</i> CAPT USMC	
211445		69	21110H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/4 B. 21110H C. FR HILL 950 (845455) D. ONE FRIENDLY WENT APPROX 10 FEET IN FRONT OF WIRES ON AN AZ 206 DEGREE FROM LZ. HE WAS TRYING TO RETRIEVE HIS COVER. MAN DEFOUNDED A FOOT MINE WITH INJURY TO HIMSELF. TWO OTHER PERSONNEL WENT TO HIS AID. BOTH MEN DEFOUNDED MINE. E. PERSONNEL WAS EVAC 211200H. G. 3 (E), NBC, 2 EMERGENCY AID 1 PRIORITY. J, B	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*A. Min*JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

210001-212400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	211740	70	210750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
	211741	71	210745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
	211745	72	210755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
	211750	73	210800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
	211755	74	210805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS IN DMZ	
211895		75	211700H	FM DIV AO XD905501 3/50 CAL POSITS, NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. XD902503 2 FRESH TRAILS. XD922486 A D-26 IMPACT UNCOVERED 5-6 BNKS, SUSPECTED MORE IN TREE LINE.	
211810		76	211745H	FM 108TH AO YD182273 USA-01 REC'D 10 RND OF AK-47 FIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C	J
211811		77	211710H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD185775 10-15 NVA IN 50M TRENCH, 1 WEARING KHAKI, THE REST WERE IN BLACK. NEG WPNS. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
211815		78	211720H	FM DIV AO XD922632 1 FOOT BRIDGE. XD899643 4 HOOCHES. IN PROGRESS OF MARKING TARGET. RESULTS: DAM 4 HOOCHES AND A FOOT BRIDGE.	J
	211830	79	210810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	211831	80	210815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	211832	81	210830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	211830	82	210530Z	FM FIAW COC III MAF IPIR FLYING ORGANIZATION	G-2
	211855	83	210945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 872	
	211856	84	210940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1541	
	211857	85	210951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	211858	86	210950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	211859	87	210930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
211845		88	211545H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 211545H C. FR 113323 D. END VILLE OF 2 HOOCHES, 2 BNKS AND 1 BNK BEING BUILT. ALSO FRD 224 RND OF 7.62, 22 RND 7.62 LONG, 1 ROLL OF GAUSE, 1 PAIR NVA SANDLES, 50LBS RICE ALSO HEARD DOGS BARKING IN AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DEST HOOCHES, BNK, AND GEAR.	J
211840		89	211900H	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/9 B. 211900H C. FR 079301 D. END 2 OP'S, 30M APART WITH TREES 3FT IN DIA AND 50-60FT ABOVE GROUND. 3 HAD BAMBOO STAIRS LEADING TO TOP. OP CONSIST OF BAMBOO PLATFORM W/GOOD VIEW OF VALLEY. E. DEST OP.	J
211910		90	211850H	FM DIV AO YD079630 WHEN OUT TO LOOK FOR A REPORT A/A POSIT. USMG OV-10 REC'D 3-4 RND OF 30 CAL FIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
211911		91	211835H	FM 108TH AO YD258804 SUPPLY AREA AND 4 NVA IN DARK UNIFORMS NEG WPNS. FIRED 2 ARTY MISS, 1 BNK DEST, 1 LARGE BNK DEST.	J
211912		92	211825H	FM DIV AO XD725623 1 GAVE RECENT HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD676578 1 FOOT BRIDGE.	J
	211915	93	210931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 966	
	211916	94	210935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1220	

21-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A Comix

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211855		95	211715H	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/4 B. 211715H C. FR 896587 D. WHILE RECONING AREA, REC'D ENEMY SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. EST 3-4 NVA. E. SECURED AREA BY SWEEPING. WPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2, DEST GEAR. G. 1 WIA(B). I. 1 NVA KIA. M. 1 AK-47 CARBINE. N. 2 CHI COMS, 1 CARTERIN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND MAGZ.	J,B B
211950		96	211000Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF IPIR	
	212015	97	211130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: EN VIOLATIONS OF DIZ	
	212040	98	211220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: EN VIOLATIONS OF DIZ	
211900		99		FM DIV AO: XD 895595 WORKED 1/3/4 INTO WAS IN CONTACT & TAKING FIRE FM 3 NVA COULDN'T OBS EN EXPENDED ORDNANCE NEG BDA	J
212055		100	211635H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1635H C. 896587 D. 3/4 LANDED AT WINCHESTER, 1/3/4 W/PART OF CP GROUP MADE AN VISUAL RECON APPROX 400M OUTSIDE PERIM, FND SIGNS OF DIGGING, TIDEN OBS 1 NVA 15M AWAY, NVA THREW A GREEN WHICH WOUNDED 3/4'S 6 IN LOWER LEG E. 6 WAS MOVED INTO DEFILADED AREA, NVA FIRED 1 RPG & SA'S, CONDUCTED EVAC G. 1 EVAC H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 H. 3 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHICON GREEN'S, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CARTERIN	J,B
212100		101	211400H	FM TF II: A. B/1/4 B. 1400H C. 685620 D. FND GAVE W/24 BUNDLES OF NVA UNIFORMS, BLACK & BLUE, 25 IN EACH BUNDLE, 2 BOXES OF 1ST AID KITS, 8 PER BOX, 7 CASES MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 250 RDS 3.06, 75 RDS 7.62 E. WILL EVAC UNIFORMS & SUPPLIES TO CP, AMMO DEST	J B
212100		102	211031Z	FM III MAF COG: OPNS SUMMARY	B
212100		103	211145Z	FM CO 1ST INF BDE: UNIT LOG	
212115		104	210600Z	FM 1ST ARVN: DAILY OPSURS	B
212130		105	211117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1542	
212131		106	211115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1221	
212110		107	211100H	FM TF II: A. B/1/4 B. 1100H C. 691621 D. FND 34 CASES OF RUSSIAN TNT, 50 BLOCKS PER CASE, 2 CASES OF C-4, 1 CASE OF SIMI RDS, CACHED IN SIDE OF CLIF UNDER SMALL OVERHEAD E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
212240		108	211145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 873	
212241		109	211240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 967	
212245		110	211230Z	FM 1ST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO I-IR	G-2
212305		111	211355Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
	212330	112	211425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1221	
	212359	113	211435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1542	
212400		114		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1968	
212400				21-6	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 22001H
TO: 222400H

IN	FILE OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDER	ACTION
220001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 NOV 68 R 1968	
	220002	2	211505Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 875	
	220003	3	211450Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 967	
220040		4	211415Z	FM III MAF COG: PASS OPORD ON RECON PLTS	CC
220105		5	211011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS LOG	B
220105		6	211630Z	FM AMERICAL DIV: SITUATION RPT	G-2
220200		7		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
220200		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. P. ...</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
220220		9	211550Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 874	
220220		10	211605Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1543	
220221		11	211651Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1222	
220005		12	211744H	ALTR IL A. 0/2/4 B. 1744H C. 063402 D. AT 1744H SPARROW HAWK WAS ALERTED & DEPARTED LZ AT 1800H 2 SQD'S WERE LIFTED TO 063402 TO ASSIST RECOVERY OF A DOWNED HELO, SPARROW HAWK CIRCLED AREA & RET'D TO VCB AT 1840H	J
	220353	13	211925Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 1222	
	220354	14	211920Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1543	
	220355	15	212605Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: COMBANDING GEN'S DAILY FORECAST B	
220405		16	212910Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 874	
220200		17	220020H	HL 1/5 A. 0/1/9 B. 2330-0000H C. 402485 FM 402470-406472 D. FM HVT AT 1ST GRID, FIRED 60MM MPT STOPPED, AT 2ND TIME & GRID REC'D FM S AF, DID NOT RETURN FIRE E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
220550		18	212005Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 968	
	220630	19	212155Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 968	
220700		20		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
220700		21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
220700				22-1	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

A.L. 7110

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220730		22	212200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1544	
220733		23	212200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 969	
	220815	24	212211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
220940		25	220930H	FM DIV AO 1/3 YD145731 1 4x10' BNKS. EXTENDING 50M TO 75M TO WEST OF GRID. ALSO REGUENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
221025		26	221015Z	AO REPORT: DIV AO. WORKED WITH 1/4x WHO WERE TAKING .30 CAL OR .50 CAL FIRE AT YD717612. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. REG JDA.	J
221035		27	221015H	FM 1/5TH A. G/1/61 B. 221015H C. FR YD388608 D. FWD 1 BNK & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. E. DEST BNKS, EVACUED DOCUMENTS TO RED DEVIL. H. 1 PACK AND DOCUMENTS.	
221040		28	220955H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/4(-) B. 220955H C. VCB D. UNIT COMPLETED LIFT.	J,B
221055		29	221040H	FM DIV AO YD082234 1 HOUGH ON SIDE OF HILL POSSIBLE ANTENNA NEAR HOUGH. YD081240 TRAIL RECENTLY USED RUND ALONG STREAM BED UNTIL IT COMES TO BEHD IN STREAM. THESE HUTS NE TO YD081231.	J
	221125	30	220245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221126	31	220240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221210	32	220015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 675	
221120		33	220710H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/11 B. 220710H C. FR YD297471 D. PLATOON SPOTTED GROUP OF 4 ENEMY, E. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/SAP. I. 2 ENEMY KIA. M. 1 PPS SUB MG, 1 PISTOL 38 CAL. H. 1 PACKET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE BROUGHT TO 1/5 S-2.	J,B
	221211	34	220135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1544	
	221215	35	220130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 969	
	221216	36	220017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1223	
	221217	37	220850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221255	38	220425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221257	39	220155Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
221255		40	220820H	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 220820H C. FR 717613 D. UNIT REC'D AWP FROM 1ST 6-7 NVA. E. RETURNED SAP AND CALLED AO ON STATION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. G. 2 WIA (E).	J,B
221257		41	220915H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 220915H C. FR 087263 D. FWD 2 NVA PACKS & FRESH FOOT PRINTS. E. DROPPED OFF AMBUSH IN VIC, AND CONTINUED PATROL.	J
221310		42	221235H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD718618 MANY BNKS, HOUGH AND TRAIL IN THIS AREA. NVA BASE CAMP, OR HEADQUARTERS. REG TP) OR TOT.	J

22-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.M.I.D.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

220001-222400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221300		43	221115H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 D. 221115H G. FR 208714, 206720, 208725 D. RECON WORKING FOR 1/3 REPORTED AT 220835H AT GRID 208714 FINDING A 200 RMD CHINESE MAGZ WITH 150 RMD IN IT. AT 220930H AT VEC 206720 RECON FID FRESH CAMP FIRMS, SCATTERED BOOTS AND FRESHLY COOKED FOOD. AT 220815H GRID 208725 OBS PEOPLE SITTING AND APPEARS TO BE AN OP. E. REPORTED TO S-2 CHANNELS.	J
	221320	44	220445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1223	
	221321	45	220440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 875	
	221325	46	220430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
	221340	47	220529Z	FM III MAF COC PASS OPCON OF RECON PLT	B
221410		48	221055H	FM TF HOTEL A. GUNSHIP B. 211055H C. FR 090296 D. HULEY GUNSHIP WENT DOWN AT ABOVE TIME DUE TO ENGINE FAILURE. SPARROW HAWK STARTED RESCUE AT 1110H AND REACHED CRASH SITE AT 1125H. NEG CAS. SPARROW HAWK IS PROVIDING SECURITY UNTIL IT IS RECOVERED.	J, B
	221420	49	220540H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1224	
	221421	50	220450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1545	
221435		51	221415H	FM DIV AO YD022276 OBS 1 FRESH HOOCH. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RECOMMEND TPQ OR TOT OF THIS AREA.	J
221435		52	2 1307H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 221307H C. FR YD378374 AND YD378377 D. CO FID 12/62MM RMD & 1 GRAVE IN BOMB CRATER AT FIRST GRID. FID 6 NEW HINKS AT SECOND GRID. E. DUG UP GRAVE & FID 1 NVA BODY IN KHAKI UNIFORM (NO INSIGNIA). APPARENTLY KILLED BY BOMB OR ARMY FRAGMENTS. DEST MOST RMD IN PLACE. DEST 6 HINKS. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J, B
221450	221445	53	228615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
		54	221435H	FM DIV AO YD201717, YD209716 AN OLD TRENCH RUNS ALONG THESE GRIDS. THERE ARE MANY FIGHTING HOLES AND CAVES ALONG THE TRENCH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE.	
	221505	55	220640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221530	56	220400Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE DAILY OPSUM NR 301	B
	221535	57	220542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 876	
	221545	58	220720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1545	
221600		59	221212H	FM TF HOTEL A. 9TH MAR CO B. 221212H G. FM YD147342 D. FID BIVOUAC SITE. ALSO 1 GRAVE AND 1 NVA BODY. FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT AREA. E. DUG UP GRAVE. COPIED NAME FROM GRAVE STONE WILL FORWARD TO S-2. I. 1 NVA KIA. N. 1 ARMO CAN.	J, B
	221705	60	220800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 876	
	221706	61	220730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221707	62	220725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 1224	

22-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm. 2

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

220001-222400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221710		63	221010H	FM OP HOTEL 1. PIF C/1/4 COMP LIFT TO LZ ARGONNE AT 1010H. 1/3/9 COMP LIFT TO 094334 AT 1115H. 1 PIF H/2/9 COMP LIFT TO 091245 AT 1600H.	J
221712		64	221630H	FM 12TH MAR AQ YD089628 OBS LARGE BNK COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS. RESULTS: 13 BNKS DEST, 4 SEC EXPLOS. AO RECOMMENDS THAT THIS AREA BE TPQ'D OR TOT'D AS IT CONTAINS NUMEROUS BNK COMPLEX.	J
221630		65	220855H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/11 B. 220855H C. FR YD297497 D. PIF SPOTTED 6 PEOPLE MOVING W. ENGAGED W/SAF, WOUNDED 1. PERSONS BELT INTO 2 GROUPS & FLED CARRYING WOUNDED MAN W/THEM. ALSO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A MORTAR. E. PIF SEARCHING AREA.	J
221620		66	221535H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 RECON TM B. 221535H C. FR 185756 D. RECON ELEMENTS WORKING FOR 1/3 REC'D 1 RID OF SAF. E. REPORTED TO S-2.	J
221615		67	221500H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 221500H C. FR 109602 D. FWD SUSPECTED 12MM SITE AT ABOVE GRID. SITE WAS USED FOR SHELLING CAM LO HQ. ON 19 NOV. ALSO FND 1 A-T MINE W/CLAY MORE MINE. E. DEST MINE IN PLACE. CONTINUED TANK PATROL.	J
221720	68			FM COG WD: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stealing 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. L. Casano J. CAPT USMC

221730		69	221700H	FM OP HOTEL A. 1 PIF K/3/4 B. 221700H C. LZ WINCHESTER D. BRIT COMPLETED LIFT.	J
221745		70	220501H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL STREP 970	
221746		71	220510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
221755		73	221515H	FM 1/5TH A. S-5 1/11 B. 221515H C. FR YD376497 D. SHALLOW GRAVE DUG UP BY VILLIERS OF THONG KA. 1 DEAD UNK MALE DRESSED IN KHAKI, KILLED BY SAF. GRAVE WAS FRESH LESS THAN 48HRS OLD. VILLIERS SAID MAN WAS VC. S-5 LOOKED AT BODY. E. VILLIERS REBURIED BODY NEAR VILLAGE. I. 1 VC.	J, D
221803		74	221542H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST APT B. 221542H C. FR YD306684 D. 1 APC HIT MINE AT ABOVE GRID. APC IS BELIEVED TO BE UNREPAIRABLE. E. MINE SWEEP IS SWEEPING ENTIRE AREA.	J, B

22-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
221800		75	221510H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/61. B. 221510H C. FR YD263627 D. WHILE MAKING A SWEEP OF AREA, A/1/61 FND 2 OLD BKS & TOOK 2 DETAINEES, 1 MAN WAS ON THE BLACK LIST, 1 HAD NO I.D. ALSO CHECKED 150 CIVILIANS W/NEG RESULTS. E. DEST BKS & EVAC DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR INTER. L. 2 DHT.	J, B
221830		76	221430H	FM 3D MAR A. 3D MAR B. 221430H C. EN 067653, 071651, 089628 D. ENEMY SIGHTED, DUCKING INTO BKS AT 089628. WHEN 8" GUNS STARTED FIRING THEY HAD THEIR FIRST SECONDARY, SINCE THEN THEY HAVE TAKEN SEVERAL LARGE SECONDARIES WITH FIRE BURNING. AT 067653 & 071651 HAD 3 SMALL SEC EXPLOS. E. SEARCH & CORDON OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
	221915	77	221030H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	221933	78	221050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 970	
222015		79	221940H	REF "J" # 74 PAGE 22-4. E. SWEEP TM FND 3 MINES, UNK. TYPE AT THIS TIME. G. 3	JB
222020		80	222200H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. YD089629- OBS LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX. AND 091629 & 088630. FIRED 2 ARTY MISSIONS. RESULTS: 30 BUNKERS DEST. 4 SEC. EXPLOSIONS, 5 SEC. FIRES. YD071650 OBS BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED ARTY MISSION. RESULTS: 20 M TRENCH DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST. YD052649 OBS 2 PITS (3 M DIA.) THAT WERE CAMOUFLAGED & CONTAINED EITHER 82MM MORTARS OR .50 CAL MG. THE AREA BOUNDED BY UPPER LEFT 0765, LOWER RIGHT 062 CONTAINS MANY BUNKER COMPLEXES, FORTIFIED POSITIONS, FIGHTING HOLES AND FRESH TRAILS.	J
	222115	81	221135 H	FM THIR D MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #1215	
222030		82	221700H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/9 B. 1711H C. YD385477 EN. SAME D. ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND ARVNS FROM INSIDE CORDON VILLAGE BOUGHT OUT ONE VC, TURNED HIM OVER TO MARINES. VC LEAD PATROL TO EN BUNKER. E. ELEMENTS OF 1/9 DEST BUNKER SEARCHED AREA, & RETURNED VC TO ARVN. VC POINTED OUT FURTHER POSITIONS IN TREE AREA WITHIN CORDON. WILL SET UP AMBUSHES IN AREA TOWNE. H. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS & MEDICAL RECORDS. DOCUMENTS RETURNED OVER TO S-2 1/9. K. 1	JB
	222130	83	221130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 077	
222130		84	221011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
222150		85	221330Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPR	E-2
222245		86	221050H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1850H C. 135632 D. ARTY CONVOY AMBUSHED BY APPROX 10 EN WHILE MOVING NORTH ON ROAD. REC'D SAF FROM WEST OF ROAD EST IN FIRE POWER WERE LIGHT MG, TWO AK47'S & CD CLAYMORES. E. REC'D FIRE W/1-79, 11-60 & .50 CAL & CONTINUE NORTH ON ROAD.	JB
222150					

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

22230 88 22035Z
22235 89 221615H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1546
FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY
FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 1615H C. HILL 715 TO
492 923496, 942476 D. FOUND NARROW TRAIL
RUNNING E & W ALONG RIDGE LINE. RIDGE LINE
BETWEEN 75 & 492. NUMEROUS SPACE POSIT
ALONG TRAIL. SOLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN
OCCUPIED FOR SOME TIME. NVA ACTIVITY ALONG
TRAIL. FOUND 1 PAIR NVA FIELD SHOES &
SHEETERS APPROX 10 DAYS OLD. ALSO ONE 32MM
IN DAMAGED CANNISTER. CHI COM RFG ID AF
930447 OLD VC POSITES CONSISTING OF FIGHTING
HOLES, CLEARED LZ & HUT AREA. NVA BUNKERS.
ALSO FOUND 4 BANDOERS OF 14-6 AMMO, 1 BANDOERS
OF 14-79, 2 BOXES 14-60 AMMO, 1 14-7 GAS MASK.
E. ALL BUNKERS & AMMO DEST.

B

222359 90 221240Z
222359 91 221430Z
222350 92 221730H

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 971
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 877
FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 221730H C. 087262 D.
TRACKS ALONG TRAIL INDICATE RECENT TRAFFIC
E-NE DIRECTION 095264. TRAIL 5 METERS WIDE
& HEADS UP FINGER. E. REF'D GEAR TO S-2.
PLANNING EXTENDED PATROLS INTO AREA. H. 3
PACKS, 2 HELMETS, 3 BUSHLS OF CORN DEST., 1
60MM FUSE, 2 UTILITIES, 1 LB BEANS, 1/2 LB
TOBACCO, 2 COOKING POTS, 1 PAN, 2 NETS MOSQUITO
& ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

J

222352 93 221500H

FM TTH: A. F/2/9 B. 1500H C. LZ FISHER IN
031284 D. HELO IN AREA TOOK AV FIRE FROM
ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM MSN ON SUS EN POSIT
W/UNK RESULTS.

J

222355 94 221030H

FM TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 1030H C. 699587 D. PATROL
FOUND 6 SLEEPING HOOCHES MADE OF BAMBOO &
STICKS. 6x6 APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST HOOCHES.

J

222400 95 221525H

FM TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 1525H C. 677576 D. PATROL
FOUND 40 LIVING BUNKERS 8x5 APPROX 6 MONTHS
OLD. E. DEST BUNKERS.

J

222315 96 221415Z
222400 97
222400

FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 230001H
 TO: 232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 NOV 68	
230110		2	221445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1546	
	230215	3	221435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1225	
	230112	4	221620Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INVESTIGATION OF POSSIBLE FR VIOLATION OF DMZ	
230140		5	222035Z	FM III MAF COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	G-2
230140		6	221508Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	
230145		7	221640Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: SUS EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
230200		8		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
230220		9	221630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 972	
230221		10	221625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1547	
230300		11	221646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 971	
230250		12	221705Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST B REF #3 # 74 22-4 CHANGES LINE A TO READ A/1/61	
230305		13			
230345		14	221910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1226	
230410		15	221905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 878	
230500		16	221850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1547	
230515		17	221840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 972	
230520		18		REF "J" # 74 22-4 CHANGE LINE GULF TO READ 3 VIA (EVAC).	
230630		19	223150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1226	
230631		20	222145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 878	
230745		21	222216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1548	
230746		22	222100H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1E1 B. 2100H C. 254525 D. TM OBS 7 EN MOVING E TO W. 200M FROM THEIR POSIT. TWO WERE OBS CARRYING RIFLES. TM ALSO HEARD MORTAR TUBE FIRE. ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE IMPACTING IN QTCB. E. TM SET UP AMBUSH WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
230747		23	230130H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2E1 B. 0130H C. 074574 D. TM SPOTTED 2 EN 50M FROM THEIR POSIT. NEG WEAPONS OR GEAR COULD BE OBS. E. TM CALLED P FOR ILLUM BUT EN DISAPPEARED.	J

23-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

DISPATCH

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS
WATCH

230001-232400H NOV 68

LT	COG	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	AGENCY
	230025	24		FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-25 ARE FACTUALLY AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J.P. Kelly</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
	230055	25	222200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG HAP/SAL SITREP 973	
230055		26	230930H	FM DIV AO YD118632 OBS BNC COMPLEX APPROX 150M IN DIA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
230080		27	230715H	FM 1/9TH A. C/1/77 B. 230715H C. FR PSB HARDCORE D. BNC CAVED IN 1 HBC KIA. E. MEDEVAC BODY TO RED DEVIL. F. 1 FR KIA HBC.	DIV INSP C/S
	230950	28	222247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV LANCASTER II SITREP 1227	
	230955	29	222245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV SCOTLAND II SITREP 879	
	231005	30	230115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1549	
	231055	31	222211Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
	231125	32	230225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	231210	33	230215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG HAP/SAL SITREP 973	
	231211	34	230545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	231212	35	231111Z	FM III MAF COG PASS ORCON OF RECON PLTS	B
	231215	36	230220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ORCON OF RECON PLTS	
231216		37	231120H	FM DIV AO YD032657 OBS 1 NVA IN KHAKI, WALKING DOWN A ROAD. YD042649 USMC OV-10 REC'D 1 RND 50 CAL FIRE. OBS NO TRACERS. THE ROUND CAME UP THROUGH THE BOTTOM OF THE PLANE AND HIT THE PILOT IN THE KNEE. THE PLANE RETURNED TO BASE SAF LY. J,B	
	231230	38	230215Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
231200		39	231114H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 RECON TM B. 231114H C. FR 208721 D. RECON UNIT WORKING FOR 1/3 FND FRESH CAMP FIRE, CHOW & BNC, AT ABOVE GRID. ALSO FID PAPERS W/DIAGRAM OF A PILLBOX GRENADE. E. TURNED PAPERS INTO S-2, CONT TO SEARCH.	J
	231310	40	230500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	231320	41	230455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
231322		42	231300H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD033233 OBS 3 WATER BUFFALO AND SHEEPERS. YD027235, YD040231 WELL USED TRAILS. YD023238, YD011230, YD031273 WELL USED TRAILS. YD020236 020260. 035271 OBS HOOCHES IN AREA, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J

23-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H NOV 60

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 879	
231355	231350	43	230520Z	FM 1/5TH AO YD393357 OBS 6 BNKS AND APPROX 20	
		44	231320H	FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, RESUMES: 3 BNKS DEST, 7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
231340		45	231205H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 D. 231205H C. FR YD520530 D. PF CAPTURED 11 VGS IN CORDON OPERATION. E. ARE BEING INTER BY PF & ARE UNDER PF CONTROL. WILL NOT GO ON 1/5TH RECORDS.	J
231400		46	231403H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD15726704 OBS BNK COMPLEX APPROX (200-200M) CONTAINING 30-40 BNKS. FIRED 3 ARTY MSNS. RESULTS: 8 BNKS DEST.	J
	231405	47	230525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1227	
	231415	48	230300Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE DAILY OPSTUM NR 302	
231415		49	231405H	FM DIV AO YD057673 SPOTTED 2 50 CAL PITS. 1 LOOKED FRESH WITH 1 FRESH TRAIL BY IT. OTHER 50 CAL PIT, HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. BOTH WERE INACTIVE. YD041634 1 FRESH 50 CAL PIT, INACTIVE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEG SURVEILLANCE. YD042638 USMC OV-10 REC'D 8-10 RND OF AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM TO A/C. J	J
	231425	50	230550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
231446		51	230845H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 230845H C. FR 087253 D. AO SPOTTED NVA MANNING POSIT, POSSIBLE MG POSIT. AO TOOK SEVERAL RND OF AK-47 FIRE. PIT FROM H/2/9 IS GOING TO CHECK AREA.	J
231440		52	230830H	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/9 B. 230830H C. FR 103301 D. END A USMC HUEY GUNSHIP PARTIALLY BURNED, 4 M-60 MG'S INSIDE WHICH APPEARED TO BE OF NO VALUE. EST CRASH 4-5 MONTHS AGO. E. LEAVING 1 PIT AT CRASH SITE FOR SECURITY.	J
231445		53	231115H	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/4 B. 231115H C. FM 896589, 896597 D. PATROL END ENEMY TRAIL RUNNING N2S 3 1/2 FT WIDE. ALSO FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. E. CONTINUED MSN. DEST FIGHTING HOLES. H. 1 NVA CANTEN.	J
231435		54	231030H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 231030H C. FM 089251 D. END 3 WELL BUILT HOCHES ON STILTS. ALSO END 150 BUSHELS OF RICE AND CORN. E. SEARCHED AREA & END 2 TRAILS. RICE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR. DEST HOCHES. J	J
231450		55	221330H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/9 B. 221330H C. FR 036264 D. END 5 STRUCTURES WITH RECENT USE. E. DEST STRUCTURES. FORWARDING GEAR TO 2/9 CP. H. 20LBS GRAIN, 20LBS DRIED PEPPER, 100LBS TOBACCO, FISHING GEAR, 1 RIFLE SLING, 1/9.92 RND, 1 PAIR NVA BOOTS. J	J
	231515	56	230655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	

23-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

230001-232400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN TIME	OUT "	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231520		57	211130H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 211130H C. FR 088617 D. FND BRK COMPLEX OF 15 OVERHEAD BRKS. BRKS WERE 5 DAYS OLD & SOME STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION. ALSO FND 50 BLASTING CAPS, 1 CHI COM A-T LINE, 1 DIARY & ASSORTED PAPERS, 2 BAGS PROPAGANDA, FRAGMENTS OF SOUTH VN FLAG, 1 SET OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 150LBS OF POLISHED RICE. E. DEST BRKS, RICE AND EQUIP. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO 3D MAR S-3.	J
	231540	58	230600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG VISIT FROM SENATOR YARBOROUGH TO VCB ON 26 NOV 68.	
231540		59	231200H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/4 B. 231200H C. FR 924449 D. FND 10/2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 3 BRKS, 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 3 CHI COMS, 10/60MM ILLUM RND. E. DEST ORDINANCE WITH C-4, & DEST FIGHTING HOLES BY HAND.	J
231535		60	231250H	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 231250H C. FR 771563 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA CARRYING RIFLES AT 776535. ALSO REG'D SAF. NO CAS REPORTED AS OF YET. E. FIRING 81MM, 60MM AND ARMY MSN. SEAMS LIKE TPQ IS PUSHING ENEMY TOWARD K/3/4 POSIT. REQUESTED TPQ IN SAME AREA.	J
231555		61	231540H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD095603 LOCATED BRK COMPLEX (75x75M) FIRED TANKS NEG BDA.	J
	231600	62	230450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1549	
	231601	63	230522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 880	
	231602	64	230520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1228	
	231610	65	230745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
231611		66	231120H	REF "J" ENTRY 37 23-2 CHANGE DELTA LINE TO READ, A PILL BOX AND GRENADES.	J, B
231617		67	231500H	FM RECON A. RECON TM LD3 B. 231500H C. EN YD128384 D. TM WAS BEING INSERTED INTO THEIR LZ WHEN HELO GUINER SPOTTED 10-15 ENEMY IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES. THE TRANSPORT HELO TOOK SAF. TM AND HELO GUINER FIRED BACK. E. MSN WAS ABORTED. FIXED WING AND ARMY ARE GOING TO WORK OVER THE ABOVE GRID.	J
231720		68	231505H	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/4(-) B. 231505 C. LZ WINCHESTER D. UNIT COMP LIFT.	J
231641		69	230630H	FM 12TH MAR A. HQ CO 3D MAR B. 230630H C. FR 064536 D. PATROL FROM REG HQ FND CACHE OF FOLLOWING: 28 WP 81MM, 4 HE 80MM, 4 WP 3.5MM 15/2LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 4/ 81MM ILLUM RND. E. CACHE LEFT FOR BAIT FOR AMBUSH TONIGHT.	J, B
231725		70	231630H	FM DIV AO YD052648 ADJUSTED 5 TPQ'S ON 3/50 CAL PITS. NEG BDA. YD044644, YD055648 FIRED 3 ARTY MSNS ON 3/50 CAL POSITS, GOOD COVERAGE, 1/30 CAL POSIT DEST, 1/50 CAL POSIT DAM, 1 SEC EXPLOS. YD054642 2/50 CAL POSIT SIGNS OF RECENT USE.	J

23-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	231730	71	231730H	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. Palmer CAPT USMC

231800	231745	72	230615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/3AL SITREP 974	
		73	231505H	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/4 B. 231505H C. FR 881584	
				D. END CO SIZE ENEMY BASE CAMP W/APPROX 10 A-FRAME BRKS & 20 LIVING HOOCHEs. ALSO END 5/82MM RNDs.	
				E. DEST BRKS, HOOCHEs AND ORDINANCE. WILL MARK FOR TPQ STRIKES.	J
231755		74	231205H	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 231205H C. FR 728618	
				D. END 1-2 DAY OLD NVA BODY, 1 M-16 IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, 25 CHI COM GRENADES, 70/82MM RNDs, 50 A-T MINES, 24000/50 GAL RNDs, 25 CANS 7.62 LONG RNDs (100 RNDs PER CAN), 50/60MM RNDs, 25 LBS MED GEAR, 40 MIXED ARTY RNDs, BRKS COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE A SUPPLY & MED CENTER. E. WILL DEST GEAR & BRKS AND WILL SEARCH OTHER BRK COMPLEX TOMORROW. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J, B
				M. 1 M-16 IWC.	
	231825	75	230915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	231850	76	230855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 800	
	231851	77	230850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1549	
231850		78	231030H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 231030H C. FR 092632	
				EN 089632 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 SPOTTED 2-3 NVA/VC MOVING ACROSS SMALL BOMB CRATER INTO UNDER BRUSH. NVA/VC BELIEVED TO BE WEARING PACKS & DARK CLOTHING. E. FIRED M-79, DOG PICKED UP SENT & PURSUED WITH POINT ELEMENTS WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
231855		79	231705H	FM VNO-6 PILOT WORKED WITH DIV AO TO LOCATE SOME LZ. XD7385 96 RND 1 LZ WITH 1 BPT ON OUT SIDE LZ. XD745595 1 LZ, XD7559, XD7659 NUMEROUS LZ'S IN AREA. XD768589 10 HOOCHEs. XD905829 SUSPECTED A/A POSIT AND 75 FIGHTING HOLES TAKEN FROM PHOTO. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
	231900	80	231025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
231901		81	231810H	FM 106TH AO YD208798 2 NVA FIRING AK-47'S AT A/C PLUS 2 BRKS, UNK SIZE. AT SAME GRID USA OB RECD 4 RNDs OF AK-47 FIRE FROM THIS 1 POSIT. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J

23-5 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
231905		82	231830H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD052652 1/50 CAL PIT INACTIVE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEG BDA. YD042164 FIRED 1 ARTY MSN ON INACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. MSN IS STILL IN PROGRESS. YD044640 FIRED 1 ARTY MSN ON INACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT.	J
231910		83	231755H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD183798 2 POSSIBLE WORKING ON BNK, COULD NOT OBS ANY WPMS. YD233808 NEW BNKS AND TRENCH LINES. UNK NUMBER OF BNKS.	J
231912		84	231850H	FM DIV AO YD030720 USMC OV-10 REC'D 1 RND OF EST 37MM FIRE FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM TO A/C. YD035665 BNK COMPLEX, 24 BNKS ALL NEW, FIRED OV-10 ORDNANCE WITH NEG BDA.	J
231845		85	231000H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 231000H C. FR 096633 EN 089631 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 END 2 REINFORCED OVERHEAD BNKS (4x8") WITH APPROX 2-3FT OF LOGS & DIRT FOR OVERHEADS. BELIEVED TO BE USED 1 MONTH AGO OR LONGER. END 2LBS TNT (NVA TYPE). E. SEARCHED BNKS W/NEG RESULTS. DEST BNKS IN PLACE.	J
	231935	86	231100H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 974	
231840		87	231100H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 231100H C. FR 093631 & 091627 EN 0963 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 REC'D 10 RND OF INCOMING & 7 RND INCOMING AT 2ND GRID, BELIEVED TO BE 60MM. E. MOVED RAPIDLY THROUGH THE AREA, CALLED A COUNTER BTRY & USED AO TO DIRECT FIRE.	J, B
	231950	88	230900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1228	
231945		89	231011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
231952		90	231925H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. YD053650 - 5 .50 CAL PITS. 1 WAS CAMOUFLAGED & LOOKED LIKE HAD WEAPON IN IT. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. (ADVERTIST) NEG BDA. YD058655 - 3 FRESH .50 CAL PITS. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. 1 BUNKER DAM, 1 .50 CAL PIT. YD045647 - 1 FRESH .50 CAL PIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. 1 DIRECT HIT, 1 .50 CAL PIT DEST. YD027664 - FRESH BUNKER COMPLEX.	J
232010		91	231011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
232020		92	231130Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	232035	93	231210Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: EN VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
232250		94	230847Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
	232335	95	231155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1229	
	232336	96	231150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 881	
232400		97		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 NOV 68	
232400				23-6	CONFIDENTIAL

A min

CONFIDENTIAL L

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 240001Z
 TO: 242400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
240001	1	3		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 NOV 68	
	240105	2	231130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 975	
	240106	3	231135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1550	
	240135	4	231535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1551	
	240136	5	231610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 882	
240200		6		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<p><i>J. Pasvano</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER</p> <p><i>J. A. Keely</i> CAPT USMC</p>					
	240230	7	231615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1229	
240150		8	231455Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIR: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	B
240205		9	231237Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC, CP HOCHMUTH: INVESTIGATION OF POSSIBLE FR MORTAR OF THE DMZ	G-2
	240235	10	231555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 881	
240205		11	240200H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 0200H C. LZ SHARON D. REC'D ONE RD OF UNK MORTAR CAL. E. AMB'S IN AREA MOVING IN ATTEMPT TO FIND LOCATION.	JB
	240320	12	231701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 976	
	240321	13	231835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 882	
	240322	14	231830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1551	
240300		15	231850H	FM 1/5: A. A/5/4 B. 1850H C. FM YD289386 D. RESULTS OF ARTY MSH FIRED OVER ABOVE GRID AS PART OF MINI THOR; FIRED ON SUS MORTAR/ROCKET POSITION. E. EXTREMELY LARGE FIRE BALL RESULTED: WAS OBS AS FAR AS LZ PEDRO. AO WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MINI THOR CONTINUES ON SELECTED TARGETS.	J
	240330	16	231805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 975	
	240345	17	231740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1550	
	240420	18	231930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 976	
240425		19	230830H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2B1 B. 0830H C. 074572 D. TM OBS A GROUP OF CIVILLIANS WALKING WEST .APPROXIMATELY WAITING FOR THE SWEEP TL. E. TM STOPPED & CHECKED OUT CIVILLIANS. FWD 3 MORTAR CARDS WITHOUT I.D. CARDS. TM RET'D TO CAMP CARROLL WITH THE 3 CIVILLIANS.	J
240430				24-1	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240500	240445	20	231605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1230	B
		21	231705Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
		22		REF "J" # 54 - H/2/9 . D. ALSO FOUND A HOOCH AT 089251 CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, 3 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 NVA CANTENEN, 4 MAG POUCHES, 1 CHAIN W/ HOOK ATTACHED, 300 BUSHELS OF RICE, 100 LBS OF TOBACCO, & A TYPE OF WOOD USED TO COAGULATE BLOOD. INDICATION HOOCH MAY HAVE BEEN USED AS A FIELD HOSPITAL.	J
240530		23	230120H	FM POPULAR FORCE UNIT: A. 2ND CO. 3 BN B. 0120H C. YD 493505 D. PFU AMB AT ABOVE COORD. KILLED 4 NVA, CAPTURED 4 NVA, & 1 AK-47.	J
240205		24	232300H	FM 1/5: A. B CO 1ST AMTRAC B. 2300H C. C-4 EN YD286725 & YD293704 D. SIGHTED 3 NVA AT FIRST GRID, 3 MORE NVA SECOND GRID. E. ATTEMPTED TO INTERCEPT W/RECON TM. STILL SEARCHING AREA.	J
240615	240630	25	232135H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1230	
		26	240235H	FM TEL: A. H1 4TH MAR. B. 0235H C. 010452 D. LP REPORTED MOVEMENT TO TH IR SOUTH ON SOUTH ON SOUTHERN SID OF RIVER. E. ARTY ILLUM FIRED, TANK ILLUM & 7 RDS TANK H.E. & 4 RDS TANK BEEHIVE. UNK RESULTS.	J
240622		27	232210H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 004494 B. 2210H D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT & HEARD SOUNDS OF WIRE BEING CUT. E. REQ 1ST ILLUM. MSN FIRED FIRED 15 M-79 RDS, 81 ARTY ILLUM W/ UNK RESULTS. WILL CONDUCT SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
240625		28	232240H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 2240H C. 991446 EN 991446 D. AN LP SPOTTED 2 FIGURES RUNNING IN N DIR. DURING ILLUM MSN. IMMEDIATELY MADE CONTACT. E. OBS AREA W/REQ SIGHTINGS.	J
240620		29	231750	FM TEL: A. I/3/3 B. 1750H C. 803586, 884588 D. LOCATED EN BASE CAMP/FIGHTING COMPLEX. 10 SQD DIZE LIVING BUNKERS, 20x20x14 FT. 75 "A" FRAME FIGHTING BUNKERS. COMPLEX 200M X 300 M. FOUND 2 METAL MINES 2 IN DIA. 3 IN W. ALSO 2 CONCRETE MINES. 6 82MM RDS, 2 75MM RR RDS, 1 CHICOM GREENS, NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. ALSO FOUND 1 RUSSIAN HELMET. E. DEST ORDNANCE IN PLACE.	J

24-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

240001-240600H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	240845	30		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>J. A. Kelly</u> CAPTUSMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>James D. Steiling</u> 1ST LT USMC	
240900		31	240700H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 240700H C. FR YD094613 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID FND 8 WELL CONSTRUCTED BNKS (4x6) ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO BLASTING CAPS, FUZES FOR MINES, COMM WIRE AND 60/AK-47 RND. E. DEST BNKS AND GEAR IN PLACE.	J
240910		32	240726H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 240726 C. FR YD360602 D. PF WITH "A" CO CAPTURED 2 VC POW IN AMBUSH PATROL LAST NIGHT. THERE WERE NEG W/PNS CAPTURED. E. PF ARE INTER POW'S AT THIS TIME. THE VC WILL BE TURNED OVER TO SECTOR HQ. K. 2 VC POW. (NOT CREDITED TO 1/5 TOTALS).	J
240915		33	240830H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 240820H C. FR YD359609 D. 1 VC MALE SURRENDERED TO PF WITH A/1/61 AS A CHIEU HOI. HE TURNED IN NO WPN. MAN BEING BROUGHT TO SECTOR HQ. E. CONTINUED GORDON SWEEP. L. 1 CHIEU HOI DET.	J
	241035	34	232300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 594	
241040		35	240820H	REF "J" ENTRY 33 24-3 CHANGE TO HEAD 1 VC SURRENDERED TO A/1/61. E. DET EVAC TO RED DEVIL, AND (WILL BE CREDITED TO 1/5 TOTAL).	J
241045		36	240726H	REF "J" ENTRY 32 24-3 CHANGE TO HEAD "A" CO CAPTURED 2 VC POW IN AMBUSH LAST NIGHT. E. A/1/61 IS INTER AT THIS TIME. 2 VC WILL BE EVAC TO RED DEVIL, AND VC WILL (BE CREDITED TO 1/5 TOTAL).	J
241050		37	240955H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD155665 35-40 BNKS, FIRED 1 ARTY 15N 3 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM.	
241055		38	241005H	FM DIV AO YD027665 20 BNKS, HAN 1 A/S, FIRED 1 ARTY 15N, 2 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM. YD046665 2 FRESH 50 CAL PITS AND 1 FRESH TRAIL.	J
241110		39	240600H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 240600H C. FR 114514 D. WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSH, SIGHTED 1 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL WEARING TAN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS AND CARRYING AN SKS. E. VC SPOTTED AMBUSH & RAN FOR COVER. AMBUSH GAVE CHASE W/NEG RESULTS.	J

24-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241222	241220	40	240345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 594	
		41	240950H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 4E3 C. FM XD684537 D. TM SAW EST ENEMY COMPANY BURNING WOOD AND ACTING CARE FREE. AN AO CAME OVER HEAD & NVA/VC STARTED TO PANIC. TM SPOTTED 4 MORTAR TUBES. TM BELIEVES ALL ENEMY HAD SMALL ARMS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN AND F/W. AN AO CONFIRMED 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
241149		42	240835H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 240835H C. FR 360612 D. CAPTURED 1 ENEMY W/O WPH AT ABOVE GRID. E. WILL EVAC BN TO RED DEVIL. K. 1 POW.	J
241005		43	240927H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 240947 C. FR YD362609 D. PF WITH A/1/61 PICKED UP 2 VC POW'S TRYING TO SLIP THROUGH CORDON. E. PF PIT IS INTER POW'S. WILL EVAC PW'S TO 1/5TH TOTAL. K. 2 VC POW.	J
241230		44	241130H	FM DIV AO XD688537 RECON TM REPORTED COMPANY SIZE UNIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. XD668539 RECON TM REPORTED 1 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. AO COULDN'T SPOT WPHS.	J
	241235	45	240310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	241245	46	240425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	241305	47	240250Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
241325		48	241230H	FM VM O-6 PILOT YD140741 BNK UNK SIZE, TRAILS & 1 WOODEN BRIDGE BRIDGE WHICH SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA.	J
241305		49	241220H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 241220H C. FR YD365615 D. POW LEAD UNIT TO 500LBS OF OLD PADDY RICE. RICE WAS BURIED IN A BASKET WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND BURIED IN A HOCCH. E. BEST RICE & HOCCH.	J
241300		50	241215H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 241215H C. FR YD364614 D. FID 1 WPH IN AN ABANDONED BNK WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON. E. EVAC WPH TO BN S-2. M. 1 CHI COM SUB MG.	J
241313		51	221510H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 221510H C. FR 263627 D. 2 VN DETAINED BY A/1/61 WERE MALTREATED BY POW GUARDS FROM 1ST AMP BN. INVEST HAS BEEN INITIATED BY "B" ATTACHMENT 15TH CIT AND 1ST AMP BN. E. INVEST CONTINUES.	J
	241355	52	232300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 977	
241420		53	241345H	FM DIV AO XD668539 CO SIZE UNIT REPORTED BY RECON. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS, NEG BDA.	J
	241430	54	232300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1552	
241425		55	241230H	FM 1/5TH A. H/2/4 B. 241230H C. FR 874429 D. OBS 6 NVA. E. FIRED 60MM MSN, NVA BAN TO THE WEST. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J

24-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCG
TIME

240001-242400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241430		56	240925H	FM TTH A. 1/3/9 B. 240925H C. FR 091331 EN 091330 D. SPOTTED APPROX 6 NVA MOVING IN BRUSH GOING SOUTH UP HILL. TERRAIN WAS TOO THICK TO OBS IF THEY HAD WPNS. THEY WERE WEARING DARK GRAY UNIFORMS. E. FIRED 60MM MSN, & REQUESTED ARTY MSN.	J
241433		57	241125H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 241125H C. FR 240610 D. FND 13 FIGHTING HOLES ARRANGED IN POSIT AROUND A CENTRAL BNK. FIELD OF FIRE CLEARED ONLY FOR COVERED BNKS. FND 50-75/50 CAL ENDS & MANY EMPTY CASINGS. E. DEST BNKS & BURIED ENDS.	J
241440		58	240820H	FM TTH A. 1/2/9 B. 240820H C. FR 089251 D. SAW YOUNG MAN IN A VILLE WHO RAN INTO ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH ALSO INDICATED OTHERS PRESENT. E. INTERPRETER CALLED FOR PEOPLE WHO COME OUT INTO OPEN. NEG RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
	241510	59	240700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
	241515	60	260630Z	THIRD MARDIV CCG NAP/SAL SITREP 977	
	241516	61	240650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG KENTUCKY SITREP 1552	
241520		62	241500H	FM 1/5TH 1/11 COMP LEFT TO LZ LION AT 1500H.	J
241600		63	241507H	FM 12TH MAR A. C-2 B. 241507H C. FR C-2 EN YD117657 D. REC'D 12 RND OF 60MM OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR COMMENCING AT 1510H.	J
241555		64	241215H	FM 1/5TH REF "J" 50 24-4 SHOULD READ PF FND 1 WPN IN ABANDONED BNK. PF'S ARE KEEPING WPN.	J
241555		65	240835H	FM 1/5TH REF "J" ENTRY 42 24-4 SHOULD READ, CAPTURED 2 HALES WITHOUT WPNS. K. 2 POW.	J
241620		66	241605H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD055652 OBS 2/50 CAL POSITS, BOTH WERE CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO TRAILS IN AREA WITH RECENT USE.	J
241615		67	240930H	FM TTH A. A/1/9 B. 240930H C. FR 000497 D. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 CUT WIRE. GRASS WAS STOMPED DOWN LEADING FROM WIRE, ALSO OBS FOOT PRINTS IN MID. E. REFERRED TO PERIMETER.	J
	241715	68	240525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG KENTUCKY SITREP 1553	
	241716	69	240825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
241710		70	241400H	FM TTH A. 1/2/4 B. 241400H C. FR 870428 D. CHECKED AREA WHERE 6 NVA WERE PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED & FIRED ON. E. FND 6 HASTY TRAILS LEADING FROM AREA.	J
241715		71	241415H	FM TTH A. 1/2/4 B. 241415H C. FR 921489 D. FND 50 CAL POSIT & 50 ENDS OF 50 CAL AMMO. E. KEEPING RND AT PRESENT POSIT FOR INVEST OF AREA.	J
	241720	72	240725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG NAP/SAL SITREP 978	
241825		73	241700H	FM 108TH ARTY AO YD065645 2 SUSPECTED MORT INTENTS GRID W/ LINE ON C-2.	J
	241827	74	240737Z	FM FMAV G-3 FRAG REQUEST	
	241830	75	240900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	

24-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admid

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	241833	76		FM COG NO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. Roxman</i> CAPT USMC	
241855		77	241012H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 241012H C. FR 100614 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 FND 2 BNKS, OVERHEAD W/2FT COVERING. FND 1 PINAPPLE STAKE MINE (NVA TYPE), 1 BELT OF 100 RDS 7.62. E. DEST BNKS & COLLECTED MINE & AMMO. WILL FORWARD MINE & AMMO TO HW S-2.	J
241910		78	240740H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 240740H C. FR 093615 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 WHILE MOVING INOT AREA, 1 PERSONNEL TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TOBE A 60MM RBD. PERSON WAS NON-EVAC. E. MOVED OUT OF AREA. HAD COMPMAN TREAT PERSON. G. 1 MINOR.	J
	241940	79	241020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1555	
	241941	80	241010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 978	
	241955	81	240647Z	FM EDINAP COG/SUPERLIGNSTROMMERYFR 093615	B
241935		82	241715H	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 241715H C. FR 093276 D. FND 1 SKS IN FAIR CONDITION. E. WILL SET UP AMBUSH IN AREA. H. 1 SKS INC.	J, B
242015		83	241011Z	FM 3D MAR COG: BENTLEYCAPT WARRIS LOG	B
242030		84	241545H	FM TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1545H C. 054251 D. PTL FOUND SMALL MONTAGNARD VILL IN GOOD CONDITION WITH NO PEOPLE. FOUND DOCUMENT WHICH MAYBE NVA ORDERS & ALSO BOTTLE OF PILLS. E. SENDING PILLS & DOCUMENT TO S-2. H. 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS & 1 DOCUMENT.	J
242050		85	241830H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. PBR B. 1830H C. YD305675 D. PBR ON DUTY PATROL EXPERIENCED UNDERWATER EXPLOSION APPROX 25 FT ASTERN. WATER PRESSURE WAS APPROX 200 FT BELIEVED EXPLOSION CAUSED BY CMD DETONATED RD. NEG GAS OR MATERIAL DAMAGE.	JB
	242100	86	241105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKYS SITREP # 1554	
	242335	87	240505Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 884	
	242336	88	241415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1554	
242359		89		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 NOV 68	
242400				24-6	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 NOV 68	
242330		2	241920H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1920H C. 115697 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. 1 CO AMB ON R UTE TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 6-8 EN MOVING N ON ROAD. ALSO AFTER ENTERING AMB SIGHT DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THE S. E. 60MM & 81MM ILLUM & H.E. WERE FIRED. DEPLOY. TANK WITH SEARCH LIGHT MOVED INTO AMB SIGHT WHERE THEY DETECTED MOVEMENT. THEY THEN FIRED QUAD 50'S, DUSTERS, & DIRECT FIRE ARTY AT RANGE OF 1200 M. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
242330		3	241235H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 4-3 B. 1235H C. XD812358 D. TH EST 10-15 EN MOVING AROUND THEIR POSIT. THEY HEARD VOICES, WOODEN STAKES POUNDING & METAL CLANKING TOGETHER. MOVEMENT WAS N, E & S. NO VISUAL CONTACT WAS HAD. E. TH HAD GUNSHIPS ON STATION. WHO OBS NEG MOVEMENT.	J
242315		4	242030H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/9 B. 2030H C. YD266485 D. D/1/9 SPOTTED 5 EN SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT. E. FIRED UPON DEM. FIRED 5 RDS M-16, 2 RDS M-26, 60MM FIRE MSN CALLED FIRED 9 H.E. SENT FLT TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
242322		5	241750H	FM TFH: A. F/2/4 B. 1750H C. 875413 EN 883408 D. OBS 2-3 NVA AT 883408. REC'D AMF. ARTY MSN CALLED BUT WAS CUT SO AO COULD OBS AREA. T. FLT IS PURSUING W/AO OBS. AO LEFT & UNIT IS SETTING UP AMB.	J
242320		6	241710H	FM TFH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1710H C. 902588 EN 909629 D. OP SPOTTED 1 BUNKER 4x5 FT AT ABOVE CO RD. E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
242328		7	241030H	FM TFH: A. K/3/4 B. 1030H C. 770560 D. FOUND 1 NVA CLAYMORE ALL READY TRIPPED. APPEARED TO BE RAD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
242330		8	242140H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3A2 B. 2140H C. 275669 D. TH SAW 4 EN AT ABOVE GRID. TH OPENED UP W/SAF & THREW ONE M-26. EN RAN, & DID'NT RET'D FIRE. TH RET'D TO FR POSIT. E. 1ST AMFRAC "A" CALLED IN 60MM MSN. TH RET'D ON PATROL.	J
242356		9	241320Z	FM FIRST MAW MOB: FIRST MAW BDA	J
242310		10	242125H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 2125H C. TOMBSTONE EN YD396587 D. REC'D 1 RD SAF & ALSO REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 60-82MM. ALSO REC'D 2 ADDITIONAL INCOMING RDS AT 242135H. NEG GAS OR DAMAGE. E. SENT OUT HOUNDEDP PATROL.	J B-2
242325		11	241210H	FM TEL: A. B/1/4 B. 1210H C. 734632 EN 735633 D. WHILE MOVING IN N DIRECTION SEARCHING AREA APPROX 40M FROM SUS BUNKER COMPLEX WHEN 10 NVA OPEN FIRE ON POINT MAN W/ SEMI AV SAF. REC'D 100 RDS SA & 9 CHI COM GRENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ SA & M-79. WILL SWEEP AREA ON 25 NOV. F.1 G2. 3	JB

250015

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	250015	12	241851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 885	
	250016	13	241244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 979	
250030		14	243115Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV HHC RVN: DAILY OPSUM # 303	B
	250100	15	241615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 884	
250100		16	241535Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	B
	250140	17	241630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1555	
250159		18		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. Romano</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Koenig</i> CAPT USMC	
	250150	19	241610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 886	
242250		20	241445H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 2445H C. 114644 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD K/3/3 REC'D 15 RDS FROM POSSIBLY A SMALL RECOILESS RIFLE PIECE OR ROCKETS OR 82MM MORTARS FIRED FROM 3-4 DIFFERENT POSITIONS. E. COUNTER BTY FIRE W/ 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS AT 117651.	JB
			→		
250220		21	250120H	FM 3D MAR: A. C CO 1ST B IN BTY B. 0120H C. 116701 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD HAD 1 EMERGENCY NBC MED EVAC. CARDIAC CONDITION, E. MED EVAC COMPLETE. G1. 1 NBC	J
			→		
	250230	22	241715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 885	
	250231	23	241710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 979	
	250250	24	241805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1555	
	250251	25	241815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 886	
250345		26	241829Z	FM III MAF COC: FOLLOWING MSG REC'D FOR INFO ONLY FROM MACV COC AND IS FORWARDED	B
	250420	27	240930H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3D2 B. 0930H C. 705423 D. TM HEARD AA FIRE IN LZ, TRIED OTHER LZ AT 712423, 241030H. OBS 3 NVA WEARING CAMIES & BUSH HATS & CARRYING WEAPONS. MISSION WAS ABORTED. AA FIRE WAS COMING FROM 692401. TM WAS ON GROUND IN BOTH LZ'S: 1ST LZ, 20 MIN. ON GROUND, 2ND 2-3 MIN. E. FIRED AT 3 NVA WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
			→		
250530					

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250530		28	241751Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
	250730	29	242150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1556	
250745		30	250600H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 0600H C. YD413430 EN YD426431 D. CO SPOTTED EST VC CO MOVING EAST TO WEST CROSSING RE # 1. CHECKED W/ CPP TO INSURE TROOPS WERE NOT FR. CPP AT LZ NANCY REPORTED NO FR. VN IN AREA. VC HAD DISAPPEARED BY THE TIME CO GOT WORD. E. CO IS PURSUING EN AT THIS TIME.	J
250800		31		FM COC NO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelley</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
250820	250835	32	242300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPERATION SUMMARY	
		33	250722H	FM 11TH ENGR A. D-1 B. 250722H C: FR YD208599 D. SWEEP TEAM FND M-16 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE, PRESUMED TO BE DROPPED FROM A TRUCK. E. DEST MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD.	J
250915		34	250740H	FM 12TH MAR A. B/1/12 B. 250740H C. FR C-2 BRIDGE 1277267153 D. SA CONTAINER BURST AND PEOPLE AROUND IT WERE HURT TRYING TO PUT OUT FIRE. FIRE STARTED FROM FLARE IGNITION AND SETTING OFF 50 CAL AMMO. E. PEOPLE INJURED WERE MEDEVAC. (1 KIA BN ORDNANCE OFFICER, 1 NBC KIA CANNONEER, 1 NBC EMERGENCY MEDEVAC BTRY CO, PRIORITY BTRY XO, PRIORITY ASSISTANT GYSGT. C/S R. FR KIA 2 NBC, G. 3 NBC(E).	DIV INSE
250940	250945	35	250100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC WIRE NOTE TEMP BOUNDARY STATUS	
	250955	36	250135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPECIAL DMZ OPERATIONS	
		37	250740H	FM 12TH MAR A. B/1/12 B. 250740H C. FR C-2 BRIDGE D. HAND FLARE STARTED FIRE IN AMMO BNK & CONTAINER OF 50 CAL AMMO EXPLODED. E. PERSONNEL INJURED WHILE FIGHTING FIRE. CO 1/12 ON WAY TO C-2 BRIDGE. CAS SHOULD NOW HEAD 2 FR NBC(K), AND 4 WIA(E).	DIV INSE
251000		38	250935H	FM DIV AO YD1475 OBS FRESH TRAILS RUNNING N-S.	X
251025		39	251000H	FM DIV AO YD210795 USMC OV-10 REC'D 50 CAL AND AK-47 FIRE 20-30 RND. AO BELIEVED THERE WAS 1 HIT TO A/G.	J
251030		40	251005H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD118619 OBS 1 DEAD NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO BOOTS, NO WPN OR EQUIP. THE AO EST HE WAS DEAD FOR 3 DAYS.	J

↑ REF
"J" ENTRY #34

CONFIDENTIAL

● Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

25000L-252400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	251215	41	250210Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
	251216	42	250237Z	FM III MAF COC DMZ REPORTINGS	
	251217	43	250330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
251215		44	251030H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1E1 B. 251030H C. EN YD264594 D. TM FND 4 CAMP SITES ALONG STREAM UNDER HEAVY BRUSH AND TREES. THERE WAS NEG EN SIGHTED BUT THERE WERE SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN AREA. TM FND WARM COALS IN COOKING FIRES, POTS, BLACK CLOTHES AND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. E. TM WILL CONTINUE TO WATCH AREA. J	
251140		45	250935H	FM TFI A. C/1/4 B. 250935H C. FR 673500 D. K-9 DOG ALERTED HIS SCOUT. SCOUT HEARD EN MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 60MM NEG RESULTS. J	
251220		46	251130H	FM 108TH AO YD210793 USA 61 REC'D AK-47 FIRE APPROX 20 RND. NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 1 NGF MSH, 1 ARMY MSH. RESULTS: 1 BNK DEST. ALSO REC SCHE AK-47 FIRE WHEN THEY WERE RTB. NEG DAM TO A/C. J	
251230	251225	47	250300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF DMZ	
		48	251216H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 251230 C. FR YD588527 D. PF CAPTURED 1 VCS. C/1/77 & PF'S HAD MEDCAP AT VILLAGE TREATED 200 PEOPLE. E. PF DETAINING VCS. EVAC THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS. L. 1 VCS DET. (NOT ON 1/5 TOTALS). J	
251300	251245	49	232135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1230	
		50	250900H	FM TFI A. K/3/4 B. 250900H C. FR 771543 D. FND 10 HARBOR SITES AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 63/60MM RND, → 2-3 LBS MED GEAR, 1 WOODEN STOVE, ASSORTED LETTERS, EATING GEAR, 5 BA-30'S, NVA CLOTHING, 782 GEAR, 2 CHI COM GRENADE POUCHES, 2 BANANA MAGZ W/RNDS. E. POSTED SECURITY AND DEST GEAR. CONTINUED MSH. J	
251310		51	251300H	FM DIV AO YD210793 USMC OV-10 REC'D 1 RND OF 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH NEG LDA. J	
	251315	52	250050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 887	
	251316	53	252302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SALINE SITREP 981	
	251317	54	252100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 980	
	251320	55	250305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOUT DOG TRAMS	
251320		56	251230H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 251230H C. FR 116618 EN SAME D. I/3/3 WAS OUT CHECKING BODY ON ROAD, AS THEY LEFT ROAD TO RETURN TO THEIR POSIT THEY RECD 4-5 SMALL ARMS RND OVERHEAD OF PATROLS REAR. E. PATROL CONTINUED TO MOVE ALONG ROAD AND ARE PRESENTLY FIRING ARMY MSH. J	
251330		57	251230H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 251230H C. FR 138632 EN 108635 D. I/3/3 REC'D 3 RND OF 60MM AT COUNTER AMBUSH SITE ON THE WEST SIDE OF ROAD. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. J,B	

25-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

25000L-252400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251415		58	251355H	FM DIV AQ REF "J" ENTRY 40 25-3 1/3/3 YDL16618 1/3/3 TO EMBVIOUS REPORTED BOMB BODY. YD098753 FRESH TRAIL RECENTLY USED RUDS TO 093744.	J
251430		59	241420H	FM 12TH MAR AQ YD057656 1 50 GAL POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
251450		60	250930H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 250930H C. PR C-3 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID CIVILIANS WERE ENTERING PERIMETER ON S-N SIDE THEY HAD THE WIRE TIED DOWN & USED A SHEET OF PLYWOOD FOR WALKING ACROSS. THEY WERE REMOVING BUILDING MATERIAL WHEN OBS. 1/3/3 SENT OUT PATROL & CAPTURED 1 PERSON. E. CAPTIVES NAME HOANG KIEM HE WAS A MEMBER OF PF IN CAH LO. HIS PLT COMMANDER WAS 1ST INF LAMHATRA. PERSON WAS BLIND-FOLDED & QUESTIONED BY S-2 PERSONNEL, HE SAID HE CAME INTO PERIMETER PRETENDING TO CHASE CIVILIANS AWAY BUT WAS REALLY TRYING TO STEAL CHOW OR WHAT EVER HE COULD GET. HE SAID HIS LIT WAS WITH HIM BUT DID NOT GET CAUGHT. HAD GUARD FROM C-3 ESCORT PERSON TO C-3 BRIDGE TO BE QUESTIONED BY 2/3 AID PF CAPTAIN.	J
251520		61	250410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITEP 1557	
251521		62	250730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG INCIDENTS IN BHZ	
251522		63	250630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG INCIDENTS IN DMZ	
251530		64	250605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENERGY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
251533		65	250600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ENERGY VIOLATION OF DMZ	
251536		66	251530H	FM DIV AQ YD210794 1 ACTIVE 50 GAL POSIT. RAN 2 TPQ'S 1 MORTAR BUNK DEST, 25M TRENCH DEST.	J
251537		67	250505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITEP 1230 OSL 0733	
251600		68	250940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITEP 007 0741	
251615		69	251200H	FM TEL A. 3/4 B COMMAND GROUP B. 251200 C. PR 99404840 D. 2 PERSONNEL FROM 12TH ENGR AT 0630 CAME ABOUT 20M FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED PERSON. A POSSIBLE NVA. DUE TO DARKNESS COULD NOT TELL WHAT KIND OF CLOTHES HE WAS WEARING. E. AT 0930 SQD FROM A/1/9 SEARCHED AREA. PATROL FND FOOT PRINTS IN AREA, CHECKING AREA FOR LP SITE.	J
251610		70	250925H	FM TEL A. 1/3/4 B. 250925 C. PR 938627 D. FND 13 BUNKS 10-15M APART AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO TRAILS IN AREA. E. DEPT BUNKS, SEARCHED AREA, DEST GEAR. H. NVA SHOES, 1 RICE BOWL, 4 PROPAGANDA PAPERS, PRINTED IN ENGLISH. J	J
251612		71	251050H	FM TEL A. 1/1/4 B. 251050H C. PR 669578 D. PATROL FND 20 BUNKS PREVIOUSLY DEST. FND 3 TRAILS WITH RECENT USE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/MSG RESULTS.	J
251600		72	251315H	FM 1/1TH A. 1/1/11 B. 251315H C. PR YD333455 D. 10MTR RND RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO TREE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J

25-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COG

250001-252400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
251620		75	241550H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 241550H C. FR 085539 D. FND 3 HOOCHES, SEARCHED HOOCHES AND FND 1 PAIR US JUNGLE BOOTS, 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 2 BRW SHIRTS, 6 BASKETS, 46 FIG HEADS. E. BEST HOOCHES & GEAR.	J
251630		74	251210H	FM TTH A. 0/2/9 B. 251210H C. FR 058249 D. FND 150LBS OF WHEAT IN BASKETS AT ABOVE GRID. E. BEST WHEAT BECAUSE THEY HAD NO CLEARING FOR LZ. CONTINUED MEN.	J
251590		75	251410H	FM 12TH MAR A. 4/12 B. 251410H C. FR 148605 D. FND G.O. OF 4/12 REC'D SHIPPER KIBB FROM VILLE SOUTH OF CAN LO RIVER BRIDGE.	J
	251645	76	242211Z	FM III MAP COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
	251646	77	250755Z	FM THIRD MANDIV INCIDENT IN DEZ	
	251735	78	250750Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 1056	
	251740	79	250825Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 962	
	251741	80	250845Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 960	
251755		81	251520H	FM HECOH A. HECOH TH 302 B. 251520H C. YD260754 D. FM FND 3 RPG HDS. E. TH BEST HDS AND CONT MEN.	J
251755		82	251415H	FM TTH A. 1/2/9 B. 251415H C. FR 024276 D. 3 MEN, 4 WOMEN AND 1 CHILD CAME INFO LINES WAVING ORDN HOT PASSES. E. ATTEMPTING TO QUESTION. WILL EVAC TO LZ FISHER FOR INTER. 8 DET.	J, B
	251800	83		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-83 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

F. H. Steiner 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. P. Romano CAPT USMC

251820		84	251220H	FM ARY AO YD166745 2 50 CAL POSITS NOT IN USE. YD166741 FOOT BRIDGE CONSTRUCTED OF 5 POLES TIED TOGETHER.	J
251821		85	251645H	FM ARY AO YD210794 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT, FIRED 2 ARMY HDS GOOD COVERAGE. IN SAME VIC OF YD207795 USMC OV-10 HEC'D 6 HDS 30 CAL FIRE.	J
251825		86	251730H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD209792 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT, FIRED 3 ARMY MEN. RESULTS: 50 CAL POSIT DEST, 1 HOOCH DEST, 10M TRENCH DEST. FIRED 1 HCP HSN HEC RDA.	J
251827		87	251745H	FM 1/5TH AO YD305455 4 BRKS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. FIRED 1 ARMY HSN, 3 BRKS DEST, 1 BRK DAM.	J

25-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		251850	88	250945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT RESPONSE TO EN FIRE	
		251850	89	250400Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE	B
		251855	90	251030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1557	
		251905	91	251040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENTS RESPONSE TO ENEMY FIRE	
		251910	92	250855Z	FM III MAP COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
251840			93	251815H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 CP B. 251815H C. FR A-4 EN 18687810 D. 02 -2 AT CONTIEN OBS WHITE SMOKE AT ABOVE THIT & GRID USING BC SCOPE. SMOKE WAS OBS BY PFC R. MILLER USA 53857988. E. REPORTED TO 3D MAR. J	
251920			94	251650H	FM DASC DIV AO REPORTED 1 50 CAL MG & MODERATE FIRE FROM YD116770. FIRED ARTY BETWEEN 1702-1705, 1 50 CAL POSIT DEST. J	
		251930	95	250515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 888	
251940			96	251905H	FM DIV AO YD116770 USMC OV-10 REC'D 30 CAL FIRE. DAMAGE TO A/C UNK. RAN 1 A/S. YD1075 USMC OV-10 REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FROM 1 POSIT. SUSPECTED 1 HIT ON A/C. YD203804 POSSIBLE 50 CAL POSIT. J	
		251943	97	251050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV INCIDENT IN DMZ	
252020			98	251011Z	FM III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
		252045	99	251225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 888	
		252046	100	251140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 3982	
252130			101	251655H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1655H C. 883585 D. WHILE MOVING TO LZ IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD TOOK SAF FROM EN BUNKER FROM NW SIDE OF LZ. AT SAME TIME SEVERAL LAND MINES OR CLAYMORES WERE SET OFF. EST EN OF 3-4 IVA. E. PUSHING EN OFF OF RIDGE. CALLING ARTY MSN. F. 3 GI. 1 R. GAS CAUSED BY EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. JB	
252133			102	251725H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1725H C. 946624 EN 936632 D. PLATOON REC'D A TOTAL OF 30 RDS 60MM MORTARS BETWEEN 1700H & 1715H. NEAREST RDS WERE 50-100 M WEST OF THEIR POSIT. REC'D INFO ON LOCATION OF EN MORTARS FROM HELO IN AREA. E. REC'D FIRE W/ 81MM MORTARS. JB	
252125			103	251115H	FM TEH: A. K/3/4 B. 1115H C. 769577 D. FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX 23-30 INCOMPLETE. 7-10 COMPLETED. ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA. UNABLE TO LOCATE. FOUND 14 82MM RD, 30 PRIMERS FOR 82MM, 24 FUSES FOR 82MM, 2 HOOGIES USED FOR GALIFY. LAST USED WITHIN 12 HRS. ALSO FOUND 1 FRESH GRAVE W/ 1 IVA BODY. ALSO FOUND 1 COOKING PAN, 7 LARGE EMPTY RICE BAGS. E. DEST ALL ORDNANCE & BUNKERS. I. 1 (C) JB	

25-7

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV

250001-252400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
252210		105	251930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1930H C. 130631 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD DUSTER UNIT RET'D FROM A-4. DUSTER PASSED THRU C-2 WITHOUT AUTHORITY. AMBUSHED FROM W SIDE OF ROAD BY BY RPG'S & AV. E. AT 251945H DUSTER'S PIF LEADER TOOK DUSTER FROM C-2 PASSED THRU GATE WITHOUT AUTHORITY WENT TO C-3. DUSTERS MADE IT TO C-3. E. FIRE WAS RET'D BY DUSTERS WHEN HIT BY H-60'S. GI. 3 USA	JB
	252240	106	251145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1558	
	252241	107	251145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 889	
	252242	108	251425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DIEZ INCIDENT	
252320		109	251358Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	B
252330		110	252200H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2200H C. 178604 EN 178604 D. AT ABOVE RF S D AND FIRE TM FROM H/2/3 TRIGGERED AMBUSH AT SUS NVA/VC CROSSING RAILROAD. E. NEG RESULTS. MOVED AHD TO N W SITE.	J
	252345	111	251510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1558	
	252359	112	251455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 889	
252400		113		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 NOV 68	
252400				25-8	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 260001H
 TO: 262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 NOV 68	
260010	260020	2	251235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NA P/SAL SITREP # 983	
		3	251655H	REF "J" # 101 P-25-7. D. LOCATED BUNKER & LIVING COMPLEX 500 m x 500 M. 50 LIVING BUNKERS 4x2x10 FT. & NUMEROUS 1 & 2 MAN FIGHTING BUNKERS & MESSHALL. E. SEARCHING AREA. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH & DESTROY ON 26 NOV. H. 1 SK-50 N. 100 60MM RDS, 80 CHI COM MINES, 2 SHAPE CHARGES, MISCELLANEOUS 7.62 GEAR & NVA CLOTHING, COOKING UTENSILS & MEDICINES.	JB
260015		4	251830H	FM TRH: A. E/2/4 B. 1830H C. 844456 D. MAN WAS HANDLING PISTOL (NOT HIS OWN) IN A LIVING BUNKER. MAN PULLED TRIGGER. PISTOL DISCHARGED HITTING ANOTHER MAN IN LOWER CHEST AT POINT BLANK RANGE. E. INJURED MAN WAS GIVING TREATMENT BY PLATOON CORPMAN. DECLARED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC MED EVAC STILL PENDING. G1. 1 NBC	
260200	260135	5	251650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 983	J DIV/D
		6		FM COG WD: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 83-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	O/S
				<i>J. R. ...</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. R. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
260225	260245	7	251650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1599	
		8	251541Z	FM III MA F COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
	260230	9	251730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 984	
	260320	10	251845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1599	
	260321	11	251850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 984	
260345		12	251545H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3-2 B. 1545H C. 009534 D. TM OBS 3 EN ON TRAIL WALKING SB WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES. E. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	J
260346		13	252145H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2D3 B. 2145H C. 209683 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO N & S. TM CALLED IN ARMY. AT THIS TIME TM OBS 2 VC/NVA. TM REC'D INCOMING GREYS. AT 2310 THRU 2345H TM INITIATED CONTACT & REC'D AWP. AT 0015H TM REC'D 60 m MORTAR FIRE. E. SPOCKY CAME ON STATION AT 0015H & WAITED FOR HELOS TO ARRIVE. AT 0055H TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG FIRE.	J
260350					

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

260001-262400H NOV 68

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

	260351	14	251626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 890	
260540		15	251824H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC B CO. D. 1824H C. 291751 EN 289755 D. ELEMENT OF B CO SPOTTED 1 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED MISSILE AT AT ABOVE GRID W/ INITIAL GUNFIRE.	J
260630		16	250050H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON "S" RELAY B. 0050H C. 979539 D. RELAY HAD MOVEMENT TO SW & NW. THEY HEARD VOICES OF AT LEAST 2 PERSONS TO THEIR S. ALSO SAW FLASHLIGHTS. MOVEMENT WAS 75M TO THE S AND 20M TO THE W. AND AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CLIFF. D. RELAY FIRED ILLUM AND OPENED UP WITH M-79, SAF AND GRENADES. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
260700		17		FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. Keeney CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
James D. Hurling 1ST LT USMC

260555	260701	18	252140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 890	
		19	252005H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 2005H C. 291751 EN 289758 D. RECON TM SPOTTED FOUR MEN CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY. TM FOLLOWED EN AND RAN INTO AN AMBUSH OF UNK SIZE. EN FIRED AK'S AND ON: CHICOM. E. RECON TM SET'D FIRE WITH AWP & M-79 & BROKE CONTACT. BELIEVED THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED, STOPPED & FIRED; BROKE CONTACT & RETURNED TO base. FIRED TANKS, DUSTERS, 60MM AND 105 HOW 6 RDS H.E.	J
	260705	20	252215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1560	
	260740	21	252245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DIV COC OPSUM	
	260905	22	251801H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1559	
	260930	23	262320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 985	

26-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-262400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260930		24	252230H	FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM 2D3 B. 252230H C. FR 210684 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NIGHT POSIT., TO THE SW & W. TM THREW M-26, INITIATED M-79 FIRE AND REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. AT THIS TIME THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N-APPROX 6-8 ENEMY, THEN OBS 2 ENEMY AND INITIATED SAF AND REC'D HEAVY VOLUME AMF FROM THEIR S, BELIEVED TO BE AK-47. THEY ORGANIZED A DEFENSIVE POSIT, RETURNED FIRE. AT THIS TIME THEY REC'D APPROX 125 RUDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE. TUBES FIRED FOR OVER AN HOUR. THEY HEARD TUBES POPPING 400-500M TO THEIR S.W. E. TM CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION AND ENEMY APPEARED TO BREAK CONTACT. TM WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED AND TRANSPORTS TOOK SPORADIC AMF.	
				→	
261000		25	251930H	FM HNB 1/44TH ARTY B. 251930H C. FR 130631 EN 130631 D. TWO DUSTERS OF A/1/44 AMBUSHED BY RPG AND SAF DAMAGED RADIOS BY RPG. UNK AT THIS TIME IF COMBAT LOSS. 3 MEDEVACS, 1 SQF E-5 EMERGENCY, 2 PFC'S ROUTINE MEDEVACED. DUSTERS WERE RETURNING TO C-3 FROM C-2. E. IN STAFF & BTRY A COMMANDER ARE INVESTIGATING INCIDENT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. G. 3 WIA (E).	J, B
				→	
261020	261010	26	260130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1559	J
		27	261000H	FM DIV AQ YD005668 3 BNKS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
261110		28	261045H	FM VM C-6 PILOT XD991276 RECON REPORTED LIGHTS AND HEARD BUGLE BLOWING. RAN 1 A/S 1 STRUCTURE DAM.	J
261115		29	261100H	FM TR HOTEL G/2/4 LIFTED TO INK COMPLEX W OF LZ WINCHESTER. 261010H H/2/4(-) LIFTED TO VCB.	J
	261200	30	260310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
	261225	31	260245Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
	261237	32	260300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	
	261238	33	260255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 985	
	261240	34	260250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1560	
261230		35	260845H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 260845H C. FR 101503 D. WILLE ON PATROL VILLAGER WAS SPOTTED PICKING UP GRENADE & RUNNING. VILLAGER WAS WAIVED AND WAS DETAINED E. TAKEN TO MAC-V FOR INTER. L. 1VCS DET.	J, B
	261310	36	260430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
	261315	37	260450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON A SIGHTING	
261330		38	251042H	FM TRF A. H/3/4 B. 251042H C. EN 961542 D. FMD HOMING DEVICE INCASED IN WHITE PLASTIC. DEVICE IN 2 SEPERATE PIECES. MODULATOR RADIO SONG MD 210-B/AMP-4B. OTHER TRANSMITTER T 435 A/A MT-4B. (US TYPE). E. SENDING DEVICE TO S-2.	J
261334		39	260900H	FM TRF A. I/3/4 B. 260900H C. EN 879588 D. OBS 2 NVA IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE GRID. E. ARTY MEN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.	J

26-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261335		40	251658H	FM TTH A. F/2/4 B. 251658H C. EN 868412 D. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT IN DEEP RAVINE 300-400M TO THEIR REAR. MOVEMENT IN DIRECTION OF ENEMY VERY DIFFICULT. E. CALLED ARTY MEN W/GOOD COVERAGE. SWEEP OF AREA NOT COMP DUE TO DARKNESS.	J
261333		41	260835H	FM TTH A. K/3/4 B. 260835H C. EN 770589 D. RND RICE PADDY STREAM BED CONTAINING 8/60MM RNDs, 1 NVA PACK AND 1 OLD GRAVE. E. RND DEST IN PLACE.	J
261345		42	261145H	FM TTH B/1/4 LIFTED TO LZ ARGONNE AT 1145H O/1/4 LIFTED TO 706618 AT 1145H	J
261346		43	261435H	FM DIV AO YD076770 1 PARTIALLY DEST VEHICLE ON ROAD. YD022697 TUNNEL ENTRANCE. POSSIBLE BNK COMPLEX IN AREA 8	J
	261440	44	260615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	261445	45	260530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 986	
261440		46	261154H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 261154H C. FR 1364 D. TRUCK IN ABOVE VIC GOINT TO C-2 OVER TURNED W/ELEMENTS OF "B" CO ENGR ON IT. GEAR & PASSENGERS THROWN OUT OF TRUCK, GEAR LANDING ON TOP OF PASSENGERS. E. ACCIDENT REPORT TURNED IN, VEHICLE UP RIGHTED & CONTINUED. G. 2 NBD EVAC.	J, B
261455		47	261455H	FM 108TH AO YD065778 OBS 4 PERSONNEL WEARING GRAY, WORKING IN FIELD. NO WPNS OR EQUIP. YD172778 OBS 2 PERSONNEL WORKING IN A TREELINE. BOTH WERE WEARING GRAY, NO WPNS OR EQUIP OBS.	J
	261515	48	260700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	261520	49	260640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	261555	50	260720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	261556	51	261600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG VIP VISIT	
	261550	52	260300Z	FM 1ST ARVN DIV HUE DAILY OPSUM 305	
261545		53	261100H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 03 B. 261100H C. EN 143483 D. TM SAW 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. EN WAS LOOKING FOR SOMETHING, APPROX 30 MIN AFTER FIRST SIGHTING TM TRIED TO MOVE TO A BETTER POSIT. TM THEN HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT, 1 EN FIRED RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. TM THEN RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(C). TM EST TOTAL EN FORCE AT 20 NVA/VC. TM CALLED FOR EXTRACTION WHICH WAS COMP AT 261245H. AFTER AREA WAS CLEARED A 150MM RND TOT WAS FIRED ON EXTRACT GRID (YD044483). G. 1 WIA(E). I. 1 NVA KIA. J, B	J, B
	261615	54	260002H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 891	
	261620	55	260601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 892	
261625		56	261730H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/40 B. 261550H C. FR A-2 EN 252788 D. OBS 3 PERSONS W/HELMETS, PACKS & CARRYING RIFLES. UNK TYPE WPNS. ALSO THEY WERE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. J	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H NOV 68

TIME		"Y"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
261620		57	261600H	FM 1/5TH A. B/5/4 ARMY D. 261600H C. FR HAY LANG (YD410478) D. A TRACK CARGO CARRIER, M-548, STRUCK 2 VN CIVILIANS VIC BTRY TRASH DUMP. 1 CIVILIAN WAS KILLED INSTANTLY & 1 SERIOUSLY INJURED. E. REQUESTED MEDEVAC & ARE PRESENTLY TREATING INJURED VN. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED.	J, B
	261645	58	260800Z	FM THIR D MARDIV NAP/SAL SITREP 986	
	261650	59	260820Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	
261651		60	261630H	FM THIR D/1/4 LIFTED TO 706618. A/1/4 LIFTED TO LZ ALPINE.	
	261700	61	260825Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG VIP VISITS	
261645		62	261620H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/11 B. 261620H C. FR YD217414 D. MID I. SAMPAN, 2 SETS OF CLOTHING, 2 STEEL POTS, (1 US, 1 NVA), 1 COOKING PCT, 1 NVA CAMBERN, 1 WPN & FRESH FOOT PRINTS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 PERSONS MOVING TO S-W. E. CONTINUED SWEEP. DEST GEAR AND BROUGHT WPN TO NW S-2. M. 1 M-1 CARBINE.	J
	261710	63	260810Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS	
	261827	64	260930Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENTS	
	261830	65	260915Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 892	
	261831	66	260920H	FM THIR D MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 891	
	261832	67	260910Z	FM THIR D MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON EN SIGHTING	
261835		68	261815H	FM DIV AO XD620400 A TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE RUNS INTO A ROAD THAT HAS BEEN USED BY VEHICLES RECENTLY.	J
	261840	69	261000Z	FM THIR D MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON EN SIGHTING	
	261841	70	261030Z	FM THIR CORPS DMZ OPNS	
261842		71	261614H	FM DIV AO A. AO B. 261614H C. 187765 D. AO IN 01-3 AT 1700, REC'D 30 RND AK-47 FIRE, NEG DAM TO A/C. J	
261845		72	261218H	FM DONG HA BASC A. HELICOPTER AO B. 261218-1221H C. 082747 D. 4 LARGE CAMOUFLAGED OCCUPIED BNKS WERE FIRED ON BY F-100 A/C. E. 2 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM, 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
261850		73	261845H	FM DIV AO YDC60250 OBS BNKS AND HOOGIES UNDER TREE LINE COVER. RAN 2 A/S RESULTS: 1 BNK DEST, 5 HOOGIES DEST.	J
261855		74	261218H	FM DONG HA BASC A. DIV ACCT. 261218-1221H C. 100732 D. AO RAN 2 A-4'S ON A/S ON 20-30 ENEMY IN OPEN. E. 6 OCCUPIED BNKS DEST.	J
	261900	75	261030Z	FM THIR D MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT FIRE ON EN SIGHTINGS	
	261910	76	260535Z	FM III MAF COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
	261925	77	261040Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	261945	78	260455H	FM THIR D MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1561	

86-5 CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

260001-262400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261955		79	261930H	FM DIV AQ YD082674 OBS APPROX 15 PARTIALLY COMPLETED BUNKS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 2 BUNKS DEST. THERE IS A FRESHLY USED TRAIL IN AREA.	J
261930		80	261020H	FM 1/12: A. SENTRY FROM 1/12 B. 1020H C. CAMP CARROLL D. SENTRY AT C.C. DUMP, SHOT 2 RDS. .45 CAL. PISTOL OVER THE HEAD OF GROUP OF 20-25 CIV. TO KEEP THEM AWAY FROM DUMP. NGUYEN PHO, A 14 YR. OLD V.N. BOY, WAS SHOT IN LOWER LEFT LEG. E. HE WAS MEDEVAC'ED TO "D" MED AND INVESTIGATION HAS BEEN INITIATED BY 1/12.	JB
262035		81	261540H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 4-2 B. 1540H C. XD977312 D. TM OBS 10-15 EN MOVING FROM S TOWARD THEIR POSIT. 1545H TM MADE CONTACT 5 METERS S. OF THEIR POSIT W/ 13 EN. 1600H BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO NW. A.O. CAME ON STATION W/ GUNSHIPS & WORKED OVER AREA. E. 1640H TM BEMOVED, FLEW OVER AREA OF CONTACT TO CHECK FOR EN DEAD.. SAW 3 BADLY TORN UP BODIES. AS RESULT OF CONTACT. TOP WAS RAN AFTER TM WAS BACK AT FR POSIT. I. 3	JB
262100		82	261135H	FM DIV BRBARK: A. RIVER SECURITY B. 1135H C. DONG HA RAMP D. RIVER SECURITY CAUTION SUS EN DIVER IN CUA VINH RIVER. WHEN QUESTIONED, HE REFUSED TO TALK. SO RIVER WAS CLOSED & WAS DRAGGED. E. RIVER WAS REOPENED AT 1215H.	JB
262130		83		REF "J" ENTRY # 4. P-26-1. CHANGE LINE G. (NBC) EWAC TO F. NBC. MAN DIED ON L.Z. IN EARLY MORNING HOURS (APPROX. 260830H).	J
262135		84		FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>James D. Hill</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Kaden</i> CAPT USMC	
262122		85	261000H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1000H C. 105634 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD FOUND 1 ORI COM GREEN LAYING ON TRAIL. E. CONTINUED ON TRAIL WITH FLANK SECURITY. WILL CALL BACK.	J
262115		86	261020H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1020H C. 080634 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS, ALSO FOUND 6 METAL NAME PLATES. NAMES: QUACH VAN PHU, NGUYEN BALINH, TRAN HAN NU, VUDINH HEN, TRAN HUY DI, DO VAN CU. E. SWEEP OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
262225					

G-3 ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262125			87	260600H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 0600H C. YD375593 D. AT 0945H A/1/61 W/ 3/3 CAP TH PICKED UP 8 VN ADULTS AND ONE 3 YR OLD CHILD. IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS: 5 MALE, 3 FEMALE (3 MALE VCI, 2 VOS, 2 FEMALE VCI, 1 VOS). ALSO MID AT YD381591, 396599, 390591 ONE CACHE OF 500 KILO RIA EACH GRID, RICE WAS WET & SKILLED. DESTROYED RICE. E. RESULTS: 8 DET (5 VCI, 3 VOS, 1 IPS), 1500 KILO RICE DEST. L. 8	JB
262120			88	261145H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1145H C. 087639 D. FOUND WEAPONS IN HASTILY BUILT STORAGE TYPE SHELTER, CAMOUFLAGED. NO RECIPT ACTIVITY. E. DETAIL SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. M. 4 H. 1 BAR MAG, 1 AK-47, 1 7.62 FRENCH RIFLE, 2 7.62 MM SOVIET RIFLES (MLB-91-90).	JB
262125			89	261130H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1130H C. 089642 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD SPOTED 4-5 NVA/VU WEARING NVA/CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. PERSONNEL WERE NOT CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 1 BURST AWP, REC'D BURST AWP. E. WITHHEW & RECOB BY FIRE, SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.	J
262246		262245	90 91	261300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1561 REP TO "J" # 82 P-26-6. DIVER WAS NOT CAPTURED OR INTERROGATED, SUSPECTED DIVER WAS OBS DIVING AND SWIMMING FROM SWAMP BY RIVER SECURITY. RIVER WAS CLOSED AND DRAGGED, THEN REOPENED.	J
262215		262340 262341	92 93 94	261130Z 261405Z 261755H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 895 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 987 FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1755H C. LZ SIERRA EN 935624 D. REC'D 11 82MM HDS IMPACTING NW OF LZ SIERRA 100 M OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY W/ UNK RESULTS.	JB
262210			95	261310H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1310H C. 879589 D. FOUND 1 NVA BODY APPROX 10 DAYS OLD. MAN WORE GREEN UNIFORM. ALSO FOUND 10 FIRING HOLES. E. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO S-2. M. 1 AK-47 M, 3 CHI COM GRENS 1 12 IN CLAYMORE, 1 MARINE CORP LIGHTER, 1 NVA COMPASS, 1 NVA HELMET, 50 SHEETS OF PROPAGANDA & 1 AK-47.	JB
262205			96	261350H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1350H C. 931626 D. FOUND 2 NVA BUNKERS 3x4x5 FT. REINFORCED W/ LOG OVERHEAD. LAST OCCUPIED 2-3 DAYS. E. DEST BUNKERS. H. 1 MESS KIT, 2 NVA PONCHOS, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 60 AK-47 HDS, 4 CHI COM GRENS.	J
262400 262400			97		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 NOV 68 26-7	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001			1		JOURNAL OPEN'D FOR 27 NOV 68	
262212			2	261635H	FM TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1635H C. 049246 D. FOUND 300 LBS OF GRAIN & CORN STORAGE IN BASKETS ALONG SIDE HOOCH. E. DEST GRAIN EQUIP & HOOCH. N. 300 LBS GRAIN & CORN, 10 EDS AK-47, & DOMESTIC IMPLEMENTS.	J
262345			3	262130H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 B. 2130H C. 167725 D. D. AT 2130H, 2/2 BN WHILE MOVING, FORWARD ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. EXCHANGED SA & AMF, FIRED ARTY ISH. RESULTS: 3 NVA/KLA, 1 POW (WOUNDED), 4 FR WIA (E), 3 AK-47 CAPTURED. G. 4 ARVN I. 3 K. 1 M. 3 N. EN FORCE IS DETERMINED TO BE AN ELEMENT OF 138TH REGT.	JB
270058			4	26 235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR11562	
270045			5	261455Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: ABCLIGHT	G
270045			6	262355H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 2355H C. 103539 D. WILLE IN HIGH DEFENSE POSITIONS REC'D APPROX 20 RDS 82MI N.E. FROM 4000 MILLS. WHILE RECEIVING 82MI ALSO REC'D RPG INSIDE PERIMETER. E. ARTY ISH BEING CALLED. F.1 G.4	JB
270110			7	261620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 987	
270111			8	261615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 893	
270250			9	261740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1562	
270320			10	261600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 894	
270321			11	261705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1563	
270345			12	261455Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: ABCLIGHT	G
270500			13	261910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 988	
270515			14	261825Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
270720			15	262045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1563	
270721			16	262140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: VIRENOTE	
270722			17	262000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 894	
270730			18	262300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 989	
270731			19	262145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 988	
270925			20	262211Z	FM III MAF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
270933			21	270930H	FM DIV AQ YD133779 OBS A BOMB CRATER THAT HAS BEEN MADE INTO A 50 GAL POSIT. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD145779 OBS A TRENCH THAT RUNS ALONG TRAIL LINE FOR APPROX 200M. THERE IS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
270940			22	262305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 895	
270940			23	270600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1564	

Admin 1/1

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

270001-272400H NOV 68

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

271000 24

FM COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-97 & 1-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. C. Kelly
CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

James D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

271100	25	271150H	FM DIV AO YD019235, 025233, 019239, OBS HOOGHES WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD019235 OBS HOOGH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S RESULTS: 1 HOOGH DEST. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOS.	J
271055	26	262130H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 262130H C. FR YD350615 D. A/1/61 WITH CAP DETAINED VN MAN & WOMEN WHO LIVED IN HOUSE WHERE RICE CACHE WAS FND. (REF SPOT TOR 271050) THEN AT 270230H DETAINED 2 MORE VN WHO WERE WALKING NEAR HOUSE. THEN AT 270330H DETAINED 1/15 YEAR OLD, FND IN SAME AREA. E. DET WILL BE EVAC TO TRIEU PONG DISTRICT. L. DET 5. (NOT CREDITED TO 1/5 TOTALS).	J
271105	27	270835H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 270835H C. FR YD345635 D. A/1/61 DET 10 VN MALES, AGES 16-20 WHO WERE TRYING TO AVOID CORDON, NEG I.D. CARDS. E. EVAC TO TRIEU PONG DIST. (NOT CREDITED TO 1/5TH TOTALS.) L. 10 DET. J	J
271100	28	270820H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 270820H C. FR YD350615 D. AMBUSH PATROL HEARD THUMPING MOISE, WENT TO INVEST & FND SEVERAL EARTHEN MOUNDS EACH CONTAINING CACHES OF PADDY RICE. TOTAL EST AT 10 TONS. E. RICE WILL BE EVAC TO TRIEU PONG DIST.	J, B
271112	29	260945H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 260945H C. FR YD375598 D. CAP W/A/1/61 DET 8 ADULTS & 1 CHILD. ADULTS HAD BEEN INITIALLY CLASSIFIED AS 5 VCI & 3 VCS. E. WILL EVAC TO TRIEU PONG DIST. (NOT CREDITED TO 1/5TH TOTAL). L. 8 DET PLUS 1 CHILD.	J
271050	30	262200H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 262200H C. FR YD352614 D. CAP TEAM 2/3 FND 2/ 1 TON CACHES OF RICE (PADDY). E. ELEMENTS WILL SECURE RICE THROUGH NIGHT HERN EVAC TO TRIEU PONG DIST.	J, B
271120	31	270955H	FM 1/5TH A. S-3 1/5 B. 270955H C. FR YD250410 D. D/1/11 AIR LIFTED FROM YD185396 TO YD250410. LIFT BEGAN AT 270900H & ENDED AT 270954H. LIFT WAS MADE BY 2 USMC CH-46'S NEG CONTACT.	J
271235	32	270131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT TOR	
271236	33	270130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	
271237	34	270240Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	B
271238	35	270410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

270001-272400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271155		36	270945H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. THE SKEMMER B. 270945H D. THE SKEMMER ENROUTE FROM GUA VIET TO DONG HA, TOOK 2 SNIPER RNDs, NEG DAM OR PERSONNEL CAS. E. PBR WAS SEPT INTO AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
			→		
271240		37	271220H	FM DIV AO YD014690 OBS 5-10 BDKS IN AN AREA WITH RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
271244		38	271230H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD157762 USA-01 REC'D AK-47 WIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C ALSO OBS 1 MAN WEARING A WHITE SHIRT IN A CULTIVATED FIELD.	J
271245		39	262355H	FM 3D MAR REF "J" ENTRY 6 27-1 G/2/3 CP REC'D THE INCOMING 20/82MM RNDs.	J
	271246	40	270230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT	
	271255	41	270915H	FM THIRD MARDIV DGH OPCON OF 1/9(-) CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 1/9(-) FROM 1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH) AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PAS ES OPCON OF 1/9(-) TO CG TP HOTEL.	J
	271300	42	270415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	271301	43	270430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT	
	271330	44	270601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 896	
	271355	45	270305Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
271355		46	271110H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 271110H C. FR 884587 D. PATROL FND 48 FIGHTING HOLES, 9 BDKS (20x10x4) 3 BDKS WERE (15x4x5) 5 HOOCHES (20x15x5), 3 BDKS/HOOCHES (20x15x5). ALSO FND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 NVA BELTS, 4 NVA CANTEENS, 2 US E-TOOLS, 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 1 MESS HALL WHICH CONTAINS 4 HEARTHES, 4/82MM RNDs, 1/60MM RND, 1/50° GREEN NYLON ROPE, 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 2 PACKS AND 4 NVA SHIRTS. CONTINUED MSG.	J
271356		47	270915H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 270915H C. FR 884586 D. WHILE CHECKING CHI COM CLAYMORE, MINE EXPLODED. E. REQUESTED ROUTINE MEDEVAC. G. 1 WIA (E).	J
			→		
271400		48	271100H	FM RECON A, RECON TH 3-2 B. 271100H C. YD006344 D. TM HEARD APPROX 5 VOICES TOWARDS RE. TM SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT GOT NEG RESULTS. TM THEN HEARD VOICES TH THEIR SOUTH. E. TM CALLED FOR AN EXTRACTION WHICH THEY GOT AT 271145H. EXTRACT GUNS SHOT UP AREA OF EXTRACTION W/UNK RESULTS.	J
271410		49	271400H	FM DIV AO YD145779 FRESH TRAIL WITH NEW TRENCHES. RAI 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
	271435	50	270435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG VISUAL SIGHTINGS OF 7-UP ALPHA	
	271436	51	240335Z	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT	B
271435		52	271130H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 271130H C. EN 874589 - 876588 D. FND NVA BDK COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID, 20 A-FRAME 10 L-SHAPED BDKS. E. WILL DEST BDKS AND FORWARD GEAR TO S-2. N. 23/82MM RNDs COMP W/FUZE & PRIMER, 3/81MM RNDs, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CHI COM, 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING 1 NVA UNIFORM & SMALL BOOK OF NLF PROPAGANDA, 7 ROLLS OF NVA COMM WIRE & 1 US PR PAGANDA LEAFLET.	J
			→		
				27-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270000-272400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271525	53	270622Z	FM XXIV CORPS NOTIFICATION	
	271535	54	270500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1565	
	271545	55	240345Z	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT SEG 2 OF 2	G
	271546	56	270630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENTS	
	271555	57	270735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT	
271555		58	271130H	FM TEL A. M/3/9 B. 271130H C. FR 140294 D. FND 6 NVA STRUCTURES, 1 WAS 24x16, 1 WAS 24x18, 2 WERE 12x12, AND 2 WERE DEST BY NATURE. STRUCTURES WERE USED WITHIN PAST 3 WEEKS. E. DEST STRUCTURES. J	J
	271600	59	270400Z	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
	271603	60	270640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 896	
	271602	61	270530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 564	
271645		62	271610H	FM DIV AO 042204 GUN POSIT (AW) RAN 1 A/S 1 GUN POSIT DEST. J	J
271646		63	271620H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD139742 BNK COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S, 2 TRKS DM. J	J
271650		64	271650H	FM 108TH AO YD175835 7 PEOPLE ON ROAD, 5 IN BLACK, 2 IN TAN POSSIBLE VEHICLE IN AREA. J	J
	271655	65	270601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 990	
	271735	66	270535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 989	
	271736	67		FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Steiner
 _____ 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. R. ...
 _____ CAPT USMC

271755		68	271725H	FM DIV AO YD196699 6 GRAVES FRESHLY COVERED. YD201699 2 AW POSITS WITH RECENT USE. YD200695 10-15 GRAVES FRESHLY COVERED. J	J
271756		69	271710H	FM DIV AO YD234802 2 PEOPLE WEARING BLUE BUILDING BUNKS. J	J
	271800	70	270735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT	
	271815	71	270540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV SCOTLAND II SITREP 895	
271820		72	271520H	FM REGON A. REGON TM 2A1 B. 271520H C. YD305395 D. TM WAS INSERTED AND HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO EAST. TM HAD GUNSHIPS COME BACK AND LOOK OVER AREA. GUNSHIPS DIRECTED TM TO A BOMB CRATER TO EXTRACT THEM OUT OF. TRANSPORT HELO SAT DOWN BUT TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS BEFORE TM COULD GET ON. HELO TOOK OFF WITHOUT TM. GUNSHIPS CAME BACK OVER TM TO DIRECT THEM TO ANOTHER LZ WHILE MOVING TM TOOK FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA & 1 WIA KIT CARSON SCOUT. WHEN TRANSPORT LANDED AGAIN TM GOT ON LEAVING THE KIA IN THE FIELD. E. A REACTION FORCE FROM 1/5TH WENT INTO AREA OF CONTACT. ALSO A TOT WAS FIRED BEFORE REACTION WENT IN. F. 1 FR KIA. G. 1 USMC WIA AND 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT WIA. J	J



Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271815		75	271705H	FM 32ND MAR A. 1/40 B. 271705H C. FR A-2 FM YD163814 D. OIS 10 PERSONS MOVING EAST WEARING DARK CLOTHING & NO WEPS. DIR 5885 MILLS. ALSO AT 271730 YD172812 DIR 5820 OBS 3 SMALL COOKING FIRE. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN. USA 1ST LT J.M. LINVILLE 05431082 AND USMC 1ST LT J. WILLIAMSON 0101558	J
	271835	74	271200Z	FM FIRST AMF BN MONTHLY GAS REPORT	
	271836	75	271005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 990	
271840		76	271835H	FM 1/5H AO YD553431, YD548427, YD340412, YD349594, YD340399 UNOCCUPIED AN POSTER FRESH TRAIL COMPLETE CROSSES STREAM 4 TIMES THIS TRAIL RUNS E TO W.	J
272100		77	270830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1565	
	272101	78	271220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
	272102	79	271135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
272045		80	270815Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
272040		81	272015H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 2005H C.1/2 SHARON EN YD346482 D. REG'D 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RDS IMPACTED ON NORTHERN PORTION OF LZ SHARON. RDS FROM 3300 MILLS. EST RANGE 120-150 M. E. CAN NOT SHOOT BACK BECAUSE OF A POPULATED AREA.	JB
271928		82	271646H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1646H C. 194686 D. B/1/3 FOUND ONE NVA BODY BELIEVED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD, ALSO FOUND 24 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 CAMP FIRE SITES. E. PASS TO 2ND ARVN'S. I. 1	JB
272115		83	271900H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. YD049685 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD068648 - OLD TRAIL WITH OLD FIGHTING HOLE, REDUG. YD072645 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING N TO S. FIGHTING HOLES. YD058673 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING NW TO SE.	J
	272120	84	271147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 897	
	272121	85	270735Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
272225		86	272010H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 RE/PE B. 2010H C. 435425 D. SAME D. TM IN CONTACT W/ 1ST S/D OF VC. CHANGED SAF P. P. RESULTED. E. RESULTS UNK.	J
272235		87	271900H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1H3 B. 1900H C. 408352 D. TM OBS 7 EN HEADING TOWARD THEM FROM THE SOUTH, APPROX 500 M AWAY. THEY WERE KIAKIS, COULD NOT OBS WEAPONS. E. CALLED IN A FIRE MSN W/ UNK RESULTS.	J
272232		88	272110H	FM 1/5: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2110H C. 271643 EN 268643 D. PBR SPOTTED 3-5 NVA/VC AT ABOVE GRID. E. PBR FIRED 14-73. RECON TM CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
272210		89	271845H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/61 B. 1845H C. 113727 D. FOUND THE FOLLOWING IN A BUNKER: SEE LINE N & I. BUNKER SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. BODY DEAD LONG TIME. E. COLLECTED FOR RETURN TO A-4. I. 1 (C) N. 3 RPG RDS, 2 CANNISTERS, 16 1/2 LB BOX U.S. TYPE TNT, TNT FUSES, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 1 CHICOM GREEN, 2 CYLINDERS UNK TYPE. TO BE TURNED OVER TO S-2 3D MAR. LOOSE NVA GEAR ABOUT AREA, EST ITEMS ON LINES MAINTAIN TO BE 1 1/2 MONTHS OLD.	JB

272245

27-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAJ DIV COG

270001-272400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272210			90	271345Z	FM FIRST MAJ COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
272301			91	271955H	FM TFM: A. D/1/3 B. 1955H C. 019599 EN 070635 D. OBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARMY MSH. UNK RESULTS.	J
272300			92	271915H	FM TFM: A. I/3/4 B. 1915H C. 930588 EN 902571 - 890586 D. LINES SPOTTED TWO LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHTS FLASHED ON & OFF. E. CALLED ARMY MSH WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
272258			93	271900H	FM TFM: A. K/3/4 B. 1900H C. 903588 D. RECD 1 RD OF SHIPER FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION. E. LINES ON 100% ALERT.	J
272310			94	271615H	FM TFM: A. I/3/9 B. 1615H C. 097352 D. FOUND 3 BAMBOO BUNKERS 16x8x10 FT. 5 BAMBOO SLEEPING RACKS, 12 WOVEN BASKETS, 8 CANS WATER, 2 FIGHTING POLES, 2 60MM BOXES EMPTY, 1 FIGHTING SPIAR & 5 BAMBOO HUTS. E. DEST BUNKERS & GEAR.	J
272306			95	271700H	FM TFM: A. H/2/9 B. 1700H C. 078287 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 15 TUNNELS 3 WIDE x 10 FT DEEP. ALL 2 MONTHS OLD. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. WILL DEST BUNKERS & TUNNELS TOMORROW.	J
272250			96	272100H	FM TFM: A. K/3/4 B. 2100H C. 090688 D. SPOTTED 2 PERSONS WITH STARLIGHT SCOPS. THREW BRAG GRENS W/ UNK RESULTS. THERE HAVE BEEN NO MOVEMENTS SINCE GRENS WERE THROWN. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. E. LINE ON 100% ALERT.	J
272305			97	271420H	FM TFM: A. K/3/9 B. 1420H C. 154312 D. FOUND 1 COVERED BUNKER, 8 FIGHTING HOLES, FORMING A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. ALONG TRAIL FOUND 50 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 BUNKERS. 1 NVA "E" TOOL, 25 WATER CANS, 1 WATER BAG, 2 CHICOM BOOBY TRAPS & DISARMED, 1 PICK HEAD, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 BLASTING CAP, 1 LEATHER POUCH W/ 15 7.62 RDS. E. DEST GEAR BY DEST. DEST BUNKERS.	J
272335			98	271110H	FM TFM: A. I/3/4 B. 1110H C. 885588 D. PLATOON FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. FOUND 1 5x3x2 FT FIGHTING HOLE & 32 FIGHTING HOLES & 10 SLEEPING RACKS. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA.	J
272400			99		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 NOV 68	

27-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280003H
TO: 282400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 NOV 68	
		280005	2	271315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1566	
		280006	3	271255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 991	
280020			4	270920Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV JTB RVN: DAILY OPSUM # 306	B
		280105	5	271559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 899	
280100			6	272200H	FM TFM A. K/B/4 B. 2200H C. 902587 D. HAD MOVEMENT AROUND PERIMETER APPROX 15 MINS. THREW FRAG GRENS, & MOVEMENT CEASED. APPROX 3 MINS LATER HEARD LOUD CRASHING SOUND MOVING AWAY FROM PERIMETER. E. LINES ARE 100% ALERT. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J ARCKIGH
280110			7	271550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
280140			8	271531Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	B
		280145	9	271705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1567	
		280235	10	271815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
		280236	11	271650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 991	
		280237	12	271705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1566	
		280250	13	271800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 898	
		280251	14	271750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1567	
		280500	15	271803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 992	
280550			16	272024Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC PIB: CHANGE TO CDR DAILY SUMMARY	B
280700			17	272145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 899	
280701			18	272205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1568	
		280715	19	272205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 992	
280730			20	271745Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	B
		280940	21	280003H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 993	
280930			22	280635H	FM TFM A. B/1/4 B. 280635H C. FR 677575 D. LP HIT BY GRENADES & PULLED BACK INTO LINES. POSIT WAS HIT BY 200 RNDs AK-47 & 5 GRENADES, EST PIE SIZE ENEMY FORCE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM, 81MM AND ARMY. G. 5 WIA(B), 2 WIA(M). I. 1 NVA KIA. N. 2 MAGZ.	J,B
281000			23	280935H	FM 1/5 HELOLIFT OF D/1/11 INTO FSB ANHE COMP AT 0933H. NEG ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING LANDING.	J,B
281010			24	281000H	FM 1/5TH A/1/11 COMP LIFT TO FSB ANH AT 1000H. BT CO ALSO LANDED, NEG ENEMY CONTACT.	J,B B
		281000	25	272211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
		281025	26	280200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1568	
		281026	27	280205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 899	
281015H			28	280915H	FM B CO 3D TAKES B. 280915H C. FR 132623 D. A TANK HIT AN A-T MINE, 4 SETS OF ROAD WHEELS DEST ON LEFT SIDE OF VEHICLE, NEG GAS.	J,B

28-1. CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
281045		29	280915H	FM RECON A. RECONFI 2-3 B. 280915H C. YD235537 D. ONE MEMBER OF THE TM WHILE MOVING OUT OF NIGHT POSIT TRIPPED A PRESSURE TYPE SPD RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA (E). TM BELIEVED THERE ARE MORE SPDS IN AREA. E. TM AND MEDEVAC EXTRACTED. G. 2 KIA (E). FM DIV AO YD032320 1 STRUCTURE, RAN 1 A/S NEAR KDA, YD676567, YD678567, YD665577 1/4" A" INC'D FIRE FROM THESE POSITS.	J, B 1/4
281050		30	281055H		J
281055		31	281005H	FM DIV AO FLEW 1 PHOTO MSH XD9969 RECENT INNAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
281056		32	280955H	FM DIV AO YD200730 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD133480 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RAN 2 A/S FOR AREA PREP.	J
281055		33	280845H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 280845H C. PR C-3 EN 149612 D. SHIPER FIRED 2 RDS S/A INTO C-3. HE WAS SPOTTED BY PERSONNEL IN TOWER & WAS WRECKING GREEN UTILITIES & HAD WFN. E. RETURNED SAF THEN DISPATCHED PATROL FROM E/2/3 AT C-3 BRIDGE TO INTERCEPT ENEMY. BELIEVED TO BE USING BICYCLE AND HEADING SOUTH ON ROUTE 561. PATROL COULDN'T FIRE BECAUSE OF INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ON ROAD. FND TRACES OF BLOOD.	J
281201	281200	34	280320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL STREP # 993	
		35	281028H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 COMPLETED LEFT TO FSB ANNE AT 1028H.	JB
281055		36	280926H	FM TRH: A. B/1/4 B. 0926H C. 676573 EN. 658573 D. POSIT HEARD APPROX 6 TUBES FIRE. REC'D 6 60M FROM WEST DIRECTION. RDS LANDED 50M S OF POSIT. E. REC'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE, W/ 8MM & 4 - 2YS. CALLED FOR C.A.S. G1.6	JB
291210	281205	37	280350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ SIGHTINGS	
		38		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67- 38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. A. Kelley</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>James D. Ardous</i> 1ST LT USMC	
281220		39	281200H	FM 1/5: A. CH-46 B. 1200H C. YD1939 D. 1 CH-46 (CHATTER BOX-2) WENT DOWN AT ABOVE GRID. UNK CAUSE. MSG DAMAGE & CAS. E. CHOPPER BEING SECURED BY C/1/11. DONG HA DASC HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.	JB
281230		40	281220H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1220H C. YD505550 EN. SAME D. DEF 8 VCS WHILE CONDUCTING GORDON. 6 FEMALES, 2 MALES. E. VCS TURNED OVER TO 101 R.F. CO. VCS BEING EVAC'ED TO GIA DANG. L. 8 H. (NOT CREDIT TO 1/5 TOTALS).	J
281245					

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MARDET OG

200001-282400H NOV 68

IN	OFF	REF	NOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281100		41	271015H	MI 1/5: A. 1/77 RECON B. 1845H C. YD401349 IN YD400348 D. SPOTTED 16 VC. CALLED ARTY, GRENADERS, AND FLANK SITES. E. CONTINUE TO OBS AREA. I. 1 VC (C) KILLED BY ARTY.	JB
281110		42	280930H	MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0930H C. 132522 D. WHILE ON ROAD SWEPT TANK HIT MINE, 50 LBS A/T MINE. DAMAGE: 4 SETS ROADWHEELS LEFT SIDE, POSSIBLE ENGINE DAMAGE, RADIOS OFF, & FUEL PUMP OFF. E. SWEPT BOTH SIDES OF ROAD WHERE MINE WAS DETONATED W/ NEG RESULTS.	JB
281120		43	281130H	MI 1/5: A. D/1/12 B. 1100H C. LA AREA D. FOUND BY HRS LAXED 3.5 ROCKET & 10% RECOILLESS RIFLE MKS U.S. ARMO. E. REQUEST DISPOSITION FROM 3D MAR DIV.	JB
281130		44	281245H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. YD667570 - ACTIVE HONBAR, PAN I. A/S. YD655569 - FRESH TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE.	J
281135		45	281235H	AO REPORT: 225H MAR AO. YD 06076667 - USA GI RECD 100 RDS SAF. NUMBER OF POSITIONS UNK. MINE 1100H AIX: 2000; NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
281230		50	280230Z	MI XXIV CORPS TOC CP HOCHINH: COL ANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT	B
281300		51	281330H	MI 3D MAR: A. 2/3 B. 1130H C. MI 173601 D. 2/3 SCUBA DIVER FOUND 1 CHI GOM GREEN INSIDE A POUCH & 1 WATER PROOF BAG. E. CONTINUING THE SEARCH.	J
281350		52	281355H	MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1155H C. 114606 D. WHILE ON TANK PATROL FOUND 2 82MM MORTAR PITS & 10 BIGHTING HOLES APPROX USED 1 WEEK AGO. E. BEST. HOLES W/ TANK. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
281450		53	281255H	MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1255H C. 110604 D. WHILE ON TANK PATROL FOUND 1 CHI GOM A/T MINE APPROX 25 LBS IN WEIGHT. MINE WAS FOUND MADE METAL CONCAVED & POINT DEFORMED. BURIED APPROX 2 IN BELOW SURFACE. E. BLEW MINE IN PLACE.	J
281400		54	281045H	MI 3D RECON: A. RECON 2-3 B. 1045H C. YD334356 D. MI FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 5 BUNKERS & A TUNNEL. IN ONE BUNKER THERE WAS AN "S" POOL, ONE CANNON, AND A METAL ROCKET CONTAINER. EVERYTHING HAD BEEN SCORCHED BY NAPALM. E. MI WILL CONTINUE MISSION.	J
281355		55	280930H	MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0930H C. 132622 D. TANK HIT A 50 LB A/T MINE, TANK DEVICE THEN LOCATED ANOTHER MINE 75 M IN FRONT OF TANK. MINE WAS SQUARE METAL TYPE W/ WOODEN PRESSURE PLATE. VISIBLE ON ROAD SURFACE, POINT DEFORMED. 25-30 LBS. BLEW MINE IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. REF "3" ENTRY # 42	J
281445				20-3	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

COMBAT REPORT

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY

260001928/24001 NOV 68

NO	DATE	TIME	LOCATIONS, REGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261430	05	1000H	IN LINE: A. 1/3/9 B. 3250H C. 108336 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS FOR STORAGE & FIGHTING. TUNNELS 15-25 FT LEADING BACK TO HILL SIDE & FIRING POSITIONS. 1 BUNKER 40x20x15 FT., 2 20x12x8 FT. OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 4-6 HOURS. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.	J
261440	12	0800H	IN LINE: A. 6/2/4 B. 1045H C. 870535 D. HEARD SPARKING ROCKETS 2 W/ BAY OUT OF BACK. FIRING SW. E. FIRED SAW WITH NO RESULTS.	J
261450	08	1000H	IN LINE: A. 1/3/9 B. 1045H C. 108334 D. PATROL FOUND 4 COMBATS 122MM ROCKETS & 2 W/HEADS 122MM. ALSO FOUND 3 75MM RR RDS. ALL ORDNANCE SCATTERED ALONG TRAIL. E. ORDNANCE DEST. IN PLACE.	J
261455	05	1000H	IN LINE: A. 1/3/9 B. 115H C. 108325 D. FOUND 1 BAMBEO HECKLE CONTAINING 127 60MM MORTAR RDS, 8 82MM RDS W/ FUSES, 99 RPG-2, 8 57MM RR RDS, 5 75MM RR RDS, 4 122MM ROCKET RDS, 7 122 ROCKET W/HEADS, & 1 82MM UNK TYPE. E. SEARCHED FOR DETECTOR. WILL DEST ORDNANCE. UNK 82MM RDS FORWARDED TO S-2.	JB
261465	03	2000H	IN ED MAR: A. 6/2/3 B. 1400H C. 105533 D. WHILE MAKING WATER RUN LIGHT TRANSPORT CARRIER SLIPPED BACKWARDS & ROLLED DOWN HILL UNCONTROLLABLY, HIT A MARINE (HREDFAC NO. 47387) INJURING HIS LAC. E. THREWED MARINE FOR BROKEN LEG & MED EVAC'D. GR. 1 HBC(E)	JB
261470	08	0800H	IN LINE: A. 5/3/4 B. 1100H C. 860535 D. WHILE SEARCHING IN BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND 6 FIGHTING POSITIONS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 "3" SHAPE FIRING POSTS, 15 LIVING BUNKERS, ALL SEVERAL HOURS OLD. E. CONTINUED SEARCH & DEST W/SH. W. 8 U.S. 40MM RDS, 2 CHI COM GREN, 1 B11M, 18 82MM RDS, 1 DRUM OF AK LINK AMMO, 572 AK-47 RDS, 1 10 IN. CLAYMORE, 1 32 FT. BAMBEO W/HEAD, 1 NVA "EM" TOOL, 1 NVA CANNON, 1/6 IN. POW CONTAINING MEDICAL BANDAGES, 1 BOTTLE OF ORDNANCE, BOTTLE OF CLEAR LIQUID, 1 NVA SHOVEL & 1 COOKING STOVE.	J
261485	02	0800H	IN ED REGOR: A. REGOR 111 B. 1100H. C. 1098534 D. THE SAW 4 NVA/VC MOVING IN OPEN AREA. EN MORE CAMOUFLAGED (COMBATS AND BLACK BUSH MATS. REG CLEAR OBS. E. THE FIRED AMFY WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNK RESULTS.	J
261490				CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
 TIME

280001-282400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281520		63	281355H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. YD072668 - A/C REPORTED TAKING GROUND FIRE (AK-47) AT APPROX 1130H. VR OF AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 KBA & 1 VIA. AT COMPLETION OF ABOVE A/S OBS 1 BODY & 1 PERSON CRAWLING FROM IMPACT AREA. WHILE CIRCLING AREA BODY DIS- APPEARED. 3/3 M REPORTED ANOTHER PERSON WHO APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED MOVING NW. YD070675 - SUS AREA WHERE WOUNDED FROM PREVIOUS A/S MOVED TO. RAN 1 A/S. 1 VIA. AT COMPLETION OF THIS STRIKE OBS 1 PERSON CARRYING ANOTHER & MOVING WEST.	JB
281545		64	281155H	FM TEL: A. 11/2/9 B. 1155H C. LZ TUDA, 075262 D. FOUND 1 HOCH W/ TEENAGE WOMAN INSIDE. WOMAN WAS ILL WITH MALNUTRITION BUT ABLE TO TALK. E. WOMAN RECEIVED MEDICAL AID. BEING QUESTIONED BY INTERPRETER. WILL BRING HER BACK TO 2/9 CP. L. 1	J
	281650	65	280600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 994	
	281651	66	280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1569	
281645		67	280740Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
281700		68	281540H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. XD668588 - OBS: FRESH TRAIL THROUGH A BOMB CRATER. XD653566 - SUS EN POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. GOOD COVERAGE.	J
281701		69	281600H	REF "J" ENTRY # 39. 28-2. OIL-46 WAS RECOVERED BY "SKY CRANE" OIL-54 AT 281600H.	J
281702		70	281600H	FM 1/5 A. 0/1/11 B. 281600H C. LZ SHARON D. 0/1/11 COMP LIFT.	J
281720		71	281015H	FM 62ND ARTY BN 2ND ARVN A. ARVN BATT AT C-1 B. 281015 C. 242759, 242763, 242770, 235778, 235785, 232775, 240770, 227775, 248769. D. EST EN CO & ACTIVE MORTARS WERE FIRED UPON 1322 RND 105MM HOW HE. E. 25 EN KIA, 1 BAK DEST.	J
281725		72	281510H	FM DIV AO YD041201 OBS 15-18 WATER BUFFALO HEADING SW-NW. YD039199 OBS 1 BAK & 10 FIGHTING HOLES IN THE CENTER OF SOME ANIMAL PENS. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS. NEG BDA.	J
281705		73	280900H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 280900H C. FR C-2 EN 114643 095625, 118629. ROAD SWEEP TM REC'D 24 RND 82MM MORT INCOMING ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. RND LARDED IN VIC 131614. C-2 REC'D 10 INCOMING RND 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER THAT WERE FIRED FROM THE SOUTH WEST. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. SENT OUT PATROL TO CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS.	J, B C-2
	281600	74	280650Z	FM NINTH MAR 9TH MAR LIPSUM	
	281600	75	280656Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOG TEMPORARY BOUNDARY	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H NOV 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DIG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
		281740	76	FM COG AO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
281750		281756	77	281530H FM 5TH A. 1/3/19 B. 281530H C. FR 100335 D. MID 11 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. E. CONTINUED ON ICH.	J
281870		281756	78	280750Z FM 1ST INF BDE 5TH DIV CORDON OPERATIONS	
		281755H	79	281755H FM 12TH MAR AO YD116749 APPROX 5 CAMOUFLAGED HOOGIES AND 2 BKKS. RAN 1 A/S 1 HOOGH DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. YD113749 1 HOOGH AND TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
		281825	80	281000Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 994	
		281830	81	280600H FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 900	
		281840	82	281010Z FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENTS FIRE ON SIGHTINGS	
281900		281840H	83	281840H FM DIV AO XD7364, XD7764, TRAIL ACTIVITY BETWEEN THESE GRIDS. YD279354 SUSPECTED BNK COMPLEX AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	
281905		281855H	84	281855H FM DIV AO YD000224 2 PERSONS IN DARK CLOTHING CROSSING A BRIDGE, THEY WERE CARRYING SUPPLIES. YD004233 AA SITE UNDER CONSTRUCTION.	J
281905		281840H	85	281840H FM DIV AO YD043633 2 UNOCCUPIED 50 CAL POSITS, 1 MORTAR PIT AND A BNK C/MPLEX. RAN 1 A/S RESULTS: 4 BKKS DEST, 1 50 CAL POSIT DEST. YD143523 REPORTED RADIO STATION. NEG SIGHTINGS BY AO. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
		281906	86	281005Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1569	
		281915	87	281100Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 900	
281900		281830H	88	281830H FM 1/5TH A. MP UNIT 19 B. 281830H C. FR YD338505 D. VN BOY FLAGED AN MP PATROL AND GAVE 2 CHI COM GRENADES. ABOVE GRID IS THE VIC WHERE GRENADES WERE FND. E. GRENADES WERE EVAC TO BN 3-2 1/11.	J, B
281930		281200H	89	281200H FM 1/5TH A. CH-46 B. 281200H C. FR YD1939 REF "J" ENTRY 39 28-2 CH-46 WAS LIFTED OUT AT 1605H LAST ELEMENTS OF C/1/11 COMPLETED MOVE.	J, B
281935		281920H	90	281920H FM DIV AO XD703385 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD000222 LARGE THATCHED HOOGH, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J

001000-1000

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H NOV 68

TIME		RP" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
281940		91 281915H	FM 108TH AO YD140701 3 INDIVIDUALS, 1 WEARING BLACK, 2 TAN, BURNING A FIELD. YD248822 2 SAMPANS MOVING WEST ON RIVER.	J
	282030	92 281130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMEZ FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	282045	93 281200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMEZ SIGHTINGS	
	282055	94 281210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMEZ SIGHTINGS	
282055		95 281630H	FM 3D MAR A. G/1/61 B. 281630H C. FR 117724 D. WHILE PASSING THROUGH AREA MAN SET OFF CHI COM CLAYMORE MINE. E. 2 MEN MEDEVAC. G. 2 WIA (E). (US ARMY).	J,B
	282155	96 281201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 995	
282225		97 281945H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 281945H C. FR 946624 FM 942727 D. FO SAW VERY LARGE LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID. E. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
282220		98 281400H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 281400H C. FR 873584 D. FND BHK/HOOCH COMPLEX, 23 BHK IN ALL (4x4x4). EACH BHK HAD A HOOCH OVER IT. HOOCHES WERE (15x25x8) 7 HOOCHES HAD COOKING POTS W/CUT VEGETABLES IN THEM. DID NOT DEST BHK DUE TO LACK OF DEMO.E. ORDNANCE WAS SENT TO G/2/4 POSIT. DEST RICE, TNT, SALT, AND PACKS. 1 LB TNT, 2 BAYONETS, 5 CANNERS, 2 EMPTY PACKS, 7/82MM RND W/INCRIMENTS, 5/60MM RND, 9 CHI COM GRENADES, 4 AK MAGZ W/AMMO, 500 LOOSE AK RND, 6 LIGHT MG ASSAULT PACKS, 2IBS MED GEAR, 100LBS RICE (UNPOLISHED) 15LBS SALT.	J,B
282245		99 262300H	FM 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 262300H C. FR 103539 D. RIF SITREP 1560 PAR 3A. 60MM WERE FIRED SIMULTANEOUSLY TO COVER SAP. VILLAGERS INFORMED CO COMMANDER OF F/2/3 ATTACKING UNITS WERE FROM A 38TH ELEMENT IN VIC OF CAM LO. ELEMENT THEN MOVED TO VIC OF BANG SAN.	J
	282355	100 281201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SAISON RIVER SITREP 1	
	282356	101 281201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 901	
	282357	102 281800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1570	
282340		103 281600H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1600H C. 134671 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID CHECKED OUT RESULTS OF A/S & FND EVIDENCE OF NVA/VC. FND WHITE FLAG AND A WHITE PIECE OF CLOTH ON POLE ABOUT 8' TALL. DOG FND SMALL TRAIL LEAVING AREA. E. WILL SEARCH AREA W/ CO SIZE UNIT.	J
282400		104	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 NOV 68.	
282400			28-7	CONFIDENTIAL

Adm:ly

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HIA RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 NOV 68.	
290140	290140	2	281500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 995	
290140		3	281500Z	FM CG XXIV COMPS PIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPERATION	
290045		4	281500H	FM TEL: A. D/1/4 D. 1300H C. 728632 D. IN BUNKER COMPLEX UNIT FOUND LEATHER MEDICAL SUPPLY KIT WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. ASSORTED CLOTHING, 2 GAS MASKS, MAPS & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS 75 82MM FUSES. COMPLEX CONSISTS OF 11 HUTS V/INTER CONNECTING UNDERGROUND BUNKER SYSTEM. LAST USED BETWEEN 1 WEEK & 1 MONTH AGO, E. 7 BUNKERS & FUSES DEST. DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MARS 9-2.	
290053		5	282130H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 2130H C. VCB 995474 FM 995472 D. HEARD 2 SAP RDS FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED DUSTERS ON SUS EN COORD.	J
290050		6	281500H	FM TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1500H C. 734636 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX & LIVING HOODIES. PREVIOUSLY DEST BY ARTY & TPQ'S. BUNKERS HAD FALLEN & WAS BURIED BY TREES. E. WILL SEARCH & DIG IN AREA ON 29 NOV.	J
	290240	7	281615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 002	
	290241	8	281610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 902	
	290242	9	281615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 901	
	290243	10	281750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 001	
	290244	11	281640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 996	
290250		12		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-12 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. Lapmans</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. A. Koo</i> CAPT USMC	
290400		13	290210H	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AIRTRAC (PROV RIFLE CO) B. 0210H C. TOWER XUAN KHANH RT 322698 D. TOWER OBS 2 PERSONNEL MOVING FROM S TO N APPROX 500 M FROM TOWER LOCATION. 1 INDIVIDUAL SEEM TO BE CARRYING A RIFLE. TOWER FIRED A FLARE & SHOT APPROX 30 RDS 11-60. E. VISAL CONTACT WAS LOST. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
290430					

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
290350		14	290215H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0215H C. YD428432 RE SAME D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL. GREASE GUN. MAN HIT IN THE HIP. MAN WAS FROM B/1/61. B. 1 VIA EVAC'D. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. G. 1 NBC	J
290355		15	290245H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 0245H C. 435393 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING MORTARS EST. 0244. E. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	JB
290845		16	290001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 997	
290846		17	282400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1571	
290847		18	290600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1572	
290740		19	281713Z	FM III MAF COG COMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
290850		20	281600H	FM REGON A. REGON TM 1A B. 281600H C. FR 097379 D. ONE MAN REC'D MINOR HEAD WOUND WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BLOW A 60MM MORTAR ROUND (DUD). E. MAN WAS EVACED G. 1 NBC.	J
290910		21	282040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG UNIT LOCATIONS	
291000		22	290945H	FM DIV AQ XD996698, 995701 RECORDED TPQ. YD165776 2 WELL KEPT STRAW STRUCTURES, HEAVY TRAIL USE IN AREA.	J
291045		23	290002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER CO3	
291046		24	290005H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP	
291047		25	281845Z	FM FMAW COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
291100		26	281310Z	FM FOURTH MAR SCOTLAND II INTSUM	
291015		27	290906H	FM 12TH MAR A. 3D PROV. BTRY B. 290906H C. FR FSB ALPINE D. ON 290906H WHILE ENGAGED IN A MSN FOR RECON, THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION IN OR AROUND 1 OF THE 155MM GUNPITS. 5 MEMBERS OF GUN CREW WERE INJURED, EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE 60MM OR 82MM MORT THESE OBSERVED ATTACK WHICH WAS IMBEDDED IN PARAPET WALL. E. 5 PRIORITY MEDEVAC INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED. G. 5 NBC(E).	J
291245		28	290245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1571	
291246		29	290255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 997	
291247		30	290250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1572	
291248		31	282050Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D MARDIV SITREP # 1295	
291249		32	282218Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
291250		33	280320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTINGS	
291251		34	290330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SITREP #3	
291252		35	290325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 903	
291230		36	290155Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT:	B
291253		37	282230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPSUM	
291135		38	291115H	FM 1/5: A. PIO 1/5 B. 1115H C. YD338503 REF. "J" # 8028-6 FOUND 13 MORE CHI COM GRENS IN AREA POINTED OUT BY V.N. BOY WHO TURNED IN 80 GRENS YESTERDAY. E. H.P.'S CONTINUE TO SWEEP AREA. N. 13 CHI COM GRENS (TOTAL CACHE FOR 2 DAYS. (BOTH REPORTS) 93).	J
291150		39	290930H	FM 3MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0930H C. 197648 RE SAME D. B/1/3 DISCOVERED 65 BUNKERS AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS, 4-6 FT. WITHOUT COVER 3-5 WEEKS OLD. E. DID NOT DEST.	J
291500					J

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
291505		40	290558Z	FM III MAF COG: ARLIGHT NOMINATIONS	G
	291510	41	290420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: COMMENCEMENT OF OPN MARSHALL MOUNTAIN	
291350		42	291040H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1040H C. 114623 D. FOUND ABOUT 15 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. ALSO 3 U.S. TYPE EMPTY PACKS OF CIGARETTES, 6 EMPTY PACKS OF NVA CHOW & SEVERAL C RAT CANS. AREA APPEARED TO BE USED IN LAST 2 DAYS. E. CHECKED AREA OUT FURTHER WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
	291520	43	290601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 998	
291345		44	290845H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0845H C. 127617 EN SAME D. WHILE ON PATROL DISCOVERED A U.S. TYPE CLASS 5 DUMP CONTAINING 150-200 RDS 60MM, 81MM AND 105 RDS. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	JB
	291522	45	281820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1570	
	291523	46	282140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 996	
291353		47	291130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1130H C. 140615 EN SAME D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. OP APPREHENDED 4 PERSONS DRESSED IN PF UNIFORM LOOKING FOR CHOW. 2 WITHOUT I.D. CARD AND 2 WITH I.D. CARDS. E. OFFERED NO RESISTENCE.	JB
291525		48	291200H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3D2 B. 291200H C. EN 712424 D. TM FOUND TRENCH LINE THAT ZIG ZAGGED IN A 360 DEGREE, APPROX 400-450 METERS. THERE ARE 15-17 REINFORCED BUNKERS ALONG THIS TRENCH. ALSO SOME TUNNELS THAT LEAD INTO STORAGE AREAS 15 M ACROSS AND 8 FT HIGH. E. TM IS GOING TO MOVE OUT OF AREA AND CALL IN FOR ARMY TOT TO DESTROY AREA.	J
	291530	49	282150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 902	
	291540	50	290520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1573	
291610		51	291230H	FM TFH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1230H C. 101338 D. AT ABOVE POSITION FOUND 1 POSSIBLY DEST BRIDGE. MADE OF VINES & BAMBOO. APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 82MM RD IN AREA. E. DEST BRIDGE & RD.	J
291612		52	291130H	FM TFH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1130H C. 063591 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. 8 BUNKERS 6x3x4 FT. ALSO FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES AT 858592. E. SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. H. 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH & CHI COM GREN.	J
291600		53	291110H	FM TFH: A. 0/1/4 B. 1110H C. 752644 D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS APPROX 8 MONTHS OLDS. BUNKERS DEST BY NATURAL CAUSES. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
291645					

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291605		54	291330H	FM THIR: A. 1/3/4 B. 1530H C. 959610 D. SPOTTED 1 IVA COMING OUT OF BUNKER. FIRED ON HI ON EN POSIT. 2 RDS LANDED IN EN POSITION & 1 PR TROOP WAS HIT BY SHAPTEL. BUT WASH'T WOUNDED. E. SEARCHING PATROL TO SEARCH AREA.	J
291520		55	291200H	FM 9TH M.F. A. 9TH M.F. B. 1200H C. YD107546 D. CONVOY TRAVELING 8 ON ROUTE 558. TWO ARVN WERE RIDING ON REAR OF TRUCK. TRUCK WAS TRAVELING APPROX 5 MPH. TRUCK SLID OFF ROAD & ONE ARVN WAS KILLED & OTHER WAS INJURED & SENT TO 3D MED. CAUSE: ROAD CONDITION WAS BAD. E. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. F. 1 ARVN GL. 1 ARVN.	J
291640		56	291500H	FM DIED: A. SHORE PARTY EN D. 1500H C. 269515 EN 295515 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE APPROX 11 RDS. E. REC'D FIRE & SEARCHED AREA W/REQ RESULTS.	J
291625		57	291440H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 CP B. 1440H C. 200672 D. RECON TM SALBY RECEIVED 7 RDS OF H-79 APPROX 100-150 M FROM THEIR POSITION. RD CAME FROM AZIMUTH OF 100 DEGREE. FIRING CEASED AT 291445. E. ARVN'S WERE CONTACTED BUT REPORTED NO UNITS IN THAT AREA. RECON RET'D TO 1/3 POSITION.	J
291700		58	290620Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
291701		59	290735Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	291745	60		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY TH T JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J.A. Nelly</i> SERFIR USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. R. ...</i> CAPT USMC	
	291750	61	290915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT	
	291751	62	290840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MAR/SAL SITREP 998	
291753		63	291630H	FM DIV AO YD084673 FRESH DIGING SUSPECTED OBSERVATION POST.	J
291754		64	291645H	FM VNO6 XD699359, XD695363 NUMEROUS OLD HOOGIES WITH RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY REQUEST TPQ.	J
	291030	65	289900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT	
291630		66	291425H	FM 3D MAR A. 0/1/61 B. 291425H C. PR 115724 D. ELEMENTS OF 0/1/61 WAS MOVING WHEN DETONATED A DIRECTIONAL TYPE TRIP WIRE GEL OOM GRENADE. E. CALLED IN MEDEVAC. COMPLETE AT 1500H. G. 3 WEA(E), US ARMY.	J, B

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
291800		67	291620H	FM DIV AQ YD043194 FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX. YD034200 14 WATER BUFFALO. YD099234 RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
291801		68	291700H	FM 12TH MAR AQ YD250029 TOWER NEAR MOUTH OF BEN HAI (100' HIGH). YD125771 FOOT BRIDGE, TRAIL ON BOTH SIDES RECEIPT ACTIVITY.	J
	291825	69	282210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 002	
	291845	70	290850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1573	
	291900	71	290820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV SCHEDULE FOR CONVOY SECURITY BETWEEN DONG HA AND VANDERGRIFT COMBAT BASE FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER.	
291845		72	291615H	FM 1/5TH A. "B" BTRY 5/4 ARTY B. 291615H C. FR YD421478 D. 3-4 RUDS OF 155MM IMPACTED AT YD363536 DURING FIRE MEN. A VN CHILD WAS INJURED BY A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN LEFT ARM. WOUND IS REPORTED NOT SERIOUS. A WATER BUFFALO W/THE CHIEF REC'D A SMALL GASH IN IT'S SIDE. E. CHILD REDEVAC TO QUANG TRI HOSPTL. VETERINARIAN CALLED FOR BUFFALO. NO ADVERSE REACTION TO INCIDENT BY POPULACE. INVEST BY ARTY IS BEING CONDUCTED.	J O/S
291855		73	291615H	FM 1/5TH "D" BTRY 5/4 ARTY D. 291615H REF "J" BTRY 72 FWD 2 GRATERS WITH AZ OF 15 DEGREES, AND 34 DEGREES OF SECOND GRATER. INVESTIGATION BY MAJOR HARPER.	J
	291940	74	291011Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	291940	75	290845Z	FM FMAW COG III MAF PHOTO ITR	G-2
	292005	76	291143Z	FM XXIV CORPS TCO DIAZ SIGHTINGS	G-2
292025		77	291800H	FM 12TH MAR AQ YD244823 SIGN ON GROUND (50' L x 2' W) COULD NOT INTERPRET. YD249829 BLACK TOWER 60'-70' HIGH. YD247823 3 SAM PANS.	J
	292050	78	290601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 4	
	292055	79	290601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 904	
	292056	80	291220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DIAZ OPERATIONS REPORT	
	292120	81	291201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 905	
	292120	82	291201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 5	
	292230	83	291201H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1574	
	292233	84	291200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 999	
292215		85	292005H	FM 1/5TH A. "B" 1ST PLT 1ST AMT B. 292005H C. FR YD310722 EN YD268751 D. SPOTTED 15 NVA MOVING SOUTH AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 39 HE RUDS OF 105 ARTY. TRIED TO INTERCEPT WITH ARVN UNIT & RECON TR.	J
	292350	86	291350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 904	
	292351	87	291410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 4	
	292352	88	291422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 905	
	292353	89	291420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 5	
291635		90	291500H	FM 3D MAR: A. B CO TANKS 3D TANKS B. 1500H C. 102693 EN SAME D. A FLAME TANK HIT A IMPALLO HINE BURIED VERY DEEP. TANK WAS 4TH IN LINE. E. REDEVAC CALLED. COMPLETED AT 1610H. G1.1	JB
292400		91		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 NOV 68.	

29-5

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 300400H

TIME	TH	OUT	BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 NOV 68.	
292310	1			FM TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1545H C. 672576 D. FOUND APPROX 2 SLEEPING BNKS & 2 SEMI COMPLETE BNKS, C-RATION CANS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD, 1 AK-47 BAYONETE W/ SCABWLD.	
300020	2		291545H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3D2 B. 1455H C. 710413 D. TH INITIATED CONTACT W/ 2 EN. TH OBS 10 NOISE, 15-25 M AWAY FROM THEIR POSIT. CALLED FOR RETRACT. A.O. ON STATION AT 1500H. DIRECTED FIRE MISSIONS TILL G/S & TRANSPORTS CAME FOR TH. E. TH EXTRACTED AT 1620H. NEG RESULTS FROM ACTION.	
300025	3		291455H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 1030H C. YD339390 D. TH OBS 5 EN, WEARING SHORTS & PONCHO'S, MOVING N. UP A HILL. THEY CARRIED UNK TYPE WEAPONS. 1045H OBS 3 EN IN WEARING PACKS, CARRYING 1 SKS & 2 AK-47. 1330H, YD338387 TH MADE CONTACT W/ 5 EN MOVING SW. EN INITIATED SAF FROM LEFT FLANK & FRONT. EN WORE GREEN SHIRTS & SHORTS. CARRIED, 2 AK-47 & 2 SKS. TH BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO NOIB CRATER. REACTION FORCE FROM 1ST OF 5TH CAME DOWN TO HELP, NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	
300015	4		291030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 B. 2125H C. 100518 D. H & I FIRE WAS CALLED IN ON FR. VILLAGE AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. CAUSING 4 CIVILIAN CAS. 1 ENER. & 3 ROUTINE. 3D MARINE FSGC & 2/3 KSCC DID NOT CLEAR GRID. BREAKDOWN WAS BETWEEN FBS & FO. NO FIRED MSN. 8UM LOCATED AT 100518. E. WAS MEDEVAC'D TO DONG HA. TO BE MOVED TO Q UANG TRI PROV. HOSPITAL TOMORROW. SIR TO INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. GI. 4 (CIVILIAN).	
	5		292125H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAVSON RIVER SITREP # 6	
		300110	6	291559Z	
		300111	7	291559Z	
		300210	8	291650Z	
300211			9	FM COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. J. P... CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. A. K... CAPT USMC
30-1
CONFIDENTIAL

300212

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

300001-302400H NOV 68

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

FILE	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		300225	10	291695Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1575	
		300226	11	291706Z	FM HQS XXIV CORPS TOC HIB: SPECIAL DES OF REPORT	
300227			12	291725Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC HIB: CORRECTION TO COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY.	
		300228		291427Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS HIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	
		300229	14	291450Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: 3RD H800H SITREP	
			15	290859Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUB RVN: DAILY OPSUM # 308	
300240			16	291800Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC HIB: MSG INCIDENTS	SPECIAL
300250			17	291720Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COG: 3D HARDIV SITREP # 1296	
		300300	18	291700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: UNIT LOCATIONS	
		300315	18	291700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1574	
		300325	19	291725Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
		300326	20	291725Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAMON RIVER SITREP # 6	
		300335	21	291905Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 906	
		300336	22	291910Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 999	
		300337	23	291755Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 1000	
		300410	24	291900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: FIRST HAW INSTUM	
300505			25	291600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1575	
		300515	26	291920Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 1001	
		300730	27	292300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 907	
		300840	28	300001Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAMON RIVER SITREP 007	
		300841	29	300001Z	JOURNAL CORRECTION: REF "J" 27 PAGE 29-2, CHANGE 5 H800H TO 5 H100H. G. 5 EVAC.	J,B
300630			31	300500H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST APT B. 300500H G. FR YD299678 FM 301675 D. PATROL FROM "E" CO 1ST APT SPOTTED 5 HVA AND MOVED TO MAKE CONTACT. SMOOK TH S-F UP BLOCKING FORCE. PATROL MADE CONTACT & H800H TOO OH1 OOH GREEN DES. E. SWEPT OUT REACTION FROM "A" CO & H800 CO. FIRED 60MM IN SU-MONT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 EVAC.	J,B
		300910	32	292211Z	FM III MAP COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
		300935	33	290000H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1576	
300725			34	300540H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/3/9 B. 300540H G. FR 057526 H 0436 D. FROM ABOVE POSIT HEARD WHAT IS BELIEVED 7 H800 OF BR KINE. OBS FLASH OF WFN AT 345 DEGREES. COULD NOT OBS IMPACT. FIRE BELIEVE TO COME FROM 0436 GRID E. FIRING ARMY WFN.	J
300695			35	292000H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST APT C. 291751 H 1D268751 D. OBS 15 HVA AT ABOVE GRID. TRIED TO PLOT RESECTION W/ARVN UNIT. E. FIRED 39 H 1098. UNK RESULTS.	J
300850			36	300116Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG DES INCIDENT	

30-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301033			37	300935H	FM 108TH AO YD174833 3 INDIVIDUALS, IN BLACK STANDING NEAR A 3/4 TON VEHICLE. NEG WPNS. YD158773 1 PERSON IN TAN UNIFORM AND 1 WATER BUFFALO. YD240810 9 PERSONAL IN DARK UNIFORMS 2 WERE CARRYING WPNS EST AK-47. J	
301035			38	300950H	FM DIV AO YD128758 BIK COMPLEX, RECENT SIGNS OF USE. J	
301036			39	301010H	FM 108TH AO YD250824 8 PERSONS, 6 APPEAR TO BE THRASHING RICE, 2 WALKING DOWN TRAIL. YD245823 SIGN (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED), THA HY SINT CA OUYEY KHONG CHUC. J	
		301110	40	300100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG (SAWSON RIVER SITREP 007	
		301111	41	300105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 907	
301255			42	301110H	FM DIV AO YD1729 NUMEROUS TRAILS N OF RIVER, RUNNING NW TO SE. YD099233 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP. J	
301256			43	301055H	FM 1/5TH AO YD245544- 255546, 75 PERSONAL IN BLACK PANTS AND WHITE COOLIE HATS. ALL WERE CUTTING WOOD. J	
301300			44	301140H	FM DIV AO YD158779 OLD 50 CAL PIT, NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE. YD173777 2 PEOPLE IN BLACK PANTS, NEG WPNS. J	
301305			45	301220H	FM 108TH AO YD250824 10 PERSONS, 5 WORKING ON BIK, 1 WORKING IN RICE PADDY, 4 ON TRAIL. YD245823 SIGN (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) THA NYSINH TAT CA OUYEY KHONG CHU LAM HO LE. J	
301310			46	301300H	FM DIV AO RESUPPLY HELOS REPORTED GROUND FIRE FROM YD092240. RAN A/S NEG BDA. YD 088236 SUSPECTED GROUND FIRE, FRESH TRAILS, 1 HOCCH. RAN A/S NEG BDA. J	
301311			47	301235H	FM DIV AO YD154757 EXTREMELY FRESH TRAILS, NEWLY CONST BIK, NEWLY PLANTED FIELDS IN AREA. J	
		301320	48	300345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1576	
		301450	49	300601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SAWSON RIVER SITREP 8	
		301451	50	300601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 908	
		301445	51	300145Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
		301455	54	300520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
		301445	55	300630Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOO DMZ SIGHTINGS	
301315			56	300650H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT B. 300650H TO 300900H G. FR YD301675 D. ELEMENTS OF "A" CO, WITH H&S CO, CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS REPORTED AT 30001H. AT VIC YD301675 A LARGE AMOUNT OF EQUIP WAS FND. EOD PERSONNEL CHECKED EQUIP BEFORE IT WAS MOVED. E. ALL EQUIP LISTED BELOW IS BEING BROUGHT TO AMT IN S-2. 4 NVA PACKS, 3 E-TOOLS, 1 INNER TUBE, 2 LIFE JACKETS, 1 SNORKEL, 1 BASKET W/2 1/2 INCH DIA & 1 FT DEEP W/APPROX 40LBS OF EXPLOSIVES (RESEMBLES C-4), 3/8 LB BLOCK C-4 W/HOLES IN CENTER, 1 HAD A FUZE PRIMER. ALSO RUBBER BANDS & RUBBER STRIPS ALSO 10-12 PIECES OF ROPE. J	
		301500	57	300115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 1001	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H NOV 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301505	301501	58	300615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
		59	301250H	FM 3D MAR A. RECON TM B. 301250H C. 300M NORTH ON AZ 015 DEGREES. D. SPOTTED 5 ENEMY IN CLEARING, TM ALSO SAID POSSIBLE 15 ENEMY IN VIC. E. CONTINUE TO OBS, CALLING ARTY ON EN POSIT.	J
301505		60	301440H	FM 108TH ARMY AO YD248824 IN REF TO THE TRIANGULAR SIGN AT THIS GRID, IT HAS BEEN REMOVED AND THE ROCKS ARE PILED AT THE EDGE OF THE FIELD. APPROX 10-11 PEOPLE WERE OBS IN AREA.	J
301510		61	301250H	FM DIV AO YD216011, YD2463 SEVERAL DIFFERENT VILLES IN THIS AREA. YD210806 1 50 CAL PIT. YD051665 2 50 CAL POSITS, RECOMMEND TPQ.	J
	301530	62		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J A Kelly</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. Romano</i> CAPT USMC	
301610		63	301515H	FM DIV AO YD089238 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD081241 POSSIBLE BIVOUAC AREA RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD037257 G/2/9 WAS TAKING SAF FROM 2 POSITIONS. RAN GUNSHIPS & OV-10 FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION. FIRED 81MM, ALSO 1 A/S WITH N.G BDA.	J
301612		64	301530H	FM DIV AO YD089763 3 BUNKS AND TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
301545		65	300900H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN S-2 B. 300900H C. FR 291673 D. 1 VN DETAINED BY 1ST AMT BN FOR HAVING BLOOD STAINS ON HIS SHIRT AND PACK MARKS ON HIS BACK. E. DET BEING INTER AT BN S-2, L. 1 DET.	J, B
301615		66	301420H	FM 1/5TH REF "J" ENTRY 65 DETAINEE WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.	J, B
	301630	67	301200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1577	
301440		68	301010H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2-1 B. 301010H C. EN 340397 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA. TM KILLED 1 EN(C) OTHER 2 GOT AWAY. LATER TM LINKED UP WITH ARMY UNIT. AIR STRIKE WAS RAN ON BNK, RESULTING IN 1 SEC EXPLOS. ARMY UNIT WENT TO LOOK OVER AREA OF SEC EXPLOS. THEY FID 1 NVA WIA(S). NVA DIED BEFORE HE COULD BE MEDEVACED. RECON TM HAS 1ST NVA'S GEAR. I. 2 NVA(C).	J, B

30-4 CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H NOV 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301640			69	301630H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD209765 LOG FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. YD235806 FRESH ACTIVITY IN BOMB CRATER, MAY BE USED FOR ARTY POSIT.	J
301650		301645	70	300600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 1002	
			71	301525H	FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 B. 301525H C. FR A-4 EN 197803 & 183800 D. SPOTTED 1 PERSON WEARING WHITE SHIRT MOVING WEST VIC 197803. AT 301608H SPOTTED 5 PERSONS VIC 303800 3 WERE WEARING BLACK SHIRTS OTHER 2 WEARING WHITE SHIRTS. E. OBS THROUGH DC SCOPE, AT OP-2. SP4 STARNES US53526116 J	J
		301750	72	300750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV DMZ INCIDENT	
		301751	73	300730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 8	
		301752	74	300715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 908	
301743			75	301250H	FM TFH A. 1/3/4 B. 301250H C. FR 866591 D. MAN REC'D SELF INFLICTED GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEFT FOOT (M-16). E. INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED. G. 1 NBC(E). DIV I C/S	
301745			76	301340H	FM TFH A. D/3/9 B. 301340H C. FR 149322 D. FID BASE CAMP APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. CAMP CONTAINED 75-100 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 MORTAR PTF. AREA WAS WELL POLICED, NEG GEAR OR EQUIP WAS FID. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. J	J
301740			77	301130H	FM TFH A. 1/3/4 B. 301130H C. EN 891596 D. FID 2 TRAIL MARKERS MADE OF 2x2" GREEN REFLECTOR PLASTIC. ALSO FND 1 DAY OLD SNEAKER PRINT ON TRAIL. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL RETURN MARKERS TO S-2. J	J
301735			78	301255H	FM TFH A. G/2/9 B. 301255H C. FR LZ PUSAN EN 043257 D. WHILE BEING HELOLIFTED REC'D 15-20 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. E. GUNSHIPS CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/M-60 MG. J	J
301800			79	301655H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD206628 1 OLD BUNK IN THE MIDDLE OF A WELL CULTIVATED FIELD. YD179634 APPROX 15 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 AW POSIT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. J	J
301805			80	301645H	FM DIV AO XD676569 WORKED WITH 1/4 FIRED ORDNANCE AT SUSPECTED SNIPER POSIT. YD022272 SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. J	J
		301800	81	300840Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC PATROLS IN SOUTHERN HALF DMZ	000
		301800	82	300541Z	FM III MAF COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
301810			83	301800H	FM 1/5TH A. FID 1/5TH B. 301800H C. FR YD538503 D. REC'D 24 HEL COM GRENADES & 1/60MM RND FROM VII BOY. E. MUNITIONS EVAC TO CAMP RED DEVIL. J	J
		301845	84	301011Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
301855			85	301840H	FM DIV AO XD945553 OV-10 REC'D LIGHT AK-47 FIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C. J	J
302010			86	301950H	AO REPORT: 108 ARTY AO. YD139745 1 OLD BUNKER (4x6) AND 4 AA POSITIONS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD140733 - 1 NEW BUNKER AND 1 AA POSITION. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD129771 - 4 CRATES (2x4') WOOD COVERED, STACKED IN ROAD. NFI. J	J
302015			87	301900H	AO REPORT: DIV AO. XD840408 - HOOCH (8x12) WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO THE SHANN AIR STRIP. XD711417 - BUNKERS AND TRENCH. RAN 2 A/S. RESULTS: 8 BUNKERS DEST., 30 M TRENCH DEST. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. J	J

DECLASSIFIED

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H NOV 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
302020		88	301940H	FR 12 MAR AO: YD103660 -- WORKED WITH 3/3 WHO THOUGHT THEY SAW 6 INDIVIDUALS WITH A MORTAR TUB. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. NEG BDA.	J G-2
302005		89	301120Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
302030		90	301920H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD140731 - BUNKERS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. RESULTS: 2 BUNKERS D.S., 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
302035		91	301945H	FR DIV AO: YD032284 -- WORKED WITH F/2/9 WAS BEING EXTRACTED FROM LZ FISHER. THEY WERE RECEIVING AMF. RAN 2 A/S. FIRED 2 ARTY MISSIONS. NEG BDA DUE TO DARKNESS.	J
302040		92	301820H	FR DIV AO: YD087763 -- CAVE ENTRANCE. APPROX 15' WEST IS A MOUND OF EARTH (15x15') SUS UNDER. GROUND BUNKER. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY NORTH TO A RIVER CROSSING, ALSO FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING SOUTH. YD179779 - 25 MOUNDS (10'DIA 5' HIGH) IN A SQUARE PATT (5 ROWS OF 5) AT THE NE CORNER THERE ARE 3 ADDITIONAL MOUNDS ON THE EAST SIDE AND ADJACENT TO EACH MOUND IS A PIT APPROX 10' LONG 4' WIDE 5' DEEP. MOUNDS ARE OVERGROWN WITH GRASS. NO SIGNS RECENT ACTIVITY. YD138773 -- BUNKER COMPLEX (50x50M) W/20 BUNKERS. 3 LARGE WEAPONS POSNS. EACH 3x A.50 CAL. POSITION. THEY ARE IN A TRIANGULAR SHAPE 100 M APART. THEY ARE OLD & UNCAMOUFLAGED. THERE IS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY NE-SW. YD150731 -- FRESH FOOT-PRINTS IN ACRATERED AREA. ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY 15-20 PEOPLE MOVING SW.	J
302000		93	301550H	FM TFM: A. B/1/4 B. 1550H C. 669572 EN 665577 D. PATROL RETURNING OBS AND TAKING .50 CAL FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. EST 50 ROS. E. REPORTED TO 1/4 GP.	
	302050	94	301135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 909	
	302051	95	301130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 9	
302005		96	301512H	FM TFM: A. F/2/9 B. 1512H C. LZ FISHER 026273 D. WHILE COVERING SUS EN MORTAR POSIT W/ H-60 FIRE. SPOTTED 1 NVA FIRING FROM TREE. E. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION. I. 1(C)	JB G G-2
302045		97	301131Z	FM III MAF COG: AIRLIFT STRIKE	
302030		98	301140Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	302110	99	301300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	302111	100	301245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTINGS	
	302120	101	301000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
	302121	102	300945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
	302122	103	301040Z	FM CG THIRD: DMZ OPERATION REPORT	
302105		104	301755H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1755H C. 104666 D. K/3/3 SOUTHERN TOWER SPOTTED 6 PERSONNEL IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. SEEM TO BE DIGGING SOMETHING. COULD NOT SEE WHO THEY WERE OR WHAT THEY WERE WEARING. E. 60M1, 81M1 & ARTY FIRED.	
302200					

UNCLASSIFIED

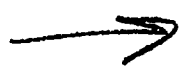
D & Min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

300001-302400H NOV 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		302205	105	300850Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 1002	
		302206	106	300915Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1577	
		302207	107	301110Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DIAZ SIGHTINGS	
302208			108	301010Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC PIB: DIAZ SIGHTINGS	
302140			109	301330H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1530H C. 075590 EN 874596 D. PATROL LOCATED FOLLOWING BUNKERS & OR HOCHES: 12 OVERHEAD BUNKERS 6x4x4 FT., 1 OVERHEAD BUNKER 12x6x3 FT., 1 CPP BUNKER 15x10x8, 6 COMBO HOCH BUNKERS 6x6x4, 2 FOUNDATIONS FOR BUNKERS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD., 3 COMBD HOCH BUNKERS 15x10x4, ALSO FOUND SIGN 2 ARROW POINTING NORTH. E. DEST. 5 LBS POLISHED RICE & ASSORTED GEAR. WILL DEST BUNKER COMPLEX 1-12-68. H. 3 COOKING PANS.	
302230			110	301315Z	FM CG SAMPINE BDE 5TH INF DIV (M) RED DEVIL RVN: 517TH MID SPOT REPORT.	J G-2
		302250	111	301230Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV: DIAZ INCIDENT	
		302251	112	301200Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV: DIAZ INCIDENT	
302230			113	302042H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC P. RIFLE CO. B. 2042H C. YD327703 EN YD307694 & YD303684 D. TOWER SPOTTED ONE MAN MOVING AT ABOVE GRID, PERSON MOVING S. TRYING TO MOVE INTO VILLAGE. E. 1ST AMTRAC 105 HOW'S FIRED ILLUM & ELEMENT PR. SWEEP THROUGH AREA. NEG RESULTS.	J
302300			114	300945Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE ARVN: DAILY OPSUM # 309	
	302310		115	301130Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1578	
302135			116	301500H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1500H C. 880585 D. WENT ON S/D TO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BUNKER COMPLEX. COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE A HOSPITAL AREA. ALSO FOUND AREA WHICH COULD OF BEEN USED FOR OPERATING. BUNKER COMPLEX REPORTED ON 9 NOV. E. DEST 18 BUNKERS & 13 HOCHES. H. 20 PAIRS SURGICAL GLOVES, ASSORTED GLASS VIALS, CONTAINING NOVOCaine, CAFFEIN, PENICILLIN, SURFING MATERIAL, VITAMIN C, VITAMIN B-1, VITAMIN B & MORPHINE. RETURNED GEAR TO 3/4 CP.	
		302330	117	301340Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 1003	JB
302300			118	301230H	FM TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 1230H C. 100233 EN 088236 D. REC'D SAF FROM ABOVE COORD. E. BAN CLOSE AIR MSG. SECONDARY FLASHES REPORTED.	J
302345			119	301416Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	B
		302346	120	301335Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 909	
		302347	121	301430Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 9	
302400			122		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 NOV 68	
302400					30-7	



DECLASSIFIED